Agenda
Historic District Commission

City of Kalamazoo

Tuesday, April 16, 2024 5:00 PM

City Commission Chambers at City Hall – 241 West South Street

A. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

1. 1. Kristi Breisach
   2. Andrew Grayson
   3. James Johnson
   4. Dan Kastner - Chair
   5. Eric Stucky
   6. Dana Underwood - Vice-Chair

B. ADOPTION OF FORMAL AGENDA

C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Approval of the minutes from the Historic District Commission meeting on 19 March 2024

D. PUBLIC COMMENTS

E. APPLICATION REVIEWS

1. 808 W South - Alteration (Third-story rear porch) PPZ24-0010
   Year Built: 1900
   Style: Queen Anne
   Historic District: South Street - Vine Area

2. 621 S Park - Addition (Construction of addition on east side of current dwelling) PPZ24-0012
   Year Built: 1980
   Style: Contemporary
   Historic District: South Street - Vine Area

3. 507 S Westnedge - Alteration (Sign Installation) PPZ24-0011
   Year Built: N/A
   Style: Queen Anne
   Historic District: Stuart

F. New Business

1. Historic District Commission Annual Report Review

G. COORDINATOR'S REPORT

1. Coordinator's Report

H. ADJOURNMENT

DISCLAIMER

Chapter 16, Section 22 of the City of Kalamazoo Code of Ordinance states:

Historical preservation is a public purpose. To serve that purpose, the Historic District Commission is hereby charged with the following responsibilities:

a) The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission is empowered to regulate Work on the exterior of historic resources and non-historic resources in historic districts in the City of Kalamazoo and shall otherwise have all powers invested in Historic District Commissions pursuant to the Local Historic Districts Act, MCLA § 399.201 et seq. 1970 PA 169, as Amended 1992.
b) To regulate Work on resources which, by City ordinance, are historic or non-historic resources located within local historic districts, including but not limited to the moving of any structure into or out of, or the building of any structure in, an historic district.

The following documents are available in the Community Planning and Economic Development Department located at 245 North Rose Street. These documents will help assist property owners in understanding the responsibilities of owning property in a local historic district: MCLA § 399.201 et seq. 1970 PA 169 as Amended 1992 (Michigan Local Historic District Act); Code of Ordinances City of Kalamazoo, Michigan (Chapter 16 - Historic District); Secretary of the Interiors Standards for Rehabilitation & Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings, 1990; Standards and Guidelines for Kalamazoo Historic Districts, and maps of Kalamazoo Local Historic Districts. These documents and maps are also available on the city of Kalamazoo website at www.kalamazoocity.org/historicpreservation.

GUIDELINES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT HDC MEETINGS

The Historic District Commission recognizes that citizens who make the effort to attend a Commission meeting often feel passionately about an issue. The following guidelines are not meant to discourage individual expression; rather, they exist to facilitate the orderly conduct of business and to ensure that all citizens who wish to address the Historic District Commission are able to do so in an atmosphere of civility and respect.

- Out of respect for business being conducted during the meeting, turn off all cell phones and pagers prior to the meeting.
- Citizens have opportunities to address the Historic District Commission at the following times during a meeting:
  - Address Non-agenda items at the beginning of the meeting. If you wish to speak about a specific review, please wait until that review comes to the commission.
  - Consideration of Regular Agenda items. Citizens are permitted to speak to the Commission on project reviews after the applicant has made their presentation and prior to the Historic District Commission discussion. The Chair will call for comments from the public.

A Note on Quorum and Historic District Commission Decisions

City of Kalamazoo Code of Ordinance – Chapter 16 – Historic District Commission – section 19 states: "A majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum. A majority of the appointed members is required to take action on all matters not of an administrative nature, but a majority of a quorum may deal with administrative matters." All applicants should be aware that the minimum of four of the commissioners must vote for a motion for a decision to be made in all actions. Applicants may choose to postpone their review to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the commission before the commission begins their deliberations if fewer than seven commissioners are present. The postponement form is available from the coordinator and must be filled out and signed before the applicant leaves the meeting.

KALAMAZOO HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION
Agenda – Tuesday, March 19th, 2024
5:00 pm

241 W. South St. Kalamazoo, MI 49007

I. **Call to Order:** Mr. Kastner called the meeting to order at 5:02 PM

II. **Roll Call & Approval of Absences:**

Eric Stucky-Present
Dana Underwood – Absent
James Johnson-Present
Dan Kastner- Present
Andrew Grayson- Absent
Kristi Breisach- Present

Motion made by Ms. Breisach to approve the absence of Mr. Grayson and Ms. Underwood with a 2nd by Mr. Johnson; all commissioners approve.

Mr. Pena read the disclaimer on record at 5:02 PM

III. **Approval of Agenda**: No changes. Motion made by Mr. Stucky to approve the agenda with a 2nd by Ms. Breisach; all commissioners approve.

IV. **Approval of Minutes**: February 20th, 2024

Motion made by Mr. Johnson to approve the minutes with a second by Ms. Breisach; all commissioners approve.

V. **Public Comment on <u>non-agenda</u> items:** No comments or guests

VI. OLD BUSINESS: None

NEW BUSINESS:

A) 723 Mc Courtie — **Installation of deck/landing at rear of property**

Year Built: N/A — **Style: N/A**
Historic District: South Street- Vine Area

Mr. Peter Barnard owns the property and is a current rental. The property currently has 3 stairs at the rear of the property with a shared driveway and Mr. Barnard is looking to add a new 5x5 platform with railing on either side leading to 2 stairs to the ground level with the railings being 36 inches to the top of the rail. This would make entrance easier for the tenants. The design would be inline with the current historic standards. The deck will be made of cedar but is able to use pressure treated wood because it is in the rear. Ms. Breisach makes motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application, the proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 2, 9 and 10 with a second from Mr. Johnson. All commissioners approve.

B) 114 W Vine St **Replace 10 windows throughout property for lead abatement**

Year Built: 1921 **Style: Prairie**
Historic District: South Street-Vine Area

Mr. Matt Milcarek is here on behalf of KNHS for the home located at 114 W Vine St. They are looking to replace some windows are the 1st and 2nd floors. The windows would be the same size and trim. These would be wood sash packs with aluminum clad. Mr. Johnson makes motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application, the proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 2, and 9 with a second from Mr. Stucky. All commissioners approve.

C) 519 Stuart Ave **Window Replacement**
Year Built: 1905 **Style: Queen Anne**
Historic District: Stuart

Mr. Alex Dubin is looking to replace one window with the same design. The window would be wood. The window is a primary bedroom window and will not open. The window is above a driveway toward the rear of the home. The window will be the same size and is hoping to do a sliding wood window. Mr. Johnson makes motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application, the proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 2, and 6 with a second from Ms. Breisach. All commissioners approve.

D) 218 Monroe **Sun porch window replacement with trim repair**

Year Build: 1925 **Style: Revival**
Historic District: West Main Hill

Mr. Andy Davis is the contractor that is looking to replace some windows in the rear of the home in a sunroom that is not original to the home. The sun porch is currently a 4-season porch, and the windows are currently wood windows with a wood sash with aluminum clad with the same casement style. They will also be replacing most of the trim work with the same style. Mr. Davis is also looking to use AZEK on the base of the window that is closest to the ground to prevent rotting. This would be about 10 inches from the ground. They would have the smooth face of the AZEK facing out and would be able to be painted as well if needed. Mr. Johnson makes motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application, the proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1 and 9 with a second from Ms. Breisach. All commissioners approve.

E) 409 W Dutton St — **Removal of rear porch & install new basement door, rear porch**

Year Built: 1903 — **Style: Vernacular**
Historic District: South St – Vine Area

Applicant is now wanting to make changes to the application so will no longer be on the agenda.

F) 266 E Michigan — **Elevator shaft & windows throughout**

Year Built: 1900 — **Style: Commercial**
Historic District: Haymarket

Mr. Matt O'Connor has returned with detailed documents and spec sheets regarding the window replacement. The windows would be wood windows with aluminum clad and would be same original opening. The windows would be 400 series Anderson windows. Mr. Nelson Nave and Mr. Andy Davis were the last architect and contractor to work on this property. Mr. Davis renovated this building and rebuilt the windows to the original standards back in 2000. Mr. Stucky makes motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application, the proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 2, and 9 with a second from Mr. Johnson. All commissioners approve.

VII. Coordinators Report:

- Coordinators report
- Michigan Historic Preservation Network Annual Conference in Kalamazoo in May. All commissioner members can attend and don't need to register.

VIII. Adjournment

Motion made to adjourn the meeting by Ms. Breisach with a 2nd by Mr. Stucky. Meeting adjourned at 5:43 PM. All commissioners approve.

_____ _____
Chairperson Date

_____ _____
Historic Preservation Coordinator Date

_____ _____
Recording secretary Date

Historic District Commission Staff Report

City of Kalamazoo

TO: The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission

FROM: Luis Pena, Historic Preservation Coordinator

DATE: April 16, 2024

SUBJECT: 1. 808 W South - Alteration (Third-story rear porch) PPZ24-0010

PROPOSED WORK:

From the Description of Work Supplied by the Applicant: Remove and replace second floor deck. Deck provides second means of egress for third floor apartment.

EVALUATION:

Project Details
Construction of third-story deck at the rear (north side) of the property. The proposed deck will be built on an existing flat roof and will be decked with Trex (synthetic wood). The deck will be enclosed with at 4' fence or railing.

Applicable Critera

Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation

1. A property shall be used for its historic purpose or be placed in a new use that requires minimal change to the defining characteristics of the building and its site and environment.
The property will still be used for its historic purpose if the porch is constructed (as a residence). The construction of the porch will not constitute a change to defining characteristics of the property.

2. The historic character of a property shall be retained and preserved. The removal of historic materials or alteration of features and spaces that characterize a property shall be avoided.
The construction of the property will not remove any historic materials, or alter features or spaces that characterize the property.

9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction shall not destroy historic materials that characterize the property. The new work shall be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the massing, size, scale, and architectural features to protect the historic integrity of the property and its environment.

The construction of the deck will be differentiated from the rest of the property through the use of the modern material used for decking (Trex). Furthermore, the deck will be unobtrusive, and located at the rear of the house where it will be minimally visible from the street at some angles. The size, scale and massing of the deck will be subservient to the historic structure.

10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.
The proposed deck could be removed in the future without impairing the core historic structure.

Local Historic District Standards and Guidelines

Decks are allowed on the rear of a structure and may be constructed of cedar, cypress, redwood or pressure treated lumber. They should be placed in an unobtrusive location and be minimally visible from the street. Decks are exempt from the painted exterior woodwork requirement. Rails should be to standards as above but may be of pressure treated lumber and may be taller than porch rails, as required by the building code for the chosen site. Very low decks may not need a rail. The decking boards should be 5/4 lumber laid with small gaps between the boards. The boards may be parallel or perpendicular to the body of the house. The flooring boards should extend past the support framing over an apron board. A lattice porch skirt may be attached under the deck, using materials and techniques as specified for porches in the standards.

Approved Deck Materials
Cedar
Redwood
Cypress
Pressure treated lumber. (Pressure treated lumber may twist, warp and check over time.)

The proposed deck will be at the rear of the porch, in an unobtrusive location that will be minimally visible from the street. The railing on the proposed porch is solid (no transparency) and taller than average, but this will serve as a barrier. While the decking is not on the approved list, it will not be visible from the street.

Discussion
The proposed deck on the rear of the house will not adversely effect the integrity or character of the property. If the deck were removed, the property would be unimpaired. Additionally, there was a previous deck situated where the proposed deck will be placed.

POTENTIAL ACTIONS:

1. The proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 2, 9 and 10. **Action: Motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described**

in the application.

2. More information is needed. **Action: Motion to postpone until the HDC meeting on 21 May 2024 and direct the applicant to provide the requested materials and information to the Historic Preservation Coordinator by noon on 14 May 2024.**

3. Denial of the application. **Action: Motion to deny the application based on Secretary of the Interior Standards 1, 2, 9 and 10**.

THE CITY OF Kalamazoo

RECEIVED APR 08 2024 BY: Cas

Community Planning and Economic Development
Historic District Commission
245 N. Rose Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Telephone: (269) 337-8804; FAX (269) 337-8513
PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month.

(PLEASE **PRINT** CLEARLY - See instructions on reverse side).

Property Address: 808 W. South St.

Historic District: ☒ South/Vine ☐ Stuart ☐ West Main Hill ☐ Rose Place ☐ Haymarket

Applicant: Chris Horvath
Mailing Add: 810 W South St
City State & Zip: Kal. mi 49007
Phone: 972-757-6777
Email: cgh52 @yahoo

Owner: same
Mailing Add:
City, State Zip:
Phone:
Email: @

Contractor

☒ **Work to be done by owner**

Proposed Work: Use additional sheets to describe work if necessary

agenda & revisit January determination concerning re-building and flr. deck

(X) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit.*
*(Owner or applicant's initials) (Required) * see back*

Applicant's Signature: Date: 4/3/24
Owner's Signature: Date:
(if different)

APPLICATION CHECKLIST:
Include all these items are in your submission. Incomplete applications will be held until the next review hearing.

☐ Drawings 11x17 or smaller with dimensions
☐ Materials list
☐ Site plan including north arrow
☐ Other:
☐ $85 for HDC hearing & review fee – must be paid in advance to be placed on agenda – include WITH application – *Check payable to: City of Kalamazoo*

-For Historic Preservation Coordinator's Use Only-

Case Number: PPZ- 24-0010 **Date Received*:** 04/08/2024
Zoning RM-15 **Year built** 1915 **Complete application** Yes
Owned since 05/08/1996

COMMISSION **Hearing fee paid $85**
Meeting Date 04/16/2024 Check #
COMMENTS Revisiting application from January that was denied to comply with 60 rule.

Approve in Concept *Date* Letter mailed

FINAL ACTION

☐ Approve ☐ Site Visit ☐ Approve w/Conditions ☐ Deny ☐ Postpone ☐ Withdrawn
ACTION DATE
Certificate of Appropriateness Issued
Notice of Denial with appeals information
Notice to Proceed Comments

Revised November 22, 2019

THE CITY OF Kalamazoo

RECEIVED DEC 11 2023 BY: Cas

Community Planning and Economic Development
Historic District Commission
245 N. Rose Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Telephone: (269) 337-8804; FAX (269) 337-8513
PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month.

(PLEASE **PRINT** CLEARLY - See instructions on reverse side)

Property Address: _____

Historic District: ☒ South/Vine ☐ Stuart ☐ West Main Hill ☐ Rose Place ☐ Haymarket

Applicant: Chris Horvat Owner: _____

Mailing Add: 810 W South St Mailing Add: _____

City State & Zip: Kal, MI 49007 City, State Zip: _____

Phone: 972/757-6777 Phone: _____

Email: cgh52@yahoo Email: _____@_____

Contractor _____

☒ **Work to be done by owner**

Proposed Work: Use additional sheets to describe work if necessary

remove & replace 2nd floor deck.
Deck provides 2nd means of egress for
3rd. floor apartment.

(CH) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit.*
*(Owner or applicant's initials) (Required) * see back*

Applicant's Signature: _____ Date: 12/10/23

Owner's Signature: _____ Date: _____
(if different)

APPLICATION CHECKLIST:
Include all these items are in your submission. Incomplete applications will be held until the next review hearing.

☐ Drawings 11x17 or smaller with dimensions
☐ Materials list
☐ Site plan including north arrow
☐ Other:
☐ $85 for HDC hearing & review fee – must be paid in advance to be placed on agenda – include WITH application – *Check payable to: City of Kalamazoo*

-For Historic Preservation Coordinator's Use Only-

Case Number: PPZ- 23-0031 **Date Received*:** 12/11/2023

Zoning RM-15 **Year built** 1915 **Complete application** Yes

Owned since _____

COMMISSION **Hearing fee paid $85** Yes

Meeting Date 12/19/2023 Check # _____

COMMENTS _____

Approve in Concept *Date* _____ Letter mailed _____

FINAL ACTION

☐ Approve ☐ Site Visit ☐ Approve w/Conditions ☐ Deny ☐ Postpone ☐ Withdrawn

ACTION DATE _____

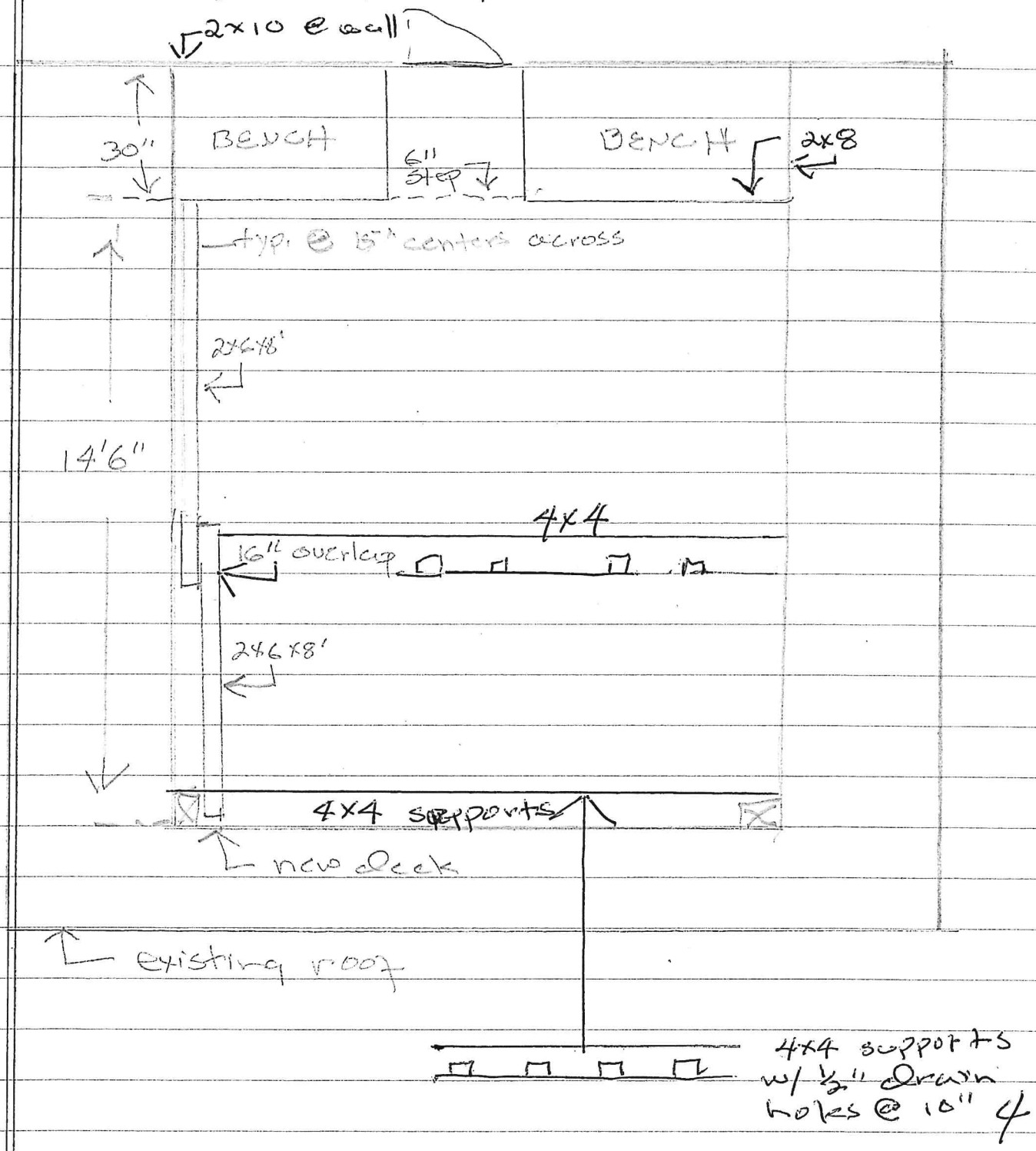
Certificate of Appropriateness Issued _____

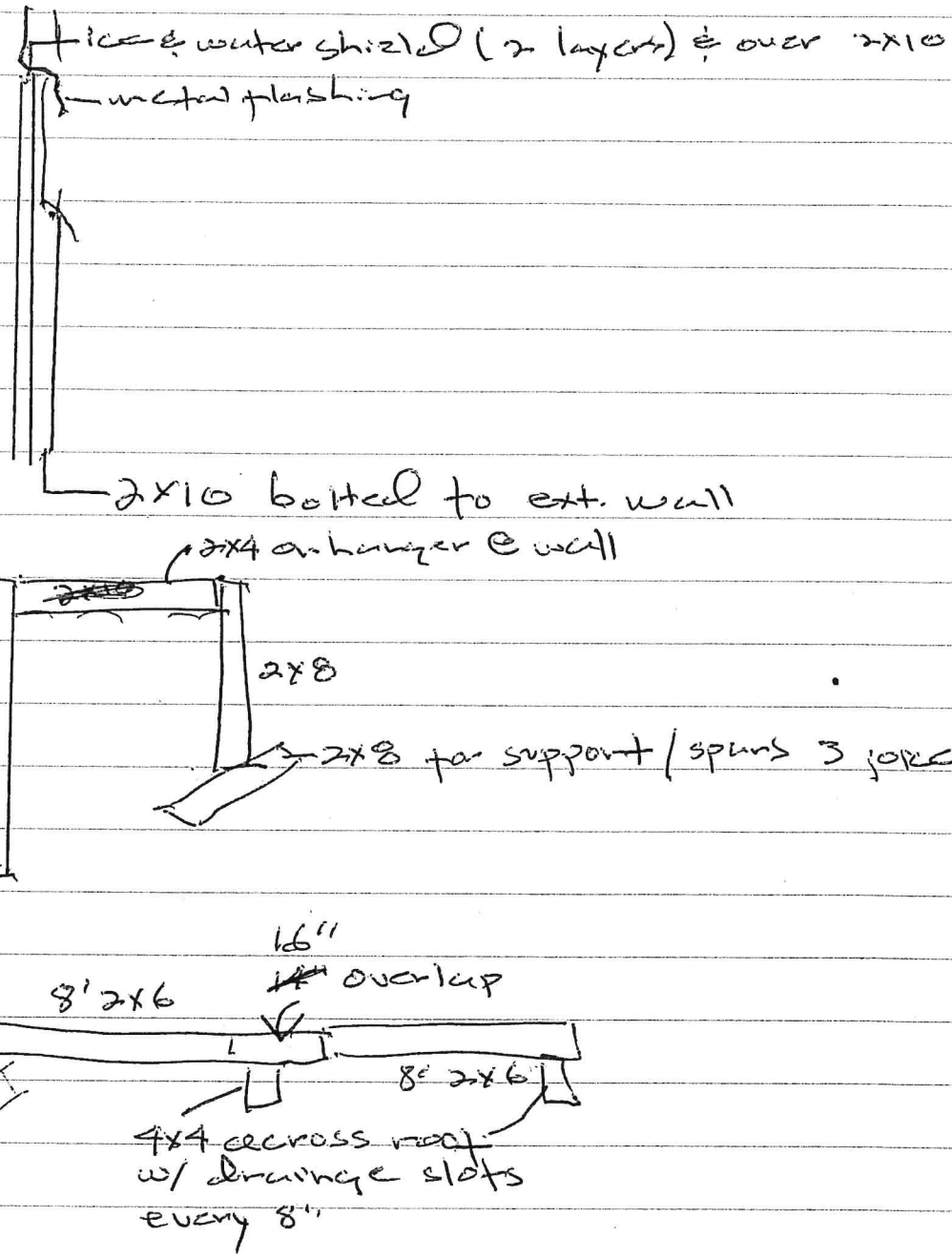
Notice of Denial with appeals information _____

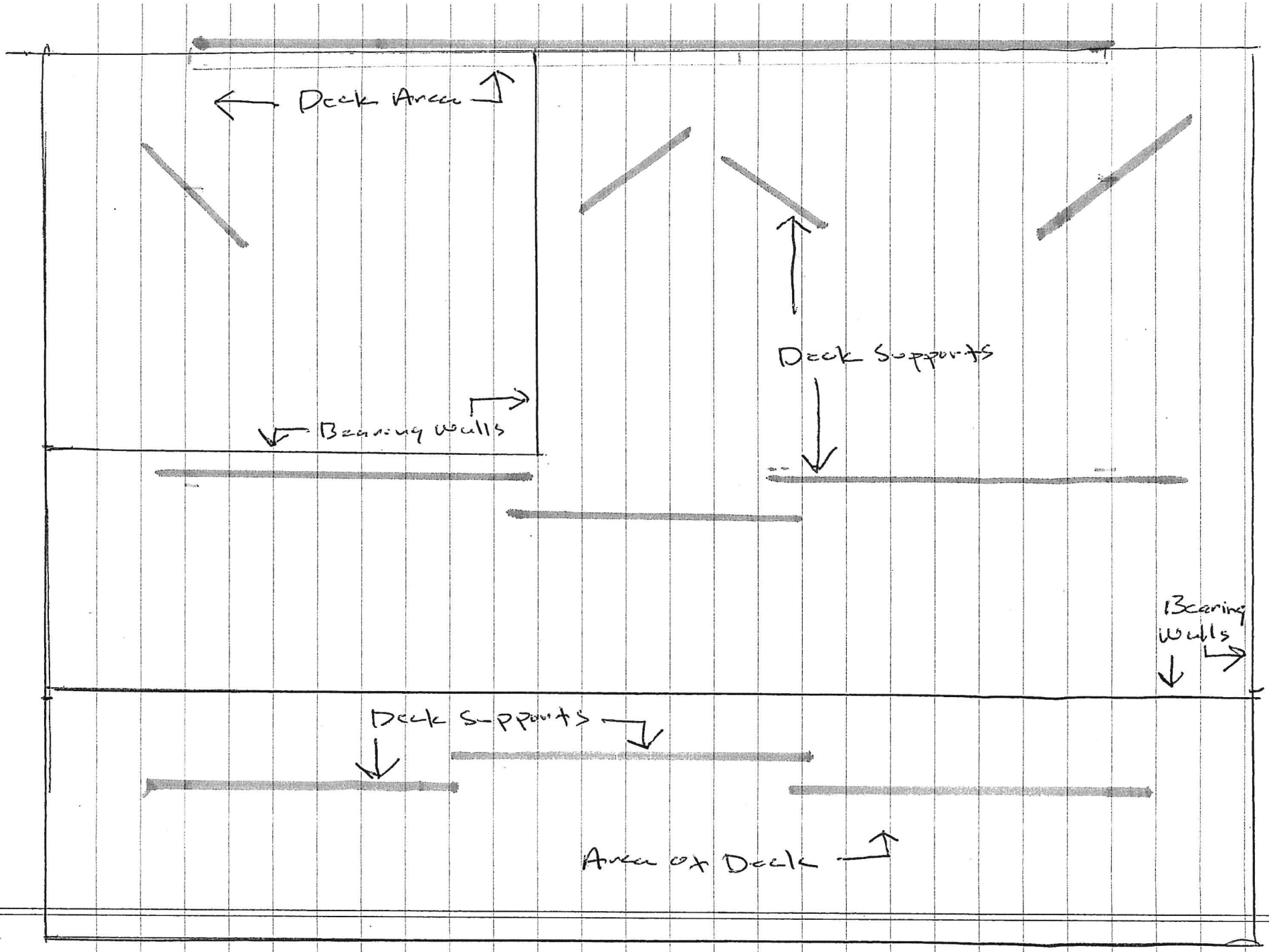
Notice to Proceed _____ Comments _____

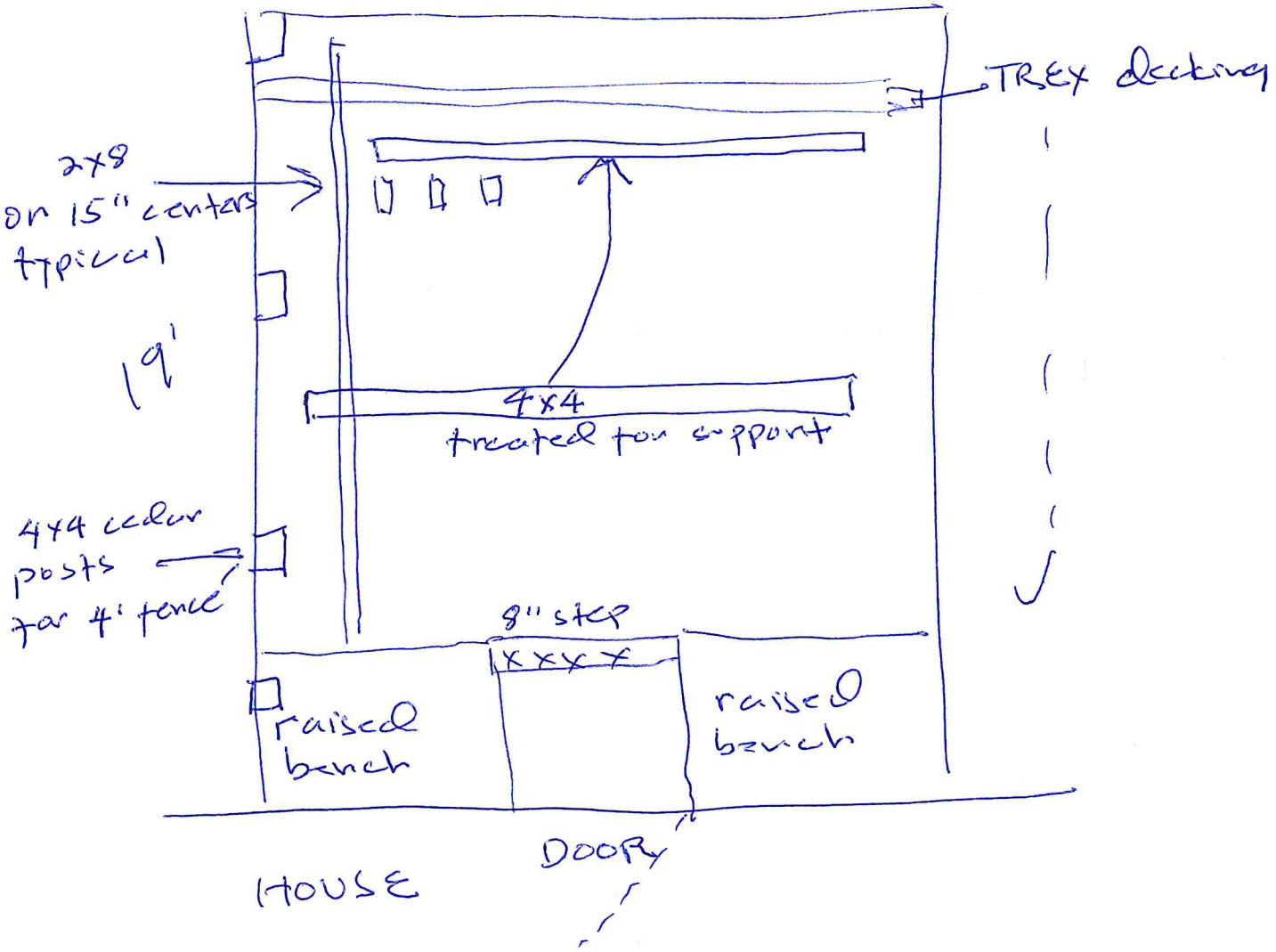
Revised November 22, 2019

3rd Floor Apartment




ice & water shield (2 layers) & over 2x10
metal flashing
2x10 bolted to ext. wall
2x4 on hanger @ wall
2x8
2x10
2x8 for support (spans 3 joists)
16"
overlap
8' 2x6
2x10
2x8
8' 2x6
4x4 across roof
w/ drainage slots
every 8"


Deck Area
Bearing walls
Deck Supports
Bearing Walls
Deck Supports
Area of Deck


TREX decking
2x8
on 15" centers
typical
19'
4x4
treated for support
4x4 cedar
posts
for 4' fence
8" step
raised
bench
raised
bench
DOOR
HOUSE

Historic District Commission Staff Report

City of Kalamazoo

TO: The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission

FROM: Luis Pena, Historic Preservation Coordinator

DATE: April 16, 2024

SUBJECT: 2. 621 S Park - Addition (Construction of addition on east side of current dwelling) PPZ24-0012

PROPOSED WORK:

From the Description of Work Supplied by the Applicant: Small addition on east side of current dwelling.

EVALUATION:

Project Details

Construction of a non-connected, two-story addition to the east of the existing non-contributing resource.

Applicable Critera

Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation

1. A property shall be used for its historic purpose or be placed in a new use that requires minimal change to the defining characteristics of the building and its site and environment.
The resource is no longer being used for its historic purpose as an office (it is now used as a residence). The construction of the addition will not change any character defining features of the building, especially since the proposed new construction is not connected to the existing resource.

9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction shall not destroy historic materials that characterize the property. The new work shall be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the massing, size, scale, and architectural features to protect the historic integrity of the property and its environment.
The construction of the proposed addition will not destroy any material that defines the existing resource. The addition will be differentiated from the old through the use of wood cladding (the existing resource is clad in brick). Additionally, the addition will have a pitched roof while the

existing resource has a flat roof. The addition will still be compatible with the size and scale of the existing structure, while complementing the contemporary style of the existing structure.

10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.
Because the proposed addition is not attached to the existing resource, removing the addition in the future would not impair the integrity or essential form of the existing resource.

Local Historic District Standards and Guidelines

Additions

Size of Resource

- Height should generally be lower than the primary building.
- The addition should generally be narrower than the primary structure.

The proposed addition will be taller than the existing resource, but it will be narrower than the existing resource.

Relationship to Street

- The addition should be located behind the rear wall of the building or the side building line on a corner lot.

The proposed addition is located behind the existing resource.

Roof Forms

- Shall be consistent with the pitch of the roof of the primary resource as closely as possible or be appropriate to the style. For example, a front gable house could have a shed roofed or hipped addition if the roof pitch was correct.

The existing resource has a flat roof, and the proposed addition will have a shed roof, which closely aligns with the existing resource.

Proportion of Openings

- Both the size of new openings and their position and frequency on the building addition should relate to the primary structure.
- Ratio of window area to solid wall for the facade as a whole.

The fenestration pattern and frequency will relate to the existing structure.

Materials

- While materials should be selected to complement the primary structure, including the use of identical materials, the use of alternate materials may be considered, especially when the addition is removed from the public right of way.

The proposed addition will be clad in wood, which will complement the existing resource, which is clad in brick with some wood trim. The use of wood cladding will also differentiate the addition from the existing resource.

Discussion
The property at 621 S Park St is a non-contributing resource in the South Street - Vine Area Local Historic District. The proposed (and non-connected) addition will not negatively impact the character of the existing structure or the historic environment of the area.

POTENTIAL ACTIONS:

1. The proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 9 and 10. **Action: Motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application.**

2. More information is needed. **Action: Motion to postpone until the HDC meeting on 21 May 2024 and direct the applicant to provide the requested materials and information to the Historic Preservation Coordinator by noon on 14 May 2024.**

3. Denial of the application. **Action: Motion to deny the application based on Secretary of the Interior Standards 1, 9 and 10**.

Community Planning and Economic Development
Historic District Commission
245 N. Rose Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Telephone: (269) 337-8804; FAX (269) 337-8513
PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month.

(PLEASE **PRINT** CLEARLY - See instructions on reverse side)

Property Address: 621 South Park Street

Historic District: ■ South/Vine ☐ Stuart ☐ West Main Hill ☐ Rose Place ☐ Haymarket

Applicant: Steve VandenBussche
Mailing Add: 621 South Park Street
City State & Zip: Kalamazoo MI. 49007
Phone: 269.312.4942
Email: svandenbussche @ bodwegroup.com

Owner: Steve VandenBussche
Mailing Add: 621 South Park Street
City, State Zip: Kalamazoo MI 49007
Phone: 269.312.4942
Email: svandenbussche @ bodwegroup.com

Contractor Ed Brezinksky

☐ **Work to be done by owner**

Proposed Work: Use additional sheets to describe work if necessary

We are planning a small addition on the East side of our current dwelling

(x) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit. (Owner or applicant's initials) (Required) * see back*

Applicant's Signature: Steve VandenBussche Date: 04.05.2024
Owner's Signature: Steve VandenBussche Date: 04.05.2024
(if different)

APPLICATION CHECKLIST:
Include all these items are in your submission. Incomplete applications will be held until the next review hearing.

■ Drawings 11x17 or smaller with dimensions
■ Materials list
■ Site plan including north arrow
☐ Other:
■ $85 for HDC hearing & review fee – must be paid in advance to be placed on agenda – include WITH application – *Check payable to: City of Kalamazoo*

==========

-For Historic Preservation Coordinator's Use Only-

Case Number: PPZ- 24-0012 **Date Received*:** 04/09/2024
Zoning CO **Year built** 1980 **Complete application** Yes
Owned since 06/09/2023

COMMISSION **Hearing fee paid $85** _____
Meeting Date 04/16/2024 Check # _____
COMMENTS_____

Approve in Concept *Date*_____ Letter mailed _____

FINAL ACTION

☐ Approve ☐ Site Visit ☐ Approve w/Conditions ☐ Deny ☐ Postpone ☐ Withdrawn
ACTION DATE_____
Certificate of Appropriateness Issued _____
Notice of Denial with appeals information _____
Notice to Proceed _____ Comments_____

Revised November 22, 2019

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month. Incomplete applications will be postponed until the next meeting.

Filling out the application – instructions and tips – PLEASE PRINT.

Property address: street address of the property where the work will be done
Applicant: Owner or the owner's contractor.
Mailing Address: Applicant's address
City, State & Zip:
Phone: Specify home or work
Email

Historic district: Stuart, South Street/Vine Area, Haymarket, West Main Hill or Rose Place
Owner: Legal owner of property
Mailing Address: Owner's address
City, State & Zip:
Phone: Specify home or work
Email

Name of the contractor if this project requires a building permit Or indicate ☐ work done by owner

Proposed Work: What work do you plan to do? Please be as specific as possible including a complete description of the part of the structure where work will be done.

Example #1: Rather than "Build new garage"
Say "Build new two car garage near northeast corner of lot, wooden frame with clapboard siding, paneled metal overhead door, service door on the north side and one window at the rear. "
Example #2: Instead of **"**New front door"
Say "Install a new wooden front door to fit original opening in width and height, to replace the existing metal paneled door. See drawing/photo for appearance" Specify the measurements of the width and height of the original opening. Include a storm door if that is part of the project

For more complex projects, please include as many **continuation or illustration sheets** as you need to present a clear picture to the commission of your proposed work.

- Drawings – black or blue black ink on white paper. Electronic submittions are encouraged. Drawings should include dimensions of the existing part of the building and the proposed work.
- You need submit only one set of drawings; city staff will make the necessary copies.
- Use the checklist to be sure you have supplied all the important information.
- For new construction) exterior stairs, new garage, reconstructing a porch, etc) a site plan WITH a north arrow is required.

*(X) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit. Please initial to verify at least one working smoke detector in each dwelling unit. This is REQUIRED by state law or the application will be considered incomplete.*

PHOTOS: The historic preservation coordinator is responsible for taking photographs of the proposed work and the structure. If you wish to take additional photos, one set is usually adequate for the commissioners to examine. You may also bring photos on a USB drive to share with the commission.

Emergency repairs: If damage occurs to a structure in a historic district, which requires emergency repairs, steps may be taken to secure the structure without the approval of the commission or the coordinator. Cover damaged windows or holes in a roof with tarps or wood to prevent further damage. Support dangling or loose elements or remove and store them. Notify the Coordinator of the damage to the structure on the first weekday available after the damage occurs and the coordinator will visit the structure as well as arranging a site visit by commission members to approve repairs if necessary. **THIS WILL BE DONE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO FACILITATE REPAIRS OF THE STRUCTURE IN A TIMELY MANNER.**

If you have questions about completing this application for project review, please call the Historic Preservation Coordinator at: (269) 337-8804 or by email at PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

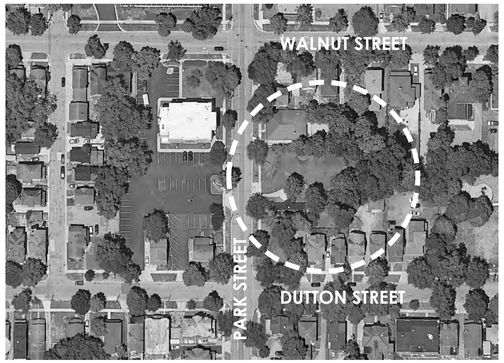
Revised November 22, 2019

A PROJECT FOR:

VANDENBUSSCHE/THOMPSON

621 SOUTH PARK STREET ADDITION

LOCATION MAP:



ISSUED FOR:
PERMIT DRAWINGS

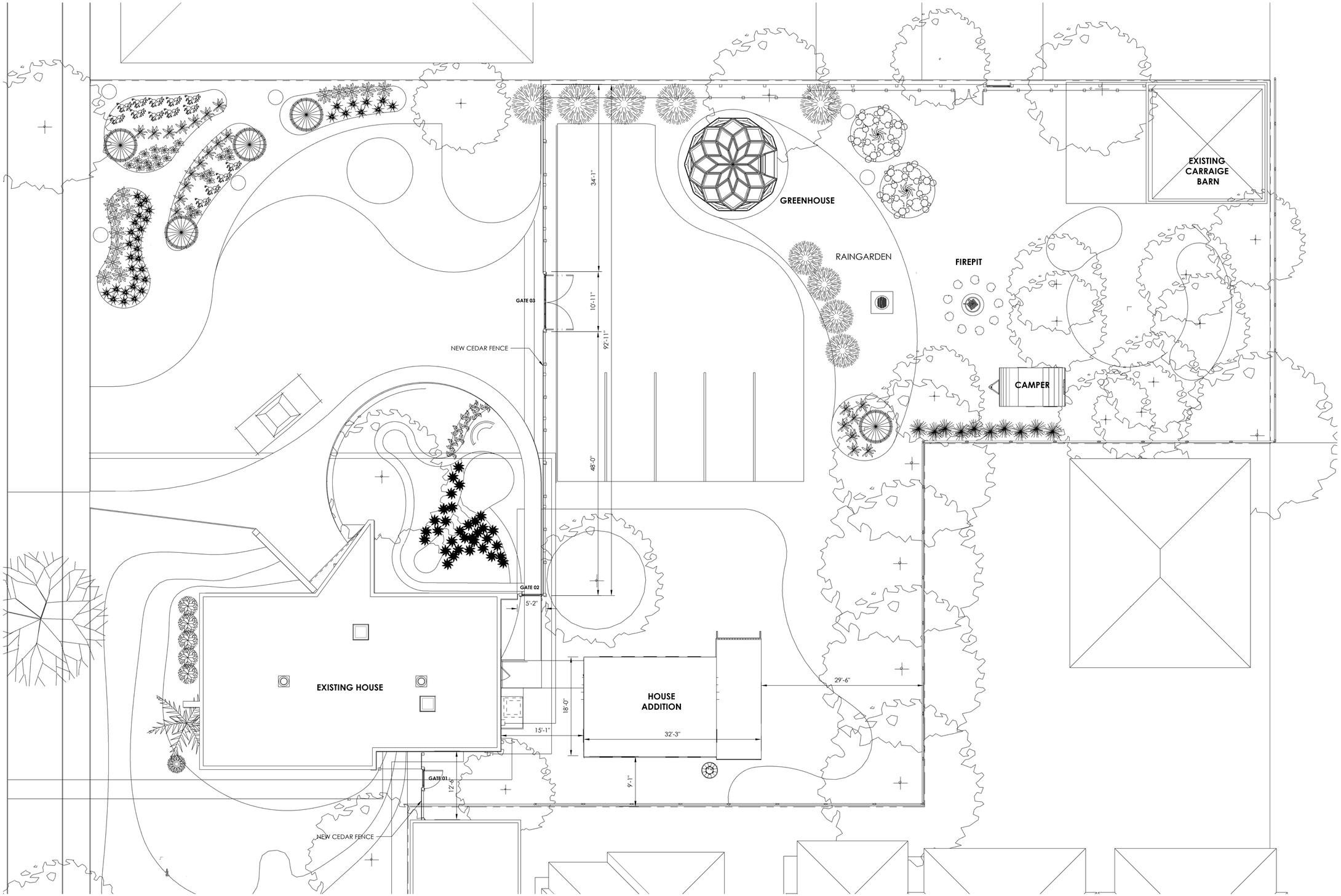
DESIGN PHASE:
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

DATE:
MARCH 22, 2024

LIST OF DRAWINGS:

SHEET NO:	SHEET DESCRIPTION:
C1	SITE PLAN
S1	FOUNDATION PLAN
S2	FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
S3	SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
S4	ROOF FRAMING PLAN
A1	FLOOR PLANS & BUILDING SECTIONS
A2	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007



01
C1

SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

NORTH

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

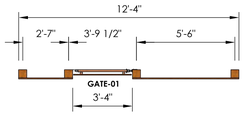
ISSUED FOR:
PERMIT

ISSUE DATE:
MARCH 11, 2024

SITE PLAN

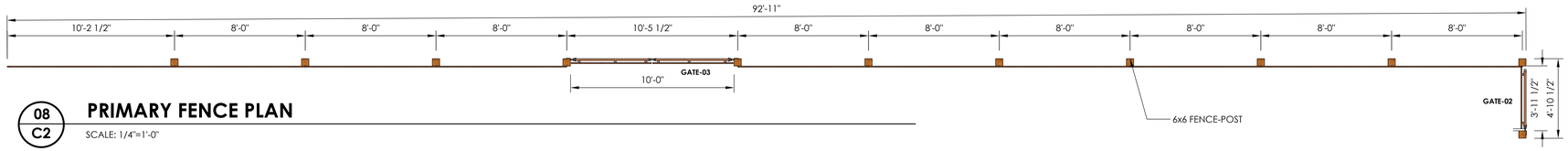
SHEET NO.

C1



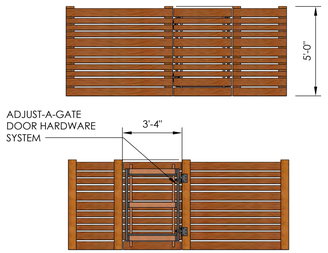
09 C2 **SOUTH-SIDE FENCE PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



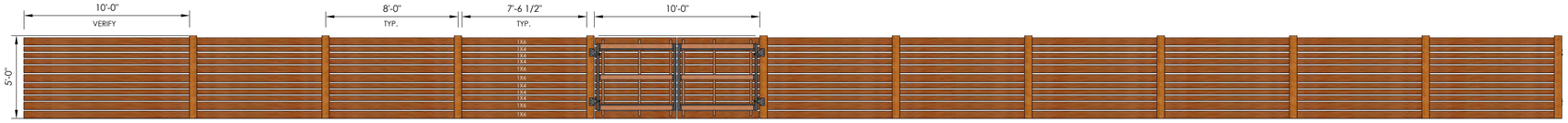
08 C2 **PRIMARY FENCE PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



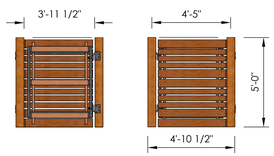
07 C2 **SOUTH-SIDE FENCE ELVS**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



06 C2 **PRIMARY FENCE- EAST ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

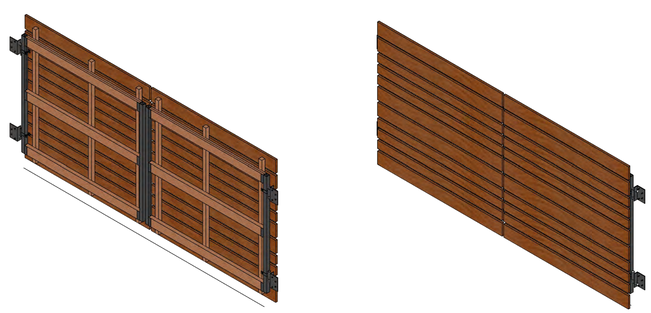


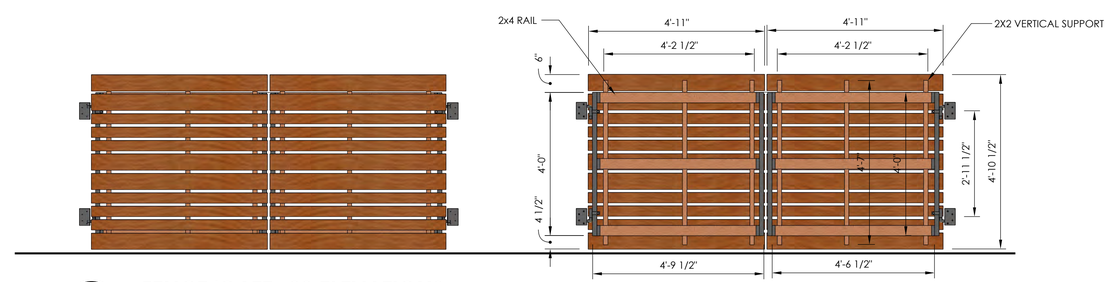
05 C2 **GATE-02 FENCE ELVS**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

04 C2 **PRIMARY FENCE- EAST ELEVATION**

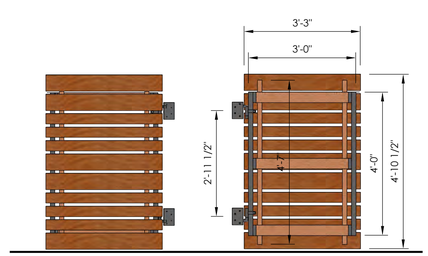
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"





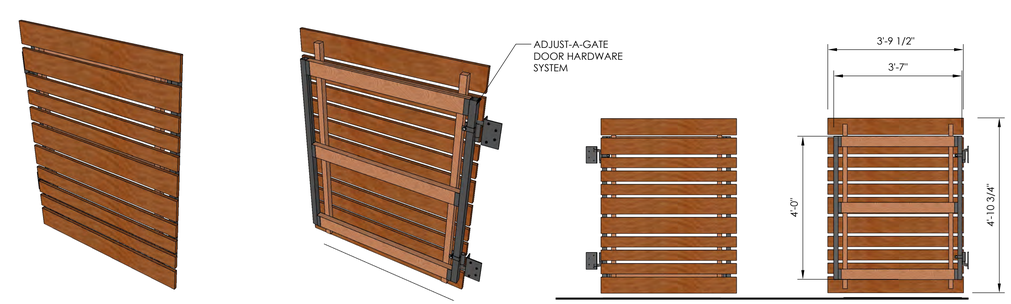
03 C2 **FENCE/GATE -03 ELEVATIONS**

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



02 C2 **FENCE/GATE-01 ELEVATIONS**

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



01 C2 **FENCE/GATE-02 ELEVATIONS**

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

ISSUED FOR:

PERMIT

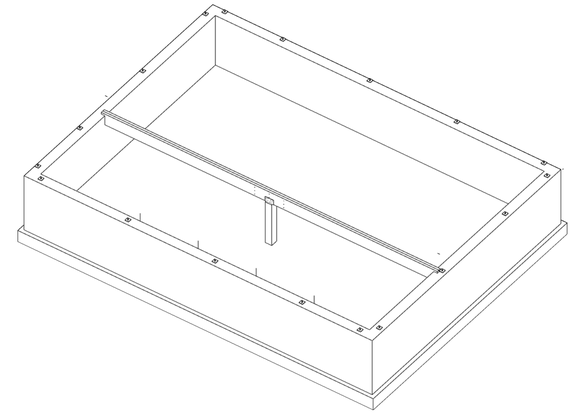
ISSUE DATE:

MARCH 11, 2024

FENCE PLANS AND DETAILS

SHEET NO.

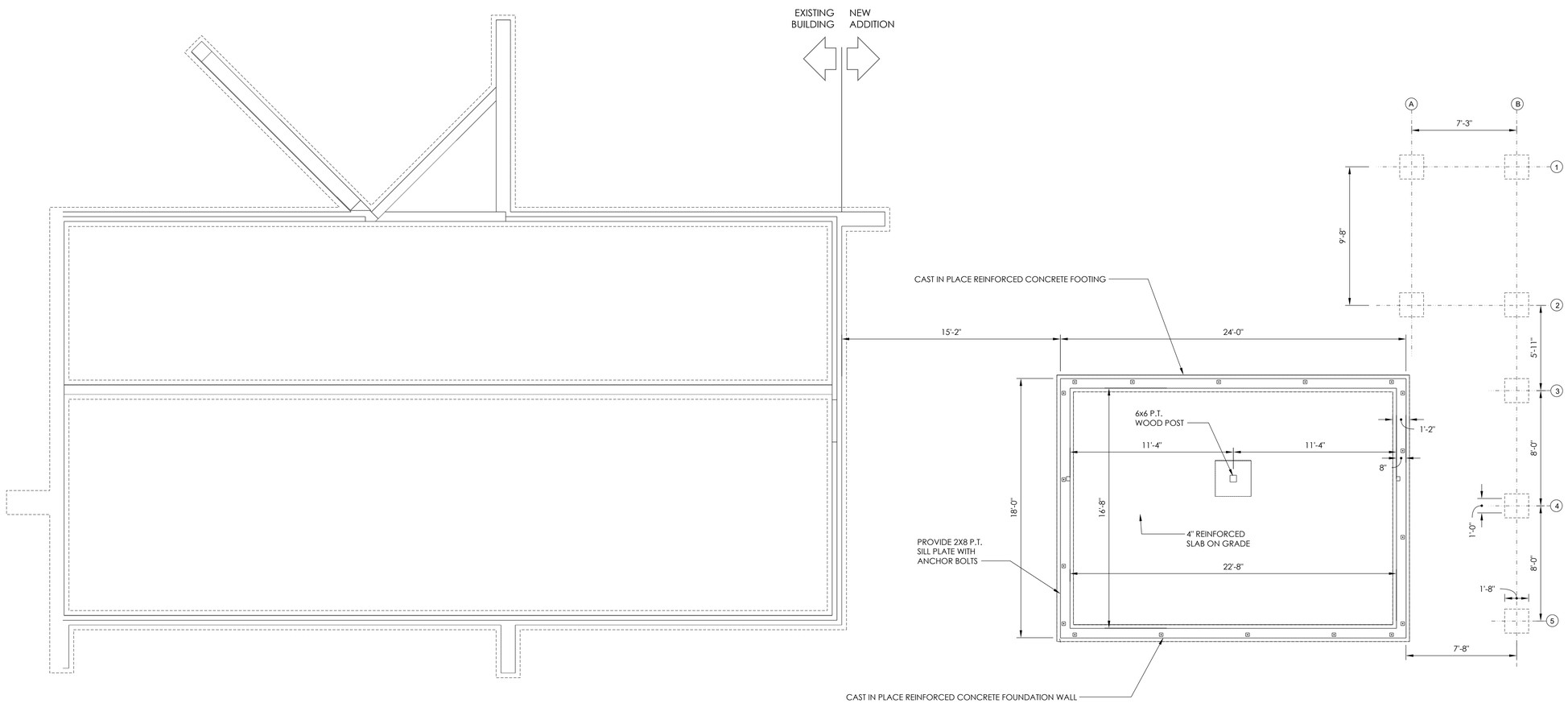
C2



02
S1

FOUNDATION PLAN- AXON

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



01
S1

FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

NORTH

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

ISSUED FOR:

PERMIT

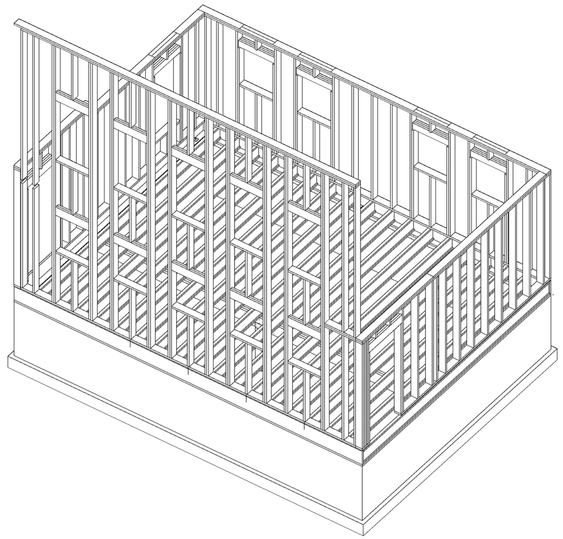
ISSUE DATE:

MARCH 11, 2024

FOUNDATION PLAN

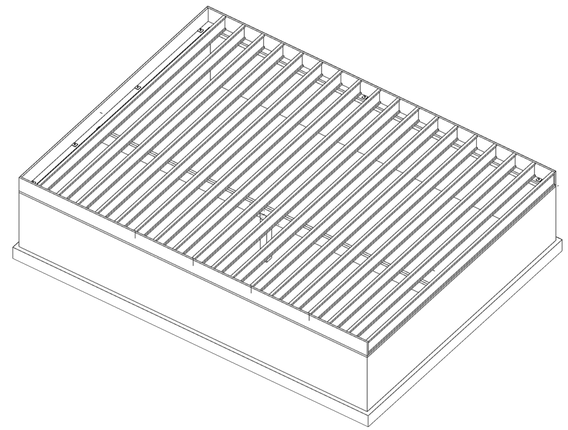
SHEET NO.

S1



03 S2 **FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PLAN- AXON**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



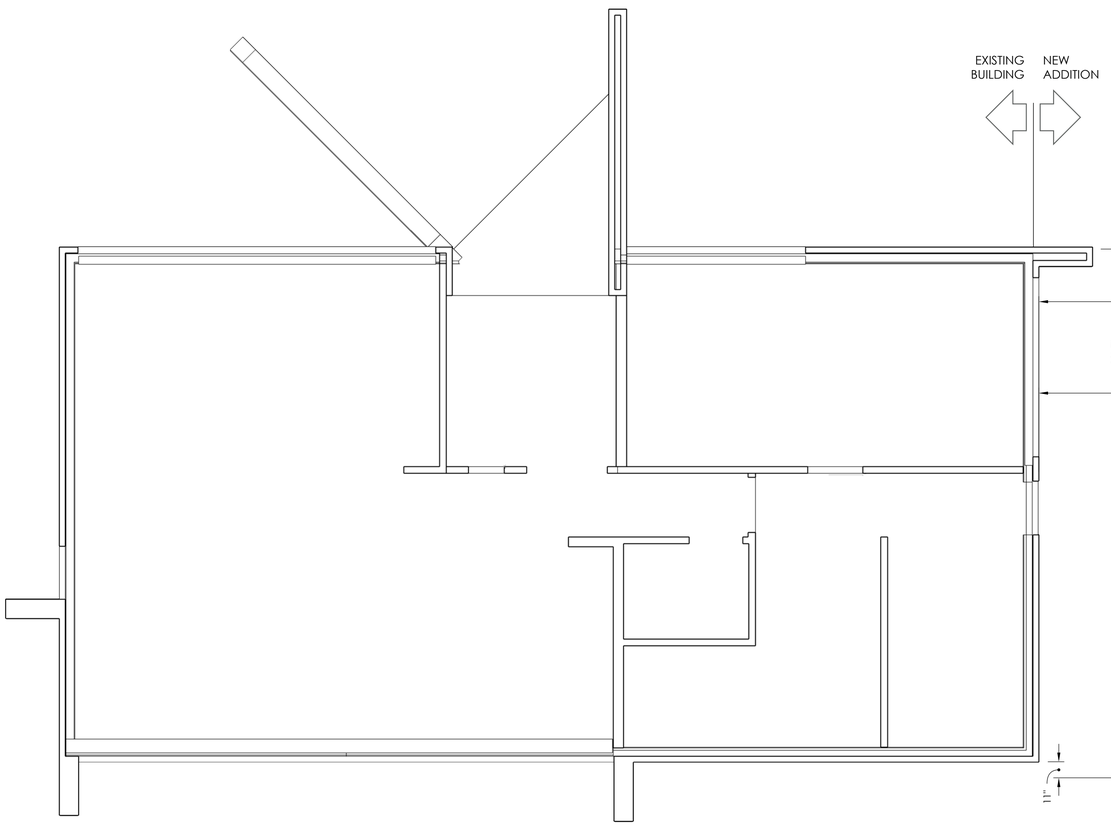
02 S2 **FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PLAN- AXON**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTES:

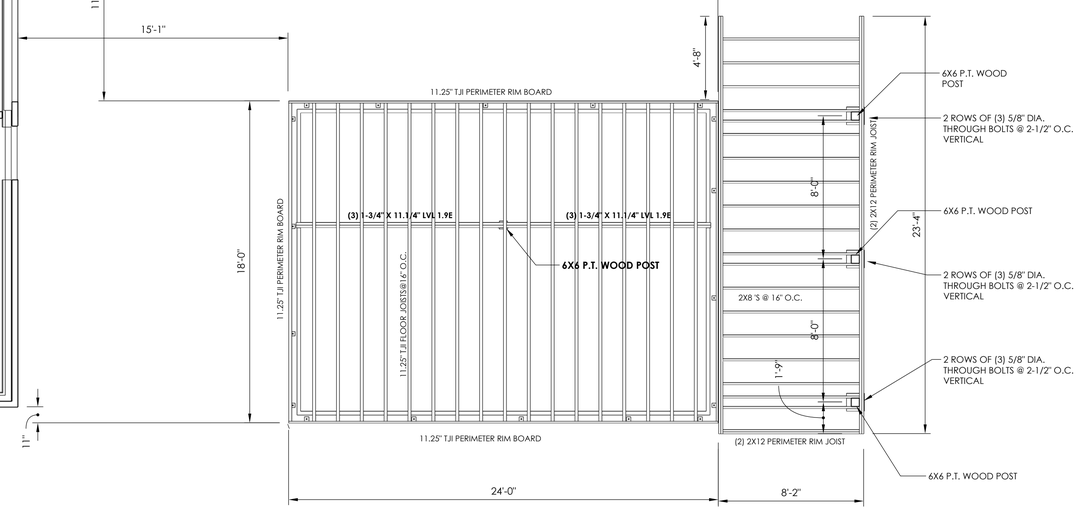
1) ALL EXTERIOR RAFTERS, JOISTS, BEAMS, DECKING AND POSTS TO BE PRESERVATIVE TREATED.

2) ALL EXTERIOR FASTENERS TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED.



01 S2 **FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

ISSUED FOR:

PERMIT

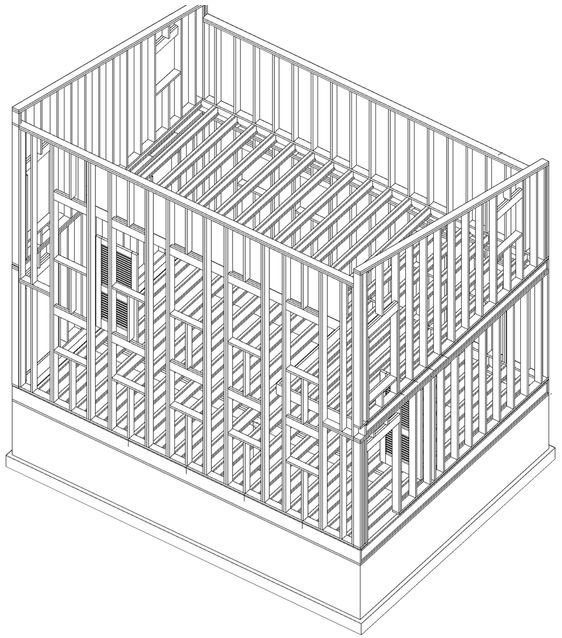
ISSUE DATE:

MARCH 11, 2024

FIRST FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

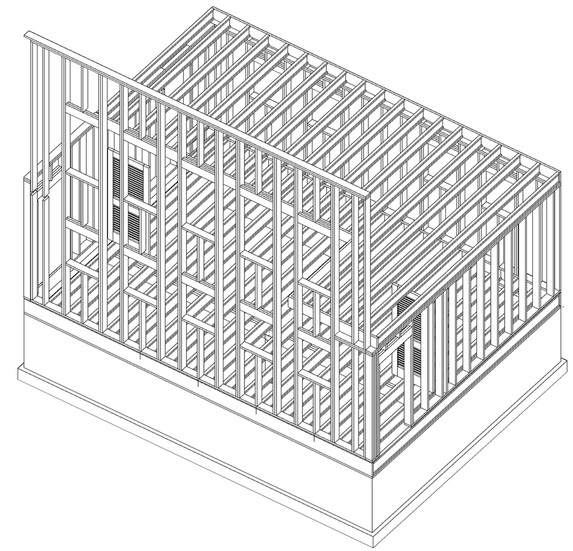
SHEET NO.

S2



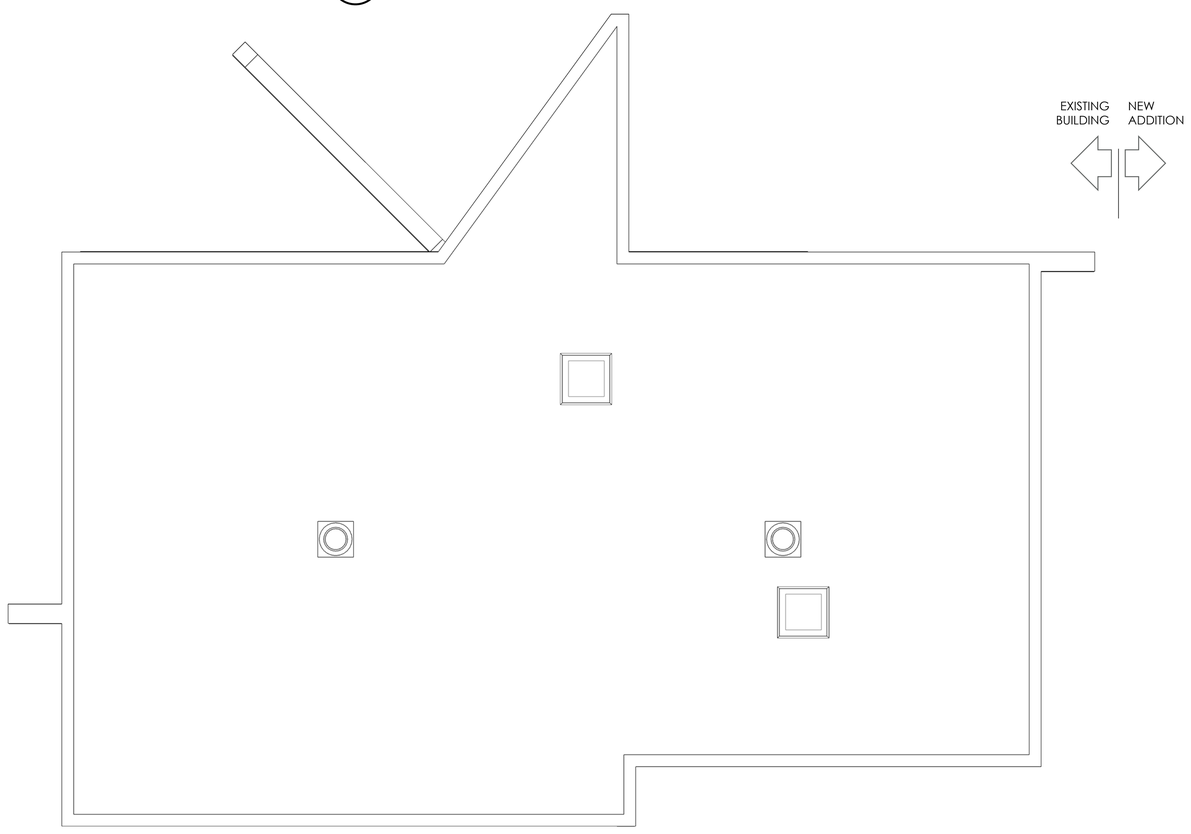
03 / S3 **SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN- AXON**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



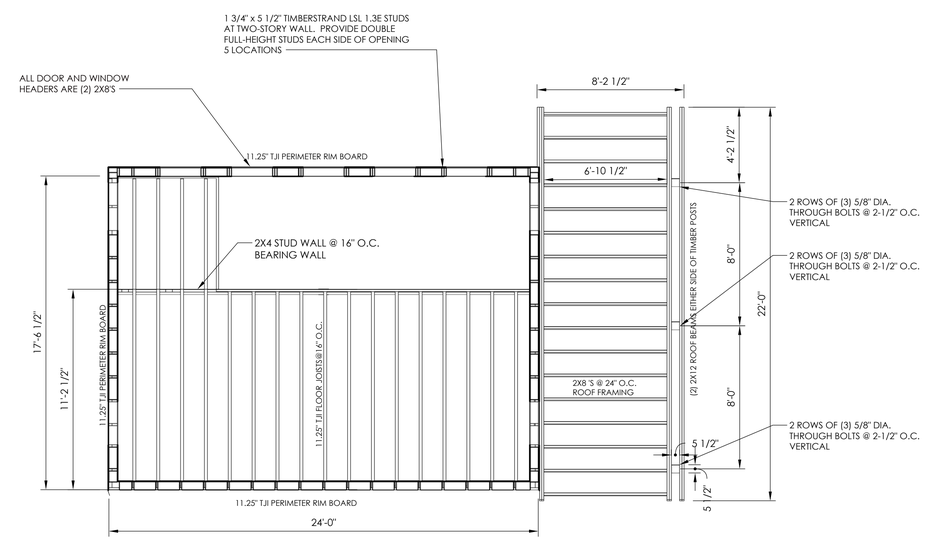
02 / S3 **SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN- AXON**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



01 / S3 **SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

ISSUED FOR:

PERMIT

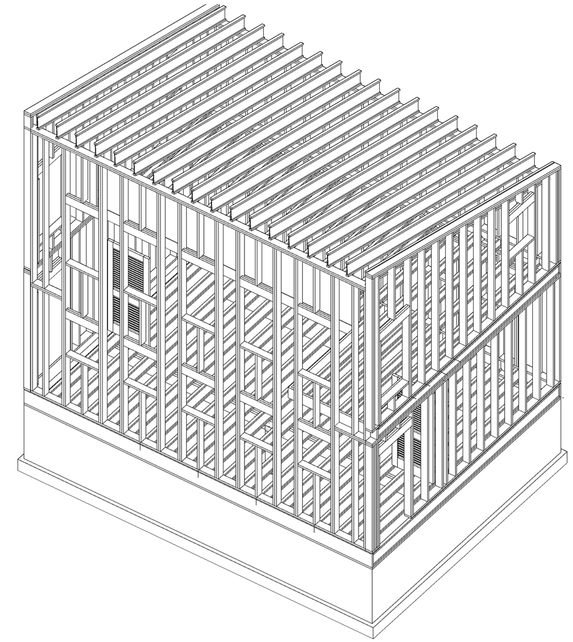
ISSUE DATE:

MARCH 11, 2024

SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

SHEET NO.

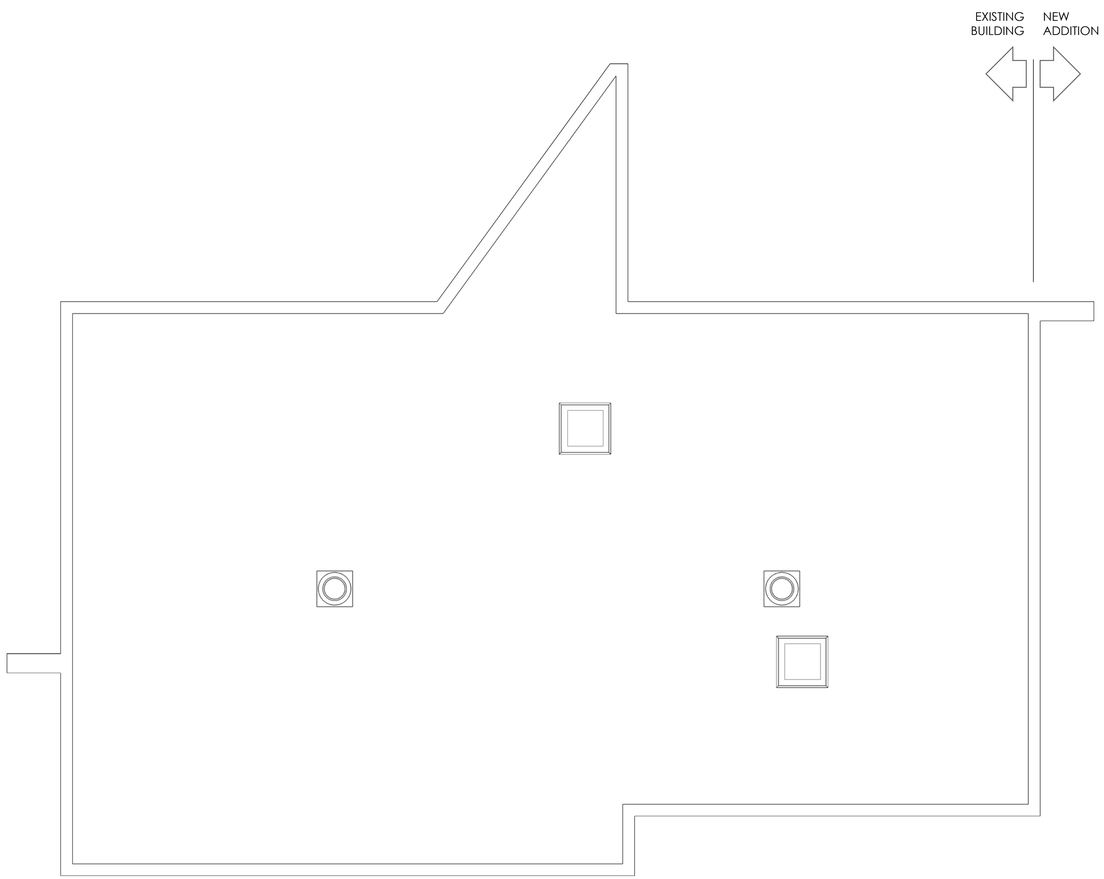
S3



02
S4

ROOF FRAMING PLAN- AXON

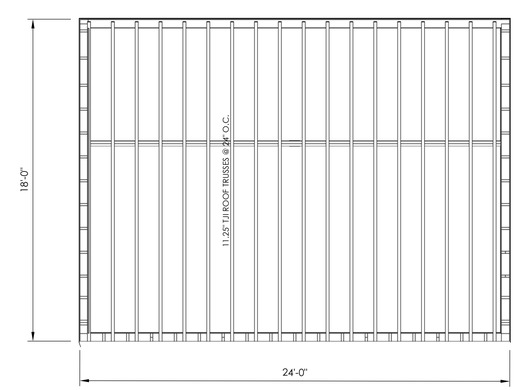
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



01
S4

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

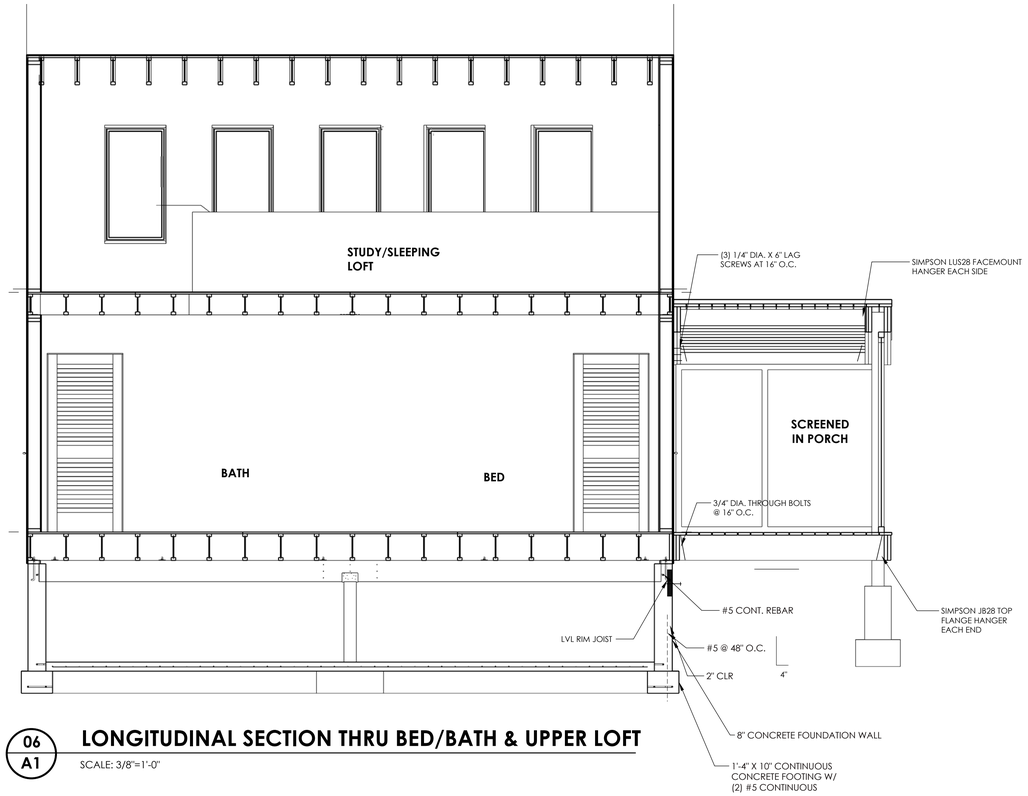
ISSUED FOR:
PERMIT

ISSUE DATE:
MARCH 11, 2024

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SHEET NO.

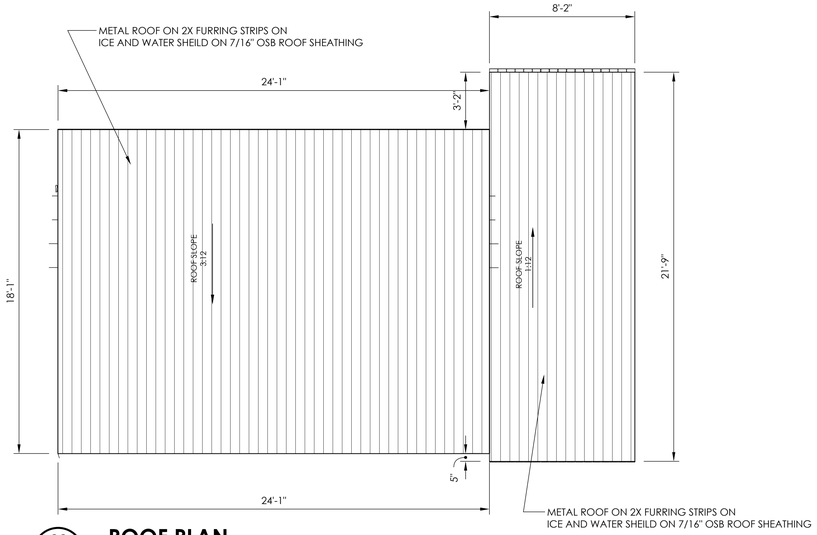
S4



06 A1

LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU BED/BATH & UPPER LOFT

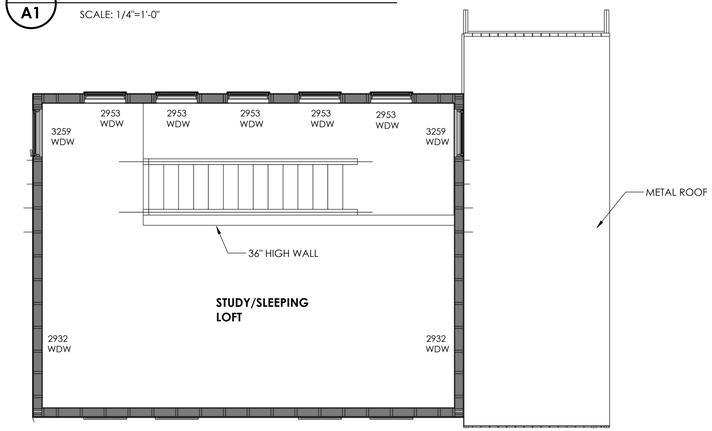
SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



03 A1

ROOF PLAN

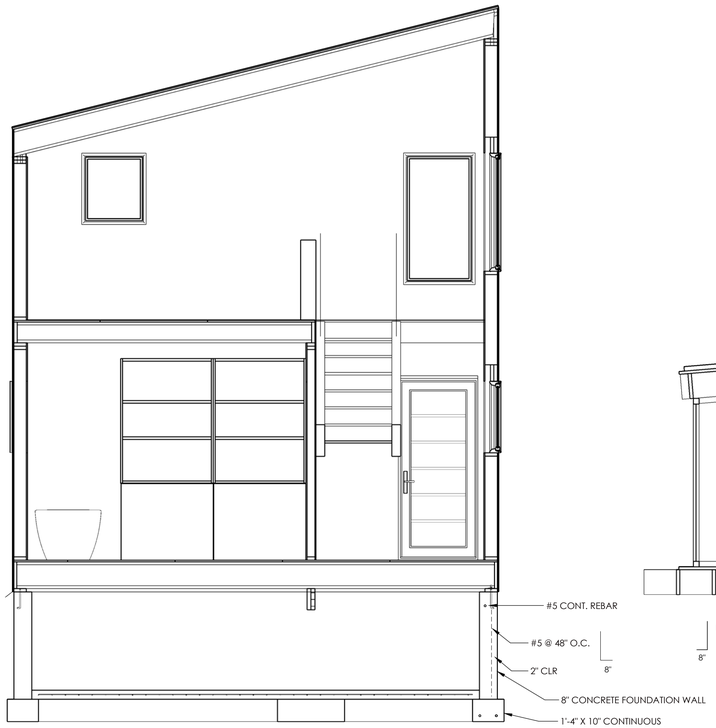
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



02 A1

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

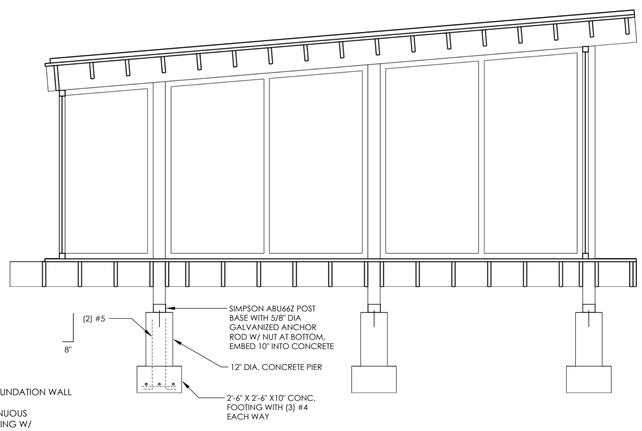
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



05 A1

CROSS SECTION THRU BED & UPPER LOFT

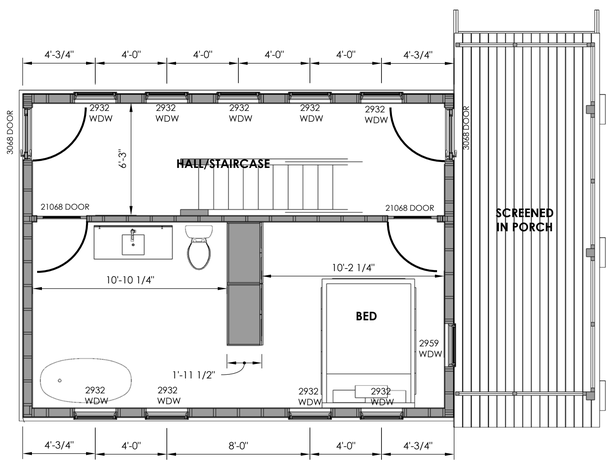
SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



04 A1

CROSS SECTION THRU SCREENED PORCH

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



01 A1

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:

621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

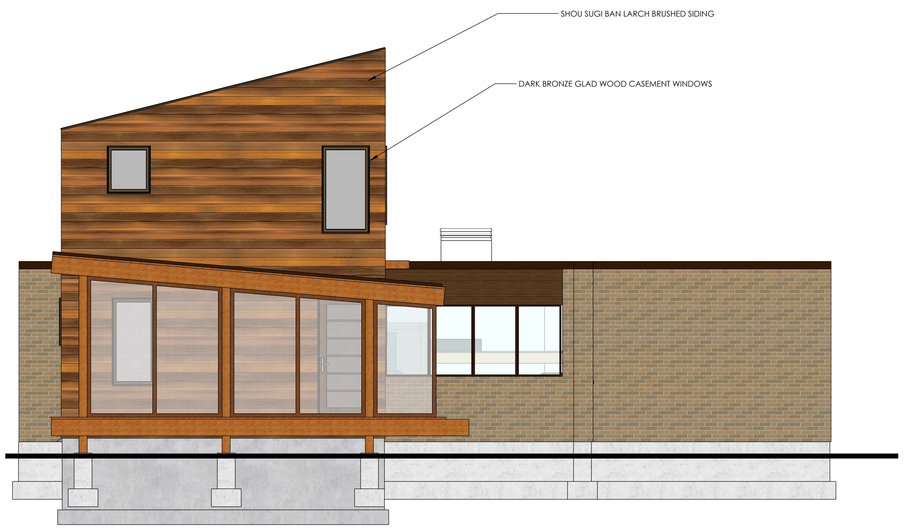
ISSUED FOR:
PERMIT

ISSUE DATE:
MARCH 11, 2024

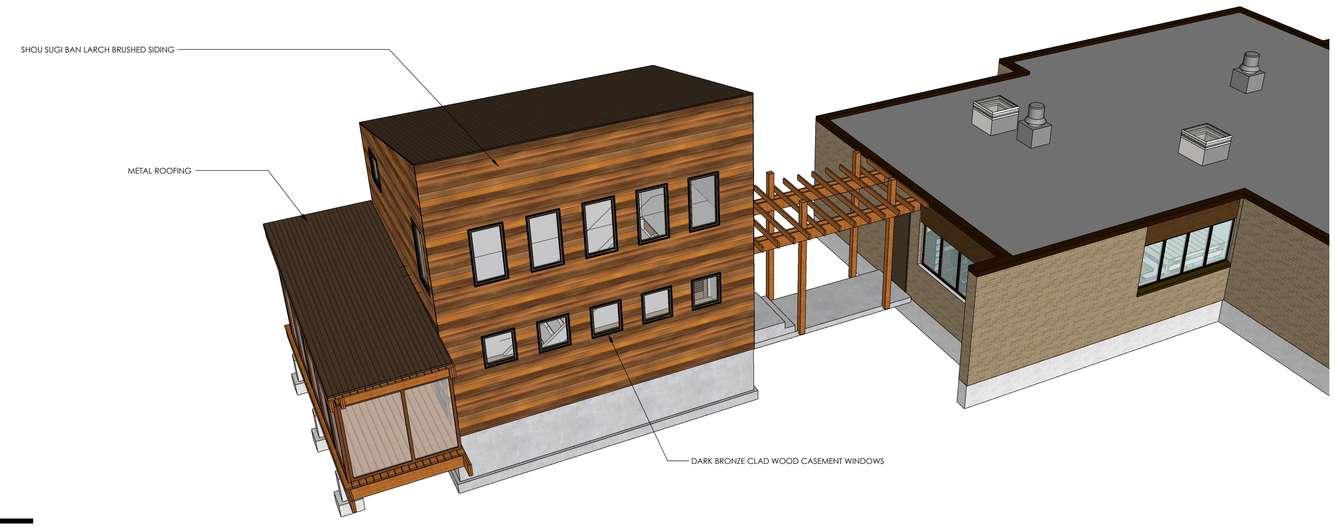
FLOOR PLANS

SHEET NO.

A1

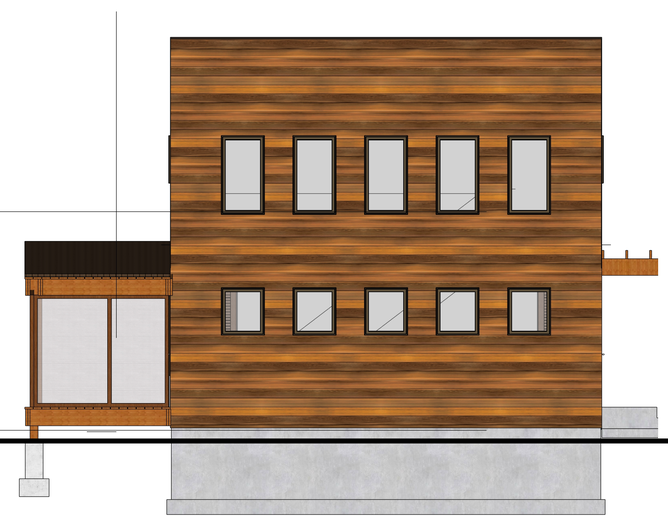


05 A2 **EAST ELEVATION WITH SCREENED IN PORCH**
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

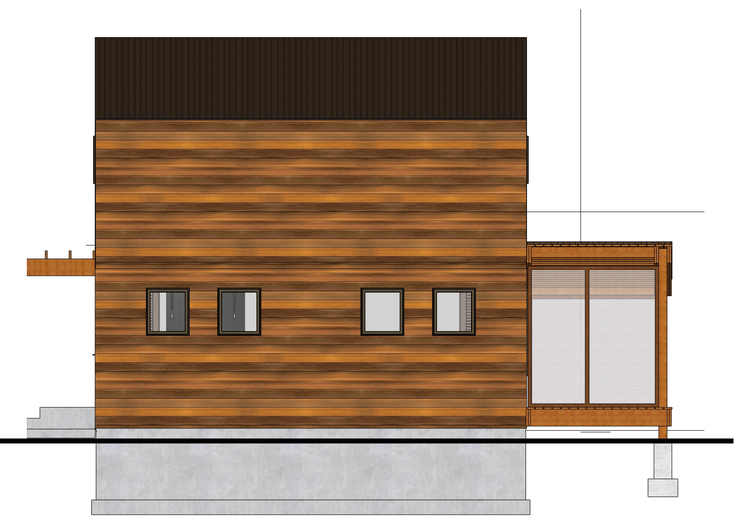


04 A2 **EAST ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

03 A2 **EAST ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



02 A2 **NORTH ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



01 A2 **SOUTH ELEVATION**
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

PIKAU DESIGN
621 South Park Street
Kalamazoo, MI. 49007

PROJECT INFORMATION:
621 SOUTH PARK STREET HOUSE ADDITION

ISSUED FOR:
PERMIT

ISSUE DATE:
MARCH 11, 2024

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SHEET NO.
A2

ANDERSEN™
WINDOWS & DOORS

100 SERIES

A MODERN LOOK
THAT'S EASY ON THE BUDGET.

2022 PRODUCT GUIDE FOR PROFESSIONALS

CONTENTS

Performance 2
Durability 3
Fibrex® Material 4-5
Window & Door Types 6-7
New Construction, Remodeling & Replacement 9
Exterior & Interior Colors 10
Hardware 11
Glass Options 12
Grille & Insect Screen Options 13
Build Bigger Views 14

100 SERIES WINDOWS

Windows Overview 15
- Casement Windows 18
- Awning Windows 25
- Single-Hung Windows 30
- Gliding Windows 52
- Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows 66

100 SERIES PATIO DOORS

Patio Doors Overview 91
- Gliding Patio Doors 93
- Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms 95

Combination Designs 99
Product Performance 102
Installation Accessories & Information 109
Sustainability 112

For warranty information, visit **andersenwindows.com/warranty**.

ENERGY STAR AWARD 2021
PARTNER OF THE YEAR
Sustained Excellence

Andersen Corporation, including its subsidiaries, has been named a 2021 ENERGY STAR Partner of the Year – Sustained Excellence Award winner, the highest honor given by ENERGY STAR, for continued leadership in protecting the environment through superior energy efficiency achievements.

"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

AMERICA'S MOST LOVED BRAND OF WINDOWS & DOORS.*

You want to give your customers a home they love, and we're here to make that easy for you. That's why we're proud to offer you products that rate #1 in quality and performance,** and to be the #1 trusted and recommended window and door brand** by pros.

100 SERIES PRODUCTS

The best way to give your customers a modern look that's within budget and lasts† The 100 Series product line is made from our proprietary Fibrex® material that's energy efficient, environmentally responsible and stronger than vinyl.

*2020 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. realtors, contractors and builders.
**2020 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. contractors, builders and architects. †See the limited warranty for details.

PERFORMANCE

100 Series products simply perform like modern windows and doors should. They're made from our proprietary Fibrex® material, which is extremely low maintenance and blocks thermal transfer 700 times better than aluminum to help your customers save money on heating and cooling costs.

ATTRACTIVE CORNER SEAMS

Low-visibility corner seams for a cleaner and more modern look.

COLORS THAT LAST

Durable factory-finished interiors and exteriors never need painting and won't fade, flake, blister or peel,* even in extreme cold or heat.

ATTRACTIVE MATTE INTERIORS

Premium matte finish isn't shiny like vinyl and is available in white, Sandtone, dark bronze and black.**

ENERGY EFFICIENT IN EVERY CLIMATE

Energy-efficient 100 Series products are available with options that make them ENERGY STAR® certified throughout the U.S. so they can help reduce heating and cooling bills.

Visit **andersenwindows.com/energystar** for more information and to verify that the product with your glass option is certified in your area.

ASK ABOUT ENERGY STAR

DESIGNED FOR PERFORMANCE

100 Series products are designed to meet or exceed performance requirements in all 50 states.† See pages 103-104 for details.

PG50†† PERFORMANCE
OPTIONAL PERFORMANCE UPGRADE
100SHS4066 DPUP +50/-50
(AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08 & -11)

EASY TO OPERATE FOR YEARS TO COME

All 100 Series products are tested to the extreme to deliver years* of smooth, reliable operation.

SUPERIOR WEATHER RESISTANCE

Our weather-resistant construction seals out drafts, wind and water so well that your reputation is protected whatever the weather.

QUALITY SO SOLID, THE WARRANTY IS TRANSFERABLE*

Many other window and door warranties end when a home is sold, but our coverage — 20 years on glass, 10 years on non-glass parts — transfers from each owner to the next. And because it's not prorated, the coverage offers full benefits year after year, owner after owner. So it can add real value when you decide to sell your home.

OWNER2OWNER® LIMITED WARRANTY

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.
**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.
†See your local code official for code requirements in your area.
††100SHS4066 DPUP IG +50/50 (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08 & -11). Optional PG50 performance grade upgrade is available for most sizes. For more information, visit andersenwindows.com/100series.
"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

DURABILITY

Think vinyl, only stronger. The proprietary Fibrex® material in our 100 Series products has all the benefits of vinyl while holding up better to weather and wear. This way, your customers' windows and doors are better protected from warping and cracking, even in tough climates*.

FIBREX® MATERIAL 12X THICKER FINISH THAN PAINTED VINYL**

The finish on 100 Series products has superior scratch resistance compared to painted vinyl windows** so they'll look beautiful for years to come.

FIBREX® MATERIAL 2X STRONGER THAN VINYL

Fibrex material retains its stability and rigidity in all climates, delivering exceptional durability. It makes our 100 Series products rigid and strong so the weathertight seals stay weathertight.

FIBREX® MATERIAL WITHSTANDS 150° TEMPERATURES

100 Series products can withstand temperatures up to 150°F, even for dark colors, meaning they won't warp due to sun exposure.

*See the limited warranty for details.
**When 100 Series products were tested against five leading competitors' painted vinyl window products.

FIBREX® MATERIAL

Developed by Andersen, Fibrex material is a revolutionary structural composite material that blends the very best attributes of vinyl and wood. Fibrex material saves on natural resources because it's composed of 40% reclaimed wood fiber by weight. Special polymer formulations surround and fill each wood fiber, enabling top performance. The result is a material that provides uncommon value and enhances the quality of any project. In use for over two decades in Andersen® products, Fibrex material has proven its strength and durability in all types of climates.

REVOLUTIONARY BUILDING MATERIAL

- Twice as strong as vinyl so weathertight seals stay weathertight
- Blocks thermal transfer nearly 700 times better than aluminum to help reduce heating and cooling bills
- Retains its stability and rigidity in all climates for exceptional durability
- Offers superior scratch resistance compared to painted vinyl*

ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE

- Since Andersen developed the highly sustainable Fibrex material, reuse of waste wood fiber has prevented the harvesting of nearly 90 million board feet of timber
- 100 Series products can help builders earn LEED® points in three key categories: Energy & Atmosphere, Materials & Resources and Indoor Environmental Quality
- 100 Series products meet or exceed California Section 01350 Specification, a California indoor emission standard — one of the toughest in the country
- Like all Andersen products, 100 Series products are designed to last** and help reduce future waste streams

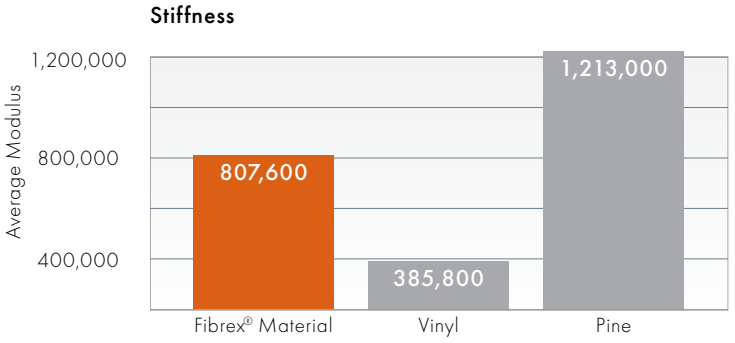
INDOOR ADVANTAGE GOLD BUILDING MATERIALS

See how Andersen created Fibrex material at **andersenwindows.com/fibrex**.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.
**When tested against five leading competitors' painted vinyl window products.

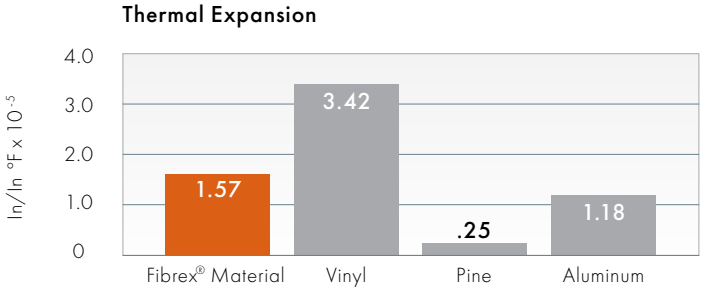
STABLE & PREDICTABLE

Fibrex® material is twice as stiff as vinyl. This strength makes it a better choice over time.



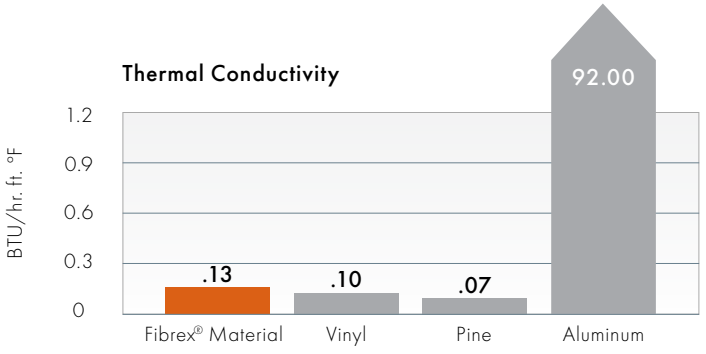
DURABLE & RELIABLE

All materials expand and contract when exposed to extreme temperatures. In these types of conditions, Fibrex material performs twice as well as vinyl, which can bow and crack over time.



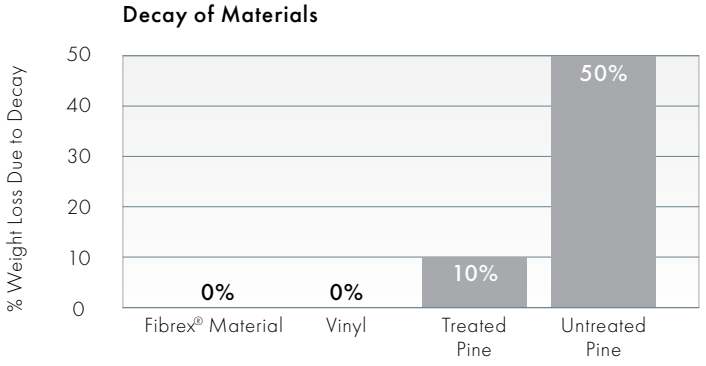
EXCELLENT INSULATOR

The built-in thermal qualities of Fibrex material mean that less heat and cold get transferred through the product into your customers' homes. As an insulator, it's on par with vinyl and far superior to aluminum.



MOISTURE RESISTANT

Because Fibrex material combines wood fiber and a special polymer formula, water has a tough time penetrating. The result is an increased resistance to rot.



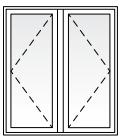
HEAT RESISTANT

Fibrex material can withstand temperatures in excess of 150°F, even for dark colors, making it a great fit for your projects in hot climates.

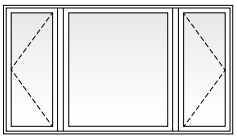
WINDOW & DOOR TYPES

CASEMENT & AWNING WINDOWS

Casement windows are hinged on the side and open outward to the left or right, while awning windows are hinged at the top and open outward. Both are also available as non-operating stationary windows.



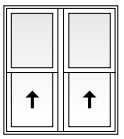
Twin Casement



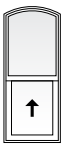
Picture With Flanking Casements

SINGLE-HUNG WINDOWS

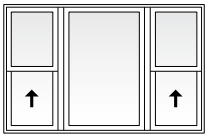
Single-hung windows feature a fixed upper sash with an operable lower sash that slides up and down.
For convenience, the hardware locks automatically when the window is closed. An arch single-hung is also available to add architectural interest.



Twin Single-Hung



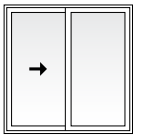
Arch Single-Hung



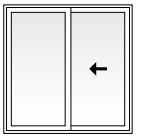
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs

GLIDING WINDOWS

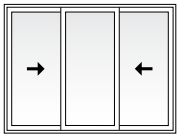
Gliding windows have one stationary sash and one operating sash that glides horizontally. A three-sash configuration, where two sash glide past a fixed center sash, is also available.



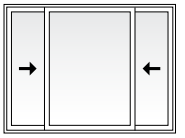
Gliding
Active-Stationary



Gliding
Stationary-Active



Gliding
Active-Stationary-Active, 1:1:1 Sash Ratio



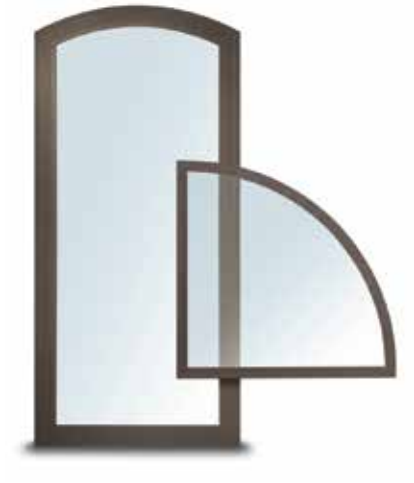
Gliding
Active-Stationary-Active, 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

CUSTOM SIZES

Available in custom sizes to fit all projects.

PICTURE, TRANSOM & SPECIALTY WINDOWS

Choose from a variety of shapes to make a signature statement or provide a delicate lighting accent. Shapes include picture, transom, half circle, quarter circle, circle, Springline™ and arch windows. Custom shapes are also available, including unequal leg arch, trapezoid, pentagon, octagon and triangle windows.



GLIDING PATIO DOORS

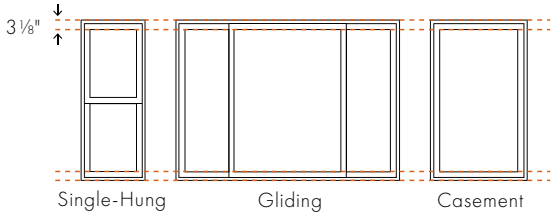
Patio doors feature one stationary panel and one operating panel that glides smoothly on adjustable rollers. They feature a multi-point locking system for enhanced security and an optional exterior keyed lock for convenience. Sidelights and transoms are also available.

FIBREX® MATERIAL

STRONG ON PERFORMANCE.

NEW CONSTRUCTION

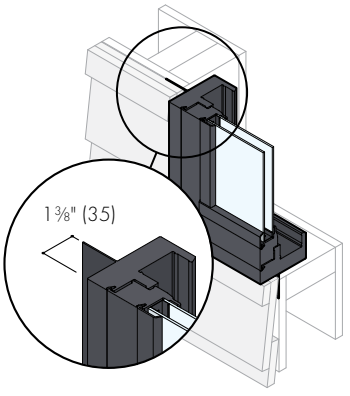
You'll find a 100 Series window or door to match any project from commercial to residential — no matter the location. And with uniform sight lines, it's easy to specify 100 Series products for the entire project.



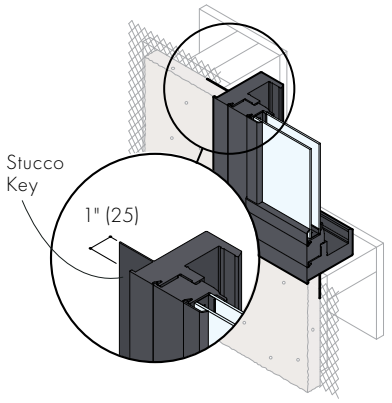
- 3 ⅛" (79) uniform sight lines allow for easy specification.
- An extension jamb attachment flange is available for easy application of extension jambs on the job site.
- Single-hung drywall pass-through windows have an upper sash that can be easily removed on the job site after the window is installed. With both sash removed, drywall can easily fit through upper floor windows.

FRAME TYPES: **1⅜" Flange Setback or 1" Flange Setback With Stucco Key**

For new construction, both frames have an integral installation flange that makes installation into a new opening easy and helps make sure the windows and doors are weathertight. For stucco exteriors, choose the frame with the stucco key to eliminate gaps that can result from the natural contraction of exterior stucco.



1⅜" (35) Flange Setback



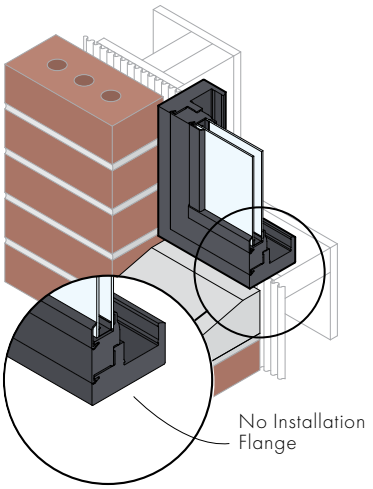
1" (25) Flange Setback With Stucco Key

REMODELING & REPLACEMENT

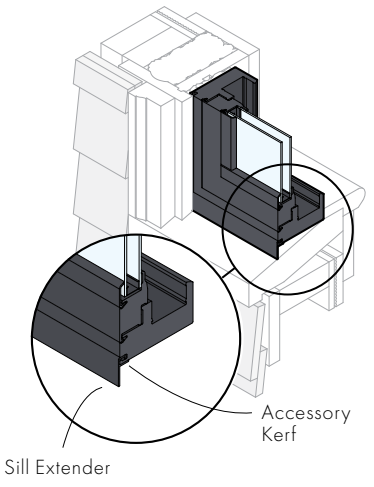
Whether you're adding or updating, Andersen® 100 Series windows and patio doors enhance any project with a variety of styles, shapes and colors, with custom sizing in ⅛" (3) increments. The no-flange frame options include pre-drilled, through-the-jamb installation holes and installation screws to save you time.

FRAME TYPES: **No Flange or Insert**

The no flange frame allows for full removal of an existing window in situations where the frame is rotten or damaged. The no flange window is then installed into the existing rough opening. The insert frame provides fast and easy window replacement when installing the window into an existing window frame without disturbing the interior or exterior trim, saving time and money. The exterior accessory kerf allows for convenient finishing of the window. An exterior sill extender is available to fill the gap at the sill. Exterior frame extenders and a head expander are also available.



No Flange



Insert

Dimensions in parenthesis are in millimeters.

EXTERIOR & INTERIOR COLORS

100 Series windows and patio doors come in five exterior colors, including dark bronze and black – colors that are darker and richer than those of most vinyl windows. The interiors feature a premium matte finish for an attractive appearance.

EXTERIOR COLORS

White | Sandtone | Terratone | Dark Bronze | Black

INTERIOR COLORS

White | Sandtone* | Dark Bronze* | Black*

*Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.
Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

HARDWARE

Casement & Awning Windows

Antique Brass | Black | Dark Bronze
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.

Single-Hung & Gliding Windows

Standard Lock

Optional Lift/Pull

Hardware color matches the window's interior color. Shown in white.

Optional Metal Slim Line Lock

Antique Brass | Black | **Dark Bronze**
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Both lock styles automatically engage when window is closed.

Bold name denotes finish shown.

Gliding Patio Doors

Standard Handle

TULSA

Exterior handle matches the door's exterior color. Interior handle matches the door's interior color. Dark bronze exterior and white interior shown.

Optional Handle

AFTON

Antique Brass | Black
Bright Brass | **Satin Nickel**

Optional auxiliary foot lock is available to secure the gliding panel and provides an extra measure of security when the door is in a locked position. See page 92.

Bold name denotes finish shown.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

GLASS OPTIONS

Andersen has the glass you need to get the performance you want, with options for every climate, project and customer. Check with your supplier for the selections that meet ENERGY STAR® requirements in your area.

GLASS		ENERGY		LIGHT	
		U-Factor How well a product prevents heat from escaping.	**Solar Heat Gain Coefficient** How well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight.	**Visible Light Transmittance** How much visible light comes through a product.	**UV Protection** How well a product blocks ultraviolet rays.
SmartSun™	Thermal control similar to tinted glass, with visible light transmittance similar to Low-E glass.	●●●○	●●●●	●●◐○	●●●●
SmartSun with HeatLock® Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	●●●◐	●●●●	●●○○	●●●●
Low-E	Outstanding overall performance for climates where both heating and cooling costs are a concern.	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○	●●●○
Low-E with HeatLock Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	●●●◐	●●●○	●●◐○	●●●○
Sun	Outstanding thermal control in southern climates where less solar heat gain is desired.	●●●○	●●●●	●○○○	●●●○
PassiveSun®	Ideal for northern, passive solar construction applications where solar heat gain is desired.	●●◐○	●○○○	●●●○	●●◐○
PassiveSun with HeatLock Coating	Applied to the room-side surface, it reflects heat back into the home and improves U-Factor values.	●●●○	●○○○	●●◐○	●●◐○
Clear Dual-Pane	High visibility with basic thermal performance.	●○○○	○○○○	●●●●	○○○○

Center of glass performance only. Ratings based on glass options as of January 2022. Visit andersenwindows.com/energystar for ENERGY STAR map and NFRC total unit performance data.

HEATLOCK TECHNOLOGY

Applied to the room-side glass surface, HeatLock coating reflects heat back into the home for improved performance.

TIME-SAVING FILM

We protect our products during delivery and construction with translucent film on the glass that peels away for a virtually spotless window.

For more details on our glass options, visit **andersenwindows.com/glass**.

ASK ABOUT ENERGY STAR

ADDITIONAL GLASS OPTIONS

Tempered safety glass is standard on patio doors and required for larger window sizes.

Patterned glass lets in light while obscuring vision and adds a unique, decorative touch. Cascade and Reed patterns can be ordered with either a vertical or horizontal orientation.

Cascade

Fern

Obscure

Reed

Satin Etch

GLASS SPACER OPTIONS

In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black glass spacers are now available as a standard offering to provide another way to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary style. Black glass spacers blend in with the color of the window or door for a sleek design, or serve as a shadow line.

Add full divided light grilles, and the grille spacer bar between the glass will match the selected glass spacer color.

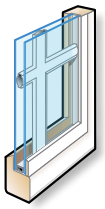
Black

Stainless Steel

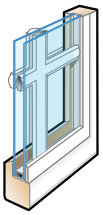
"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

GRILLE OPTIONS

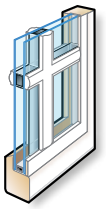
Grilles for Andersen® 100 Series windows and patio doors are available in a wide variety of patterns to complement virtually any style of home. Plus, they have options for easy cleaning and architectural authenticity many vinyl windows can't match.



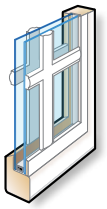
Finelight grilles-between-the-glass



Finelight grilles-between-the-glass with permanent exterior grilles



Permanent exterior and permanent interior grilles with spacer



Permanent exterior and permanent interior grilles with no spacer

FINELIGHT™ GRILLES BETWEEN-THE-GLASS

Make glass easy to clean and have an elegant, sculpted profile. Choose a two-sided color scheme to match both the interior and exterior of the window or patio door. Also available with exterior grilles to provide architectural style and detail.

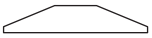
FULL DIVIDED LIGHT

Permanently applied to the exterior and interior of the window, with a spacer between the glass.

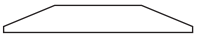
SIMULATED DIVIDED LIGHT

Permanently applied to the exterior and interior of the window, with no spacer between the glass.

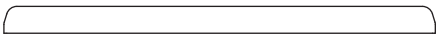
Grille Bar Widths Actual width shown.



¾" (19) width grille bar for windows.

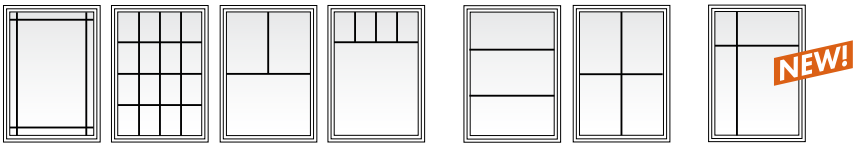


1" (25) width grille bar for patio doors.



A 2 ¼" (57) width profile is available for most units to simulate a meeting rail or a multi-unit combination, such as a transom over a window or patio door.

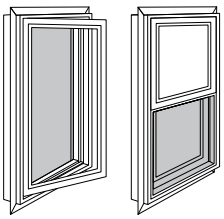
Grille Patterns



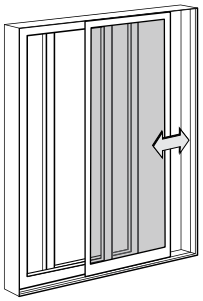
Prairie A | Colonial | Tall Fractional | Short Fractional | Specified Equal Light* | Custom

To see all of the standard patterns available for a specific window or door, refer to the detailed product sections in this product guide or contact your Andersen supplier.

INSECT SCREEN OPTIONS



Insect screens for venting windows have a fiberglass screen mesh. Optional TruScene® insect screens are made with a micro-fine stainless steel mesh, providing 50% greater clarity than our conventional insect screens. Insect screen frames for casement and awning windows are color matched to the product interior and for single-hung and gliding windows are matched to the product exterior.

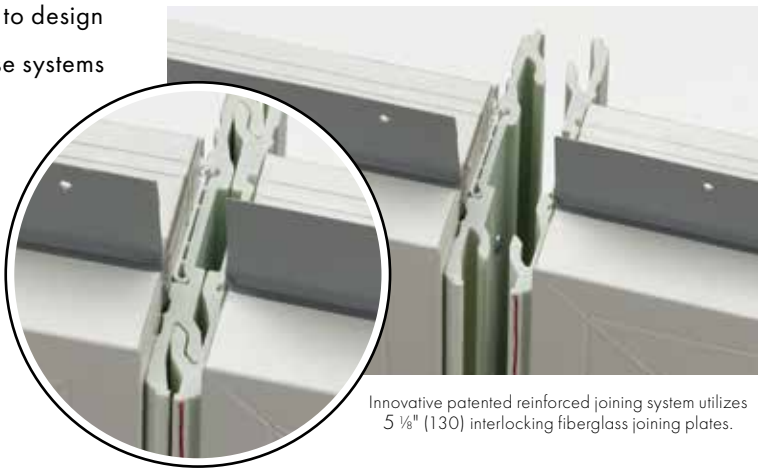


Gliding insect screens for 2-panel gliding patio doors have a fiberglass screen mesh. Insect screen frames for doors are color matched to the product exterior.

*Specify number of same-size rectangles across or down.
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

AN EASIER WAY TO BUILD BIGGER VIEWS

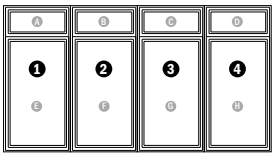
Our unique reinforced joining systems make it easier for you to design and install large window combinations in your projects. These systems use strong, fiberglass construction and can be joined at our factory, on the job site, or even within a rough opening — wherever works best for you. This way you can easily and confidently build bigger views for your customers. Non-reinforced joining options include factory-joined combinations or field joining kits. For more information, visit **andersenwindows.com/joining**.



Innovative patented reinforced joining system utilizes 5 ⅛" (130) interlocking fiberglass joining plates.

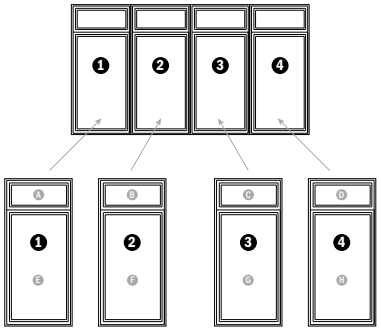
Reinforced Factory-Joined Combinations

Eliminate the need for job site assembly and receive fully joined, factory-assembled window combinations to fit rough openings up to 12' (3658) x 8' (2438) or 8' (2438) x 12' (3658).

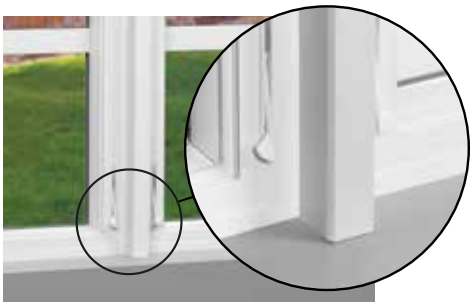


Reinforced Easy Connect Joining System

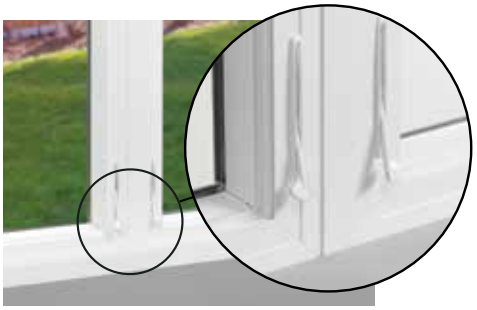
Receive lighter, easier-to-handle, pre-assembled smaller combinations that join as you install them into the rough opening, making it easier to install large combinations. In fact, most contractors surveyed said they could reduce the number of installers by 50% using the Andersen Easy Connect Joining System.*



Reinforced & Non-Reinforced Interiors



Appearance of a reinforced join.



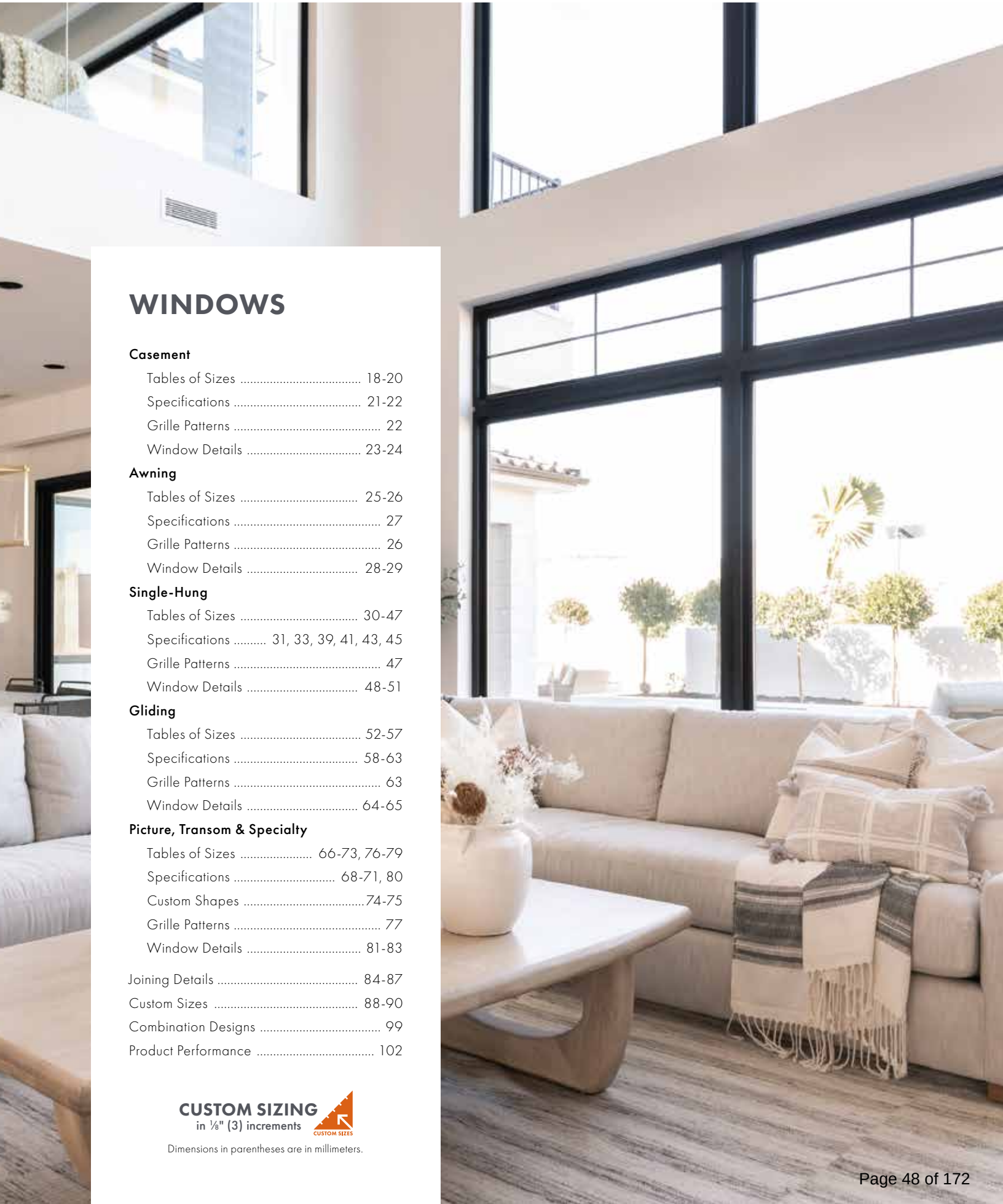
Appearance of a non-reinforced join.

	ASSEMBLY	READY TO INSTALL	NUMBER OF INSTALLERS*	HALLMARK CERTIFIED**	TESTED TO AAMA 450	PERFORMANCE	COMBINATION SIZE LIMITATIONS
REINFORCED FACTORY-JOINED COMBINATIONS	FACTORY	●	MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m²
REINFORCED JOINING KITS	JOB SITE		MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 16' x 9' or 12' x 12' 144 sq. ft. or 13.34 m²
REINFORCED FACTORY-PREPPED EASY CONNECT JOINING SYSTEM	IN THE OPENING	●	FEWER	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 12' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION HEIGHT: 16' NO MAXIMUM WIDTH
NON-REINFORCED FACTORY-JOINED COMBINATIONS	FACTORY	●	MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED UP TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 8' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m²
NON-REINFORCED JOINING KITS	JOB SITE		MORE	●	●	EXTENSIVE UNIT COMBINATION SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE CERTIFIED UP TO PG50**	MAX. JOIN LENGTH: 8' MAX. JOINED COMBINATION: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' 96 sq. ft. or 8.92 m²

*69% of 156 builders/general contractors in a 2018 survey said they could reduce the number of installers by half using the Easy Connect Joining System when comparing the installation of a 12' (3658) wide x 8' (2438) high pre-assembled window combination unit with four 3' (914) wide x 8' (2438) high window combination units.

**When installed according to Andersen installation instructions.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



WINDOWS

Casement
- Tables of Sizes 18-20
- Specifications 21-22
- Grille Patterns 22
- Window Details 23-24

Awning
- Tables of Sizes 25-26
- Specifications 27
- Grille Patterns 26
- Window Details 28-29

Single-Hung
- Tables of Sizes 30-47
- Specifications 31, 33, 39, 41, 43, 45
- Grille Patterns 47
- Window Details 48-51

Gliding
- Tables of Sizes 52-57
- Specifications 58-63
- Grille Patterns 63
- Window Details 64-65

Picture, Transom & Specialty
- Tables of Sizes 66-73, 76-79
- Specifications 68-71, 80
- Custom Shapes 74-75
- Grille Patterns 77
- Window Details 81-83

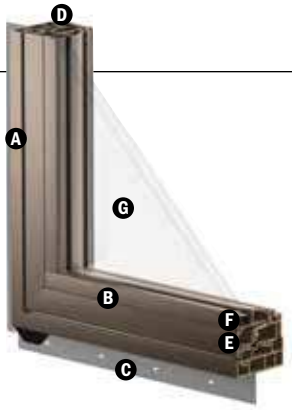
Joining Details 84-87
Custom Sizes 88-90
Combination Designs 99
Product Performance 102

CUSTOM SIZING
in ⅛" (3) increments
CUSTOM SIZES

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

FEATURES

CASEMENT & AWNING



FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

Concealed receiving brackets mounted on the hinge side of the frame keep the sash tightly secured within the window frame when closed.

C Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

SASH

D Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

E The dual weatherstrip system combines both an exterior watershed design and a bulb weatherstrip seal between the sash and frame. The result is a long-lasting,* energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

GLASS

F A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

G See "Common Features" for details.

HARDWARE

Sash operator provides almost effortless opening and closing, regardless of window size. Long-lasting stainless steel hinge channels are used at the head and sill to provide easy operation.

Single-Action Casement Lock

A single-action lock easily releases all concealed locking points on the casement sash. The color or finish of the lock hardware matches the handle.

Awning Sash Locks

Awning sash locks provide an added measure of security and weathertightness. Awning hardware style and color options are compatible with 100 Series casement windows to ensure a consistent appearance when used in combination designs.

SINGLE-HUNG

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B A durable, side-loaded balancer provides for easy sash opening and closing. The lower sash can be removed without the use of tools.

C Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

D Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

E Weep holes are located on the exterior nose of the sill for proper water management.

SASH

The lower sash has a meeting rail cover with a unique raised profile design, allowing the sash to be opened and closed easily.

F Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

G Dual felt weatherstrip provides a long-lasting,* energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

GLASS

H A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

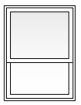
I See "Common Features" for details.

HARDWARE

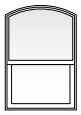
Sash Lock

The sash lock engages automatically when the lower sash is closed. The standard sash lock matches the window's interior color.

ADDITIONAL SASH & SHAPE OPTIONS



Reverse Cottage Sash



Arch Single-Hung

COMMON FEATURES

FRAME

Four frame options include:

- 1 3/8" (35) flange setback for siding applications. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- 1" (25) flange setback with stucco key. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- No-flange option for window replacement in an existing framed opening.
- Insert option for window replacement in an existing window frame.

GLASS

High-Performance options include:

- Low-E SmartSun™ glass
- Low-E SmartSun HeatLock® glass
- Low-E glass
- Low-E HeatLock glass
- Low-E Sun glass
- Low-E PassiveSun® glass
- Low-E PassiveSun HeatLock glass
- Clear Dual-Pane glass

Tempered laminated and other glass options are available. Contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 12 for more details.

Glass Spacers

Glass spacers are now available in black, in addition to stainless steel, to provide more ways to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary look. (E-Series window is shown above.)

Performance Grade (PG) Upgrades

Optional performance grade upgrades are available for select sizes allowing units to achieve PG50. Performance Grade (PG) ratings are more comprehensive than Design Pressure (DP) ratings for measuring product performance. Choosing the PG50 upgrade doesn't change the appearance of the unit.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Printing limitations prevent exact duplications of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

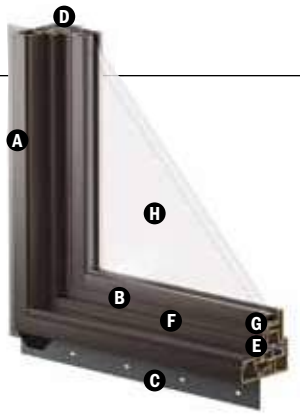
COLOR OPTIONS

EXTERIOR COLORS

White · Sandtone · Terratone · Dark Bronze · Black

INTERIOR COLORS

White · Sandtone** · Dark Bronze** · Black**



GLIDING

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

C Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

SASH

The operating sash has a meeting stile cover with a unique raised profile design, allowing the sash to be opened and closed easily.

D Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The sash, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

E Dual felt weatherstrip provides a long-lasting,* energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

F Operating sash has four metal rollers mounted at the bottom for easy, smooth travel over the sill.

GLASS

G A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

H See "Common Features" for details.

HARDWARE

Sash Lock

The sash lock engages automatically when the operable sash is closed. The standard sash lock matches the window's interior color.

PICTURE, TRANSOM & SPECIALTY

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

C Four frame options are available. See "Common Features" for details.

GLASS

D A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.

E See "Common Features" for details.

SHAPES

Along with rectangular windows, half circle, quarter circle, circle, Springline™ and arch windows are available in both standard and custom sizes. Custom windows are also available in unequal leg arch, trapezoid, pentagon, octagon and triangle shapes.

HARDWARE

Casement & Awning

Antique Brass | Black
Dark Bronze | Sandtone
Satin Nickel | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.

Single-Hung & Gliding

Standard Lock

Optional Lift/Pull

Hardware color matches the window's interior color.

Optional Slim Line Metal Lock

Antique Brass | Black | **Dark Bronze**
Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

Bold name denotes color or finish shown.

HARDWARE FINISHES

Antique Brass | Black | Dark Bronze | Sandtone | Satin Nickel | White

ACCESSORIES Sold Separately

HARDWARE

Window Opening Control Device

A window opening control device is available for casement, single-hung and gliding windows, which limits sash travel to less than 4" (102) when the window is first opened. Available factory applied, or as a field-applied kit in stone, white and black.

Vent Limiter for Awning Windows

A vent limiter is available for awning windows, which prevents opening the sash more than 4" (102). Available factory applied or as a field-applied kit.

GRILLES

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations. See page 13 for details.

INSECT SCREENS

Conventional Insect Screens

Insect screens have charcoal gray fiberglass screen mesh. For casement and awning windows, frames are color matched to the product interior. For single-hung and gliding windows, stainless steel springs hold the insect screen tightly to the window frame, and their frames are available in colors to match the product exterior.

TruScene® Insect Screens

Andersen® TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air** and provide 50% greater clarity than conventional Andersen insect screens, all while keeping out unwanted small insects. For casement and awning windows, the frame color matches the product interior. For single-hung and gliding windows, the frame color matches the product exterior.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.
**TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air than standard Andersen fiberglass insect screens.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

Table of Casement Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)

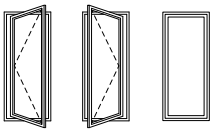
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/2" to 71 1/2"

1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	17 1/4" (438)	1620	2020	2620	3020
2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-6" (762)	23 1/4" (591)	1626	2026	2626	3026
2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-0" (914)	29 1/4" (743)	1630	2030	2630	3030
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-6" (1067)	35 1/4" (895)	1636	2036	2636	3036◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-0" (1219)	41 1/4" (1048)	1640	2040	2640◊	3040◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-6" (1372)	47 1/4" (1200)	1646	2046	2646◊	3046◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	53 1/4" (1353)	1650	2050	2650◊	3050◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-6" (1676)	59 1/4" (1505)	1656	2056	2656◊	3056◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	65 1/4" (1657)	1660	2060	2660◊	3060◊

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.



Left Right Stationary

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. Right venting shown in table.

Details shown on pages 23-24.

Grille patterns shown on page 22.

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊ Meetss or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on page 21.

Table of Twin Casement Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	14 1/4" (362)	17 1/4" (438)	20 1/4" (514)	23 1/4" (591)	26 1/4" (667)	29 1/4" (743)
11 1/2" (292) / 1'-0" (305) / 5 1/4" (133)	1610-2	1910-2	2010-2	2310-2	2610-2	2910-2	3010-2
1'-5 1/2" (445) / 1'-6" (457) / 11 1/4" (286)	1616-2	1916-2	2016-2	2316-2	2616-2	2916-2	3016-2
1'-11 1/2" (597) / 2'-0" (610) / 17 1/4" (438)	1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2	2920-2	3020-2
CUSTOM WIDTHS – 35 1/2" to 71 1/2"							
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/2" to 71 1/2"							
1'-11 1/2" (597) / 2'-0" (610) / 17 1/4" (438)	1620-2	1920-2	2020-2	2320-2	2620-2	2920-2	3020-2
2'-5 1/2" (749) / 2'-6" (762) / 23 1/4" (591)	1626-2	1926-2	2026-2	2326-2	2626-2	2926-2	3026-2
2'-11 1/2" (902) / 3'-0" (914) / 29 1/4" (743)	1630-2	1930-2	2030-2	2330-2	2630-2	2930-2	3030-2
3'-5 1/2" (1054) / 3'-6" (1067) / 35 1/4" (895)	1636-2	1936-2	2036-2	2336-2	2636-2	2936-2◊	3036-2◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207) / 4'-0" (1219) / 41 1/4" (1048)	1640-2	1940-2	2040-2	2340-2	2640-2◊	2940-2◊	3040-2◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359) / 4'-6" (1372) / 47 1/4" (1200)	1646-2	1946-2	2046-2	2346-2	2646-2◊	2946-2◊	3046-2◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511) / 5'-0" (1524) / 53 1/4" (1353)	1650-2	1950-2	2050-2	2350-2	2650-2◊	2950-2◊	3050-2◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664) / 5'-6" (1676) / 59 1/4" (1505)	1656-2	1956-2	2056-2	2356-2	2656-2◊	2956-2◊	3056-2◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816) / 6'-0" (1829) / 65 1/4" (1657)	1660-2	1960-2	2060-2	2360-2	2660-2◊	2960-2◊	3060-2◊

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. In addition to venting shown, other standard configurations are available. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 23-24. Grille patterns shown on page 22.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 21-22.

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking Casements

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	8'-0" (2438)	10'-0" (3048)	12'-0" (3658)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	29 1/4" (743)	41 1/4" (1048)	53 1/4" (1353)	65 1/4" (1657)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single flanking sash)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)

11 1/2" (292) 1'-0" (305) 5 1/4" (133)	16-3010-16	20-4010-20	26-5010-26	30-6010-30
1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	16-3016-16	20-4016-20	26-5016-26	30-6016-30
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	16-3020-16	20-4020-20	26-5020-26	30-6020-30
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	16-3020-16	20-4020-20	26-5020-26	30-6020-30
2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-6" (762) 23 1/4" (591)	16-3026-16	20-4026-20	26-5026-26	30-6026-30
2'-11 1/2" (902) 3'-0" (914) 29 1/4" (743)	16-3030-16	20-4030-20	26-5030-26	30-6030-30
3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-6" (1067) 35 1/4" (895)	16-3036-16	20-4036-20	26-5036-26	30-6036-30◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	16-3040-16	20-4040-20	26-5040-26◊	30-6040-30◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	16-3046-16	20-4046-20	26-5046-26◊	30-6046-30◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	16-3050-16	20-4050-20	26-5050-26◊	30-6050-30◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	16-3056-16	20-4056-20	26-5056-26◊	30-6056-30◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	16-3060-16	20-4060-20	26-5060-26◊	30-6060-30◊

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. In addition to venting shown, other standard configurations are available. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 23-24. Grille patterns shown on page 22.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Hinge Type
1620	0.67 (0.06)	5 3/8" (137)	17 13/16" (452)	1.35 (0.13)	1.46 (0.14)	61 9/16" (1564)	2.86 (0.27)	wash mode
1626	0.89 (0.08)	5 3/8" (137)	23 13/16" (605)	1.82 (0.17)	1.95 (0.18)	55 9/16" (1411)	3.59 (0.33)	wash mode
1630	1.12 (0.10)	5 3/8" (137)	29 13/16" (757)	2.29 (0.21)	2.44 (0.23)	49 9/16" (1259)	4.31 (0.40)	wash mode
1636	1.34 (0.12)	5 3/8" (137)	35 13/16" (909)	2.75 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	43 9/16" (1106)	5.04 (0.47)	wash mode
1640	1.57 (0.15)	5 3/8" (137)	41 13/16" (1062)	3.22 (0.30)	3.43 (0.32)	37 9/16" (954)	5.77 (0.54)	wash mode
1646	1.79 (0.17)	5 3/8" (137)	47 13/16" (1214)	3.69 (0.34)	3.92 (0.36)	31 9/16" (802)	6.50 (0.60)	wash mode
1650	2.02 (0.19)	5 3/8" (137)	53 13/16" (1367)	4.16 (0.39)	4.41 (0.41)	25 9/16" (649)	7.23 (0.67)	wash mode
1656	2.24 (0.21)	5 3/8" (137)	59 13/16" (1519)	4.63 (0.43)	4.90 (0.46)	19 9/16" (497)	7.96 (0.74)	wash mode
1660	2.47 (0.23)	5 3/8" (137)	65 13/16" (1671)	5.10 (0.47)	5.40 (0.50)	13 9/16" (344)	8.69 (0.81)	wash mode
2020	1.41 (0.13)	11 3/8" (289)	17 13/16" (452)	2.07 (0.19)	2.20 (0.20)	61 9/16" (1564)	3.84 (0.36)	wash mode
2026	1.88 (0.18)	11 3/8" (289)	23 13/16" (605)	2.79 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	55 9/16" (1411)	4.81 (0.45)	wash mode
2030	2.36 (0.22)	11 3/8" (289)	29 13/16" (757)	3.50 (0.33)	3.69 (0.34)	49 9/16" (1259)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
2036	2.83 (0.26)	11 3/8" (289)	35 13/16" (909)	4.22 (0.39)	4.43 (0.41)	43 9/16" (1106)	6.77 (0.63)	wash mode
2040	3.31 (0.31)	11 3/8" (289)	41 13/16" (1062)	4.94 (0.46)	5.17 (0.48)	37 9/16" (954)	7.75 (0.72)	wash mode
2046	3.78 (0.35)	11 3/8" (289)	47 13/16" (1214)	5.66 (0.53)	5.91 (0.55)	31 9/16" (802)	8.73 (0.81)	wash mode
2050	4.26 (0.40)	11 3/8" (289)	53 13/16" (1367)	6.38 (0.59)	6.65 (0.62)	25 9/16" (649)	9.71 (0.90)	wash mode
2056	4.73 (0.44)	11 3/8" (289)	59 13/16" (1519)	7.10 (0.66)	7.40 (0.69)	19 9/16" (497)	10.69 (0.99)	wash mode
2060	5.21 (0.48)	11 3/8" (289)	65 13/16" (1671)	7.82 (0.73)	8.14 (0.76)	13 9/16" (344)	11.67 (1.08)	wash mode
2620	2.15 (0.20)	17 3/8" (442)	17 13/16" (452)	2.79 (0.26)	2.94 (0.27)	61 9/16" (1564)	4.81 (0.45)	wash mode
2626	2.88 (0.27)	17 3/8" (442)	23 13/16" (605)	3.75 (0.35)	3.94 (0.37)	55 9/16" (1411)	6.04 (0.56)	wash mode
2630	3.60 (0.33)	17 3/8" (442)	29 13/16" (757)	4.72 (0.44)	4.93 (0.46)	49 9/16" (1259)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
2636	4.33 (0.40)	17 3/8" (442)	35 13/16" (909)	5.69 (0.53)	5.92 (0.55)	43 9/16" (1106)	8.50 (0.79)	wash mode
2640 ◊	6.30 (0.59)	21 11/16" (551)	41 13/16" (1062)	6.66 (0.62)	6.91 (0.64)	37 9/16" (954)	9.73 (0.90)	widest clear opening
2646 ◊	7.21 (0.67)	21 11/16" (551)	47 13/16" (1214)	7.63 (0.71)	7.90 (0.73)	31 9/16" (802)	10.96 (1.02)	widest clear opening
2650 ◊	8.11 (0.75)	21 11/16" (551)	53 13/16" (1367)	8.60 (0.80)	8.90 (0.83)	25 9/16" (649)	12.19 (1.13)	widest clear opening
2656 ◊	9.02 (0.84)	21 11/16" (551)	59 13/16" (1519)	9.57 (0.89)	9.89 (0.92)	19 9/16" (497)	13.42 (1.25)	widest clear opening
2660 ◊	9.92 (0.92)	21 11/16" (551)	65 13/16" (1671)	10.54 (0.98)	10.88 (1.01)	13 9/16" (344)	14.65 (1.36)	widest clear opening
3020	2.89 (0.27)	23 3/8" (594)	17 13/16" (452)	3.50 (0.33)	3.69 (0.34)	61 9/16" (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
3026	3.87 (0.36)	23 3/8" (594)	23 13/16" (605)	4.72 (0.44)	4.93 (0.46)	55 9/16" (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
3030	4.84 (0.45)	23 3/8" (594)	29 13/16" (757)	5.94 (0.55)	6.17 (0.57)	49 9/16" (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	wash mode
3036 ◊	5.82 (0.54)	23 3/8" (594)	35 13/16" (909)	7.16 (0.67)	7.41 (0.69)	43 9/16" (1106)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
3040 ◊	6.79 (0.63)	23 3/8" (594)	41 13/16" (1062)	8.38 (0.78)	8.65 (0.80)	37 9/16" (954)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
3046 ◊	7.77 (0.72)	23 3/8" (594)	47 13/16" (1214)	9.60 (0.89)	9.90 (0.92)	31 9/16" (802)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
3050 ◊	8.74 (0.81)	23 3/8" (594)	53 13/16" (1367)	10.82 (1.00)	11.14 (1.03)	25 9/16" (649)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
3056 ◊	9.72 (0.90)	23 3/8" (594)	59 13/16" (1519)	12.04 (1.12)	12.38 (1.15)	19 9/16" (497)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
3060 ◊	10.69 (0.99)	23 3/8" (594)	65 13/16" (1671)	13.25 (1.23)	13.62 (1.27)	13 9/16" (344)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode

- "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Twin Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Hinge Type
1620-2	0.67 (0.06)	5 3/8" (137)	17 13/16" (452)	2.70 (0.25)	2.92 (0.27)	61 9/16" (1564)	5.79 (0.54)	wash mode
1626-2	0.89 (0.08)	5 3/8" (137)	23 13/16" (605)	3.63 (0.34)	3.90 (0.36)	55 9/16" (1411)	7.27 (0.68)	wash mode
1630-2	1.12 (0.10)	5 3/8" (137)	29 13/16" (757)	4.57 (0.42)	4.89 (0.45)	49 9/16" (1259)	8.75 (0.81)	wash mode
1636-2	1.34 (0.12)	5 3/8" (137)	35 13/16" (909)	5.51 (0.51)	5.87 (0.55)	43 9/16" (1106)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
1640-2	1.57 (0.15)	5 3/8" (137)	41 13/16" (1062)	6.45 (0.60)	6.86 (0.64)	37 9/16" (954)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
1646-2	1.79 (0.17)	5 3/8" (137)	47 13/16" (1214)	7.38 (0.69)	7.84 (0.73)	31 9/16" (802)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
1650-2	2.02 (0.19)	5 3/8" (137)	53 13/16" (1367)	8.32 (0.77)	8.82 (0.82)	25 9/16" (649)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
1656-2	2.24 (0.21)	5 3/8" (137)	59 13/16" (1519)	9.26 (0.86)	9.81 (0.91)	19 9/16" (497)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
1660-2	2.47 (0.23)	5 3/8" (137)	65 13/16" (1671)	10.20 (0.95)	10.79 (1.00)	13 9/16" (344)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode
1920-2	1.04 (0.10)	8 3/8" (213)	17 13/16" (452)	3.41 (0.32)	3.66 (0.34)	61 9/16" (1564)	6.77 (0.63)	wash mode
1926-2	1.39 (0.13)	8 3/8" (213)	23 13/16" (605)	4.60 (0.43)	4.90 (0.45)	55 9/16" (1411)	8.50 (0.79)	wash mode
1930-2	1.74 (0.16)	8 3/8" (213)	29 13/16" (757)	5.79 (0.54)	6.13 (0.57)	49 9/16" (1259)	10.23 (0.95)	wash mode
1936-2	2.09 (0.19)	8 3/8" (213)	35 13/16" (909)	6.98 (0.65)	7.36 (0.68)	43 9/16" (1106)	11.96 (1.11)	wash mode
1940-2	2.44 (0.23)	8 3/8" (213)	41 13/16" (1062)	8.16 (0.76)	8.60 (0.80)	37 9/16" (954)	13.69 (1.27)	wash mode
1946-2	2.79 (0.26)	8 3/8" (213)	47 13/16" (1214)	9.35 (0.87)	9.83 (0.91)	31 9/16" (802)	15.42 (1.43)	wash mode
1950-2	3.14 (0.29)	8 3/8" (213)	53 13/16" (1367)	10.54 (0.98)	11.06 (1.03)	25 9/16" (649)	17.15 (1.59)	wash mode
1956-2	3.49 (0.32)	8 3/8" (213)	59 13/16" (1519)	11.73 (1.09)	12.30 (1.14)	19 9/16" (497)	18.88 (1.75)	wash mode
1960-2	3.84 (0.36)	8 3/8" (213)	65 13/16" (1671)	12.91 (1.20)	13.53 (1.26)	13 9/16" (344)	20.61 (1.91)	wash mode
2020-2	1.41 (0.13)	11 3/8" (289)	17 13/16" (452)	4.13 (0.38)	4.40 (0.41)	61 9/16" (1564)	7.75 (0.72)	wash mode

- "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

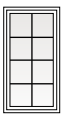
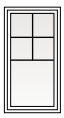
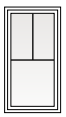
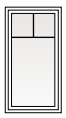
continued on next page

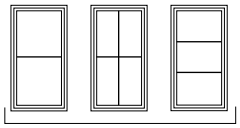
Twin Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Hinge Type
2026-2	1.88 (0.18)	11 3/8" (289)	23 13/16" (605)	5.57 (0.52)	5.89 (0.55)	55 9/16" (1411)	9.73 (0.90)	wash mode
2030-2	2.36 (0.22)	11 3/8" (289)	29 13/16" (757)	7.01 (0.65)	7.37 (0.68)	49 9/16" (1259)	11.71 (1.09)	wash mode
2036-2	2.83 (0.26)	11 3/8" (289)	35 13/16" (909)	8.45 (0.78)	8.86 (0.82)	43 9/16" (1106)	13.69 (1.27)	wash mode
2040-2	3.31 (0.31)	11 3/8" (289)	41 13/16" (1062)	9.88 (0.92)	10.34 (0.96)	37 9/16" (954)	15.67 (1.46)	wash mode
2046-2	3.78 (0.35)	11 3/8" (289)	47 13/16" (1214)	11.32 (1.05)	11.82 (1.10)	31 9/16" (802)	17.65 (1.64)	wash mode
2050-2	4.26 (0.40)	11 3/8" (289)	53 13/16" (1367)	12.76 (1.19)	13.31 (1.24)	25 9/16" (649)	19.63 (1.82)	wash mode
2056-2	4.73 (0.44)	11 3/8" (289)	59 13/16" (1519)	14.20 (1.32)	14.79 (1.37)	19 9/16" (497)	21.61 (2.01)	wash mode
2060-2	5.21 (0.48)	11 3/8" (289)	65 13/16" (1671)	15.63 (1.45)	16.27 (1.51)	13 9/16" (344)	23.59 (2.19)	wash mode
2320-2	1.78 (0.17)	14 3/8" (366)	17 13/16" (452)	4.85 (0.45)	5.15 (0.48)	61 9/16" (1564)	8.73 (0.81)	wash mode
2326-2	2.38 (0.22)	14 3/8" (366)	23 13/16" (605)	6.54 (0.61)	6.88 (0.64)	55 9/16" (1411)	10.96 (1.02)	wash mode
2330-2	2.98 (0.28)	14 3/8" (366)	29 13/16" (757)	8.23 (0.76)	8.61 (0.80)	49 9/16" (1259)	13.19 (1.23)	wash mode
2336-2	3.58 (0.33)	14 3/8" (366)	35 13/16" (909)	9.91 (0.92)	10.35 (0.96)	43 9/16" (1106)	15.42 (1.43)	wash mode
2340-2	4.18 (0.39)	14 3/8" (366)	41 13/16" (1062)	11.60 (1.08)	12.08 (1.12)	37 9/16" (954)	17.65 (1.64)	wash mode
2346-2	4.78 (0.44)	14 3/8" (366)	47 13/16" (1214)	13.29 (1.23)	13.81 (1.28)	31 9/16" (802)	19.88 (1.85)	wash mode
2350-2	5.38 (0.50)	14 3/8" (366)	53 13/16" (1367)	14.98 (1.39)	15.55 (1.44)	25 9/16" (649)	22.11 (2.05)	wash mode
2356-2	5.98 (0.56)	14 3/8" (366)	59 13/16" (1519)	16.66 (1.55)	17.28 (1.61)	19 9/16" (497)	24.34 (2.26)	wash mode
2360-2	6.58 (0.61)	14 3/8" (366)	65 13/16" (1671)	18.35 (1.70)	19.02 (1.77)	13 9/16" (344)	26.56 (2.47)	wash mode
2620-2	2.15 (0.20)	17 3/8" (442)	17 13/16" (452)	5.57 (0.52)	5.89 (0.55)	61 9/16" (1564)	9.71 (0.90)	wash mode
2626-2	2.88 (0.27)	17 3/8" (442)	23 13/16" (605)	7.51 (0.70)	7.87 (0.73)	55 9/16" (1411)	12.19 (1.13)	wash mode
2630-2	3.60 (0.33)	17 3/8" (442)	29 13/16" (757)	9.45 (0.88)	9.86 (0.92)	49 9/16" (1259)	14.67 (1.36)	wash mode
2636-2	4.33 (0.40)	17 3/8" (442)	35 13/16" (909)	11.38 (1.06)	11.84 (1.10)	43 9/16" (1106)	17.15 (1.59)	wash mode
2640-2 ◊	6.30 (0.59)	21 11/16" (551)	41 13/16" (1062)	13.32 (1.24)	13.82 (1.28)	37 9/16" (954)	19.63 (1.82)	widest clear opening
2646-2 ◊	7.21 (0.67)	21 11/16" (551)	47 13/16" (1214)	15.26 (1.42)	15.81 (1.47)	31 9/16" (802)	22.11 (2.05)	widest clear opening
2650-2 ◊	8.11 (0.75)	21 11/16" (551)	53 13/16" (1367)	17.20 (1.60)	17.79 (1.65)	25 9/16" (649)	24.59 (2.28)	widest clear opening
2656-2 ◊	9.02 (0.84)	21 11/16" (551)	59 13/16" (1519)	19.13 (1.78)	19.77 (1.84)	19 9/16" (497)	27.06 (2.51)	widest clear opening
2660-2 ◊	9.92 (0.92)	21 11/16" (551)	65 13/16" (1671)	21.07 (1.96)	21.76 (2.02)	13 9/16" (344)	29.54 (2.74)	widest clear opening
2920-2	2.52 (0.23)	20 3/8" (518)	17 13/16" (452)	6.29 (0.58)	6.63 (0.62)	61 9/16" (1564)	10.69 (0.99)	wash mode
2926-2	3.37 (0.31)	20 3/8" (518)	23 13/16" (605)	8.48 (0.79)	8.86 (0.82)	55 9/16" (1411)	13.42 (1.25)	wash mode
2930-2	4.22 (0.39)	20 3/8" (518)	29 13/16" (757)	10.66 (0.99)	11.10 (1.03)	49 9/16" (1259)	16.15 (1.50)	wash mode
2936-2 ◊	6.08 (0.57)	24 1/2" (621)	35 13/16" (909)	12.85 (1.19)	13.33 (1.24)	43 9/16" (1106)	18.88 (1.75)	widest clear opening
2940-2 ◊	5.92 (0.55)	20 3/8" (518)	41 13/16" (1062)	15.04 (1.40)	15.56 (1.45)	37 9/16" (954)	21.61 (2.01)	wash mode
2946-2 ◊	6.77 (0.63)	20 3/8" (518)	47 13/16" (1214)	17.23 (1.60)	17.80 (1.65)	31 9/16" (802)	24.34 (2.26)	wash mode
2950-2 ◊	7.62 (0.71)	20 3/8" (518)	53 13/16" (1367)	19.41 (1.80)	20.03 (1.86)	25 9/16" (649)	27.06 (2.51)	wash mode
2956-2 ◊	8.47 (0.79)	20 3/8" (518)	59 13/16" (1519)	21.60 (2.01)	22.27 (2.07)	19 9/16" (497)	29.79 (2.77)	wash mode
2960-2 ◊	9.32 (0.87)	20 3/8" (518)	65 13/16" (1671)	23.79 (2.21)	24.50 (2.28)	13 9/16" (344)	32.52 (3.02)	wash mode
3020-2	2.89 (0.27)	23 3/8" (594)	17 13/16" (452)	7.01 (0.65)	7.37 (0.68)	61 9/16" (1564)	11.67 (1.08)	wash mode
3026-2	3.87 (0.36)	23 3/8" (594)	23 13/16" (605)	9.45 (0.88)	9.86 (0.92)	55 9/16" (1411)	14.65 (1.36)	wash mode
3030-2	4.84 (0.45)	23 3/8" (594)	29 13/16" (757)	11.88 (1.10)	12.34 (1.15)	49 9/16" (1259)	17.63 (1.64)	wash mode
3036-2 ◊	5.82 (0.54)	23 3/8" (594)	35 13/16" (909)	14.32 (1.33)	14.82 (1.38)	43 9/16" (1106)	20.61 (1.91)	wash mode
3040-2 ◊	6.79 (0.63)	23 3/8" (594)	41 13/16" (1062)	16.76 (1.56)	17.31 (1.61)	37 9/16" (954)	23.59 (2.19)	wash mode
3046-2 ◊	7.77 (0.72)	23 3/8" (594)	47 13/16" (1214)	19.20 (1.78)	19.79 (1.84)	31 9/16" (802)	26.56 (2.47)	wash mode
3050-2 ◊	8.74 (0.81)	23 3/8" (594)	53 13/16" (1367)	21.63 (2.01)	22.27 (2.07)	25 9/16" (649)	29.54 (2.74)	wash mode
3056-2 ◊	9.72 (0.90)	23 3/8" (594)	59 13/16" (1519)	24.07 (2.24)	24.76 (2.30)	19 9/16" (497)	32.52 (3.02)	wash mode
3060-2 ◊	10.69 (0.99)	23 3/8" (594)	65 13/16" (1671)	26.51 (2.46)	27.24 (2.53)	13 9/16" (344)	35.50 (3.30)	wash mode

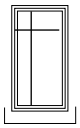
• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Simulated Meeting Rail	Modified Colonial	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional
Casement						



Specified Equal Light Examples



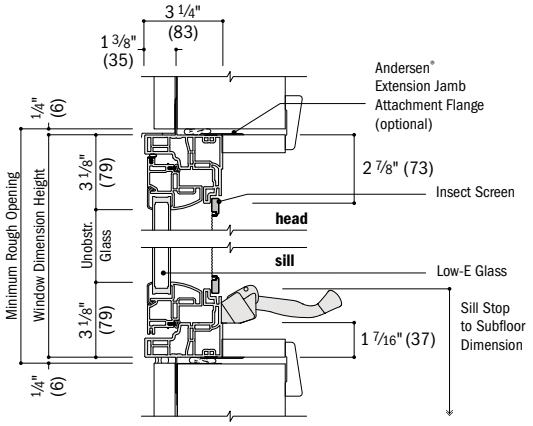
Custom Example

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.

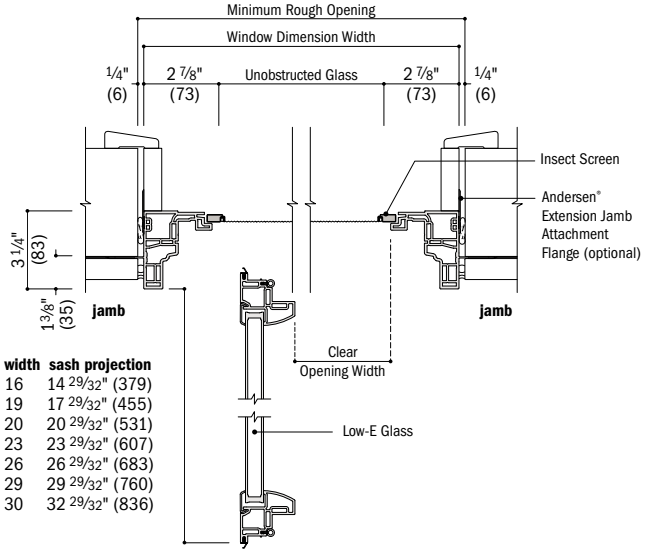
Casement Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback



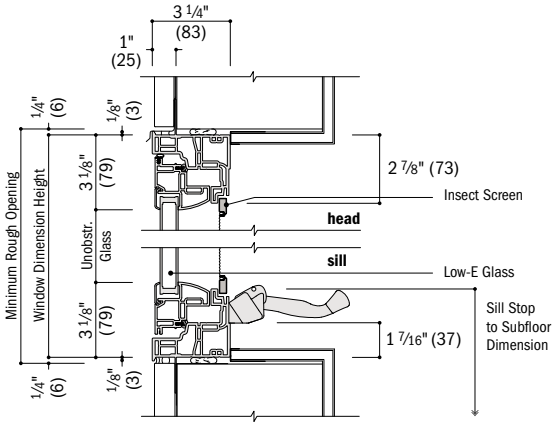
Vertical Section



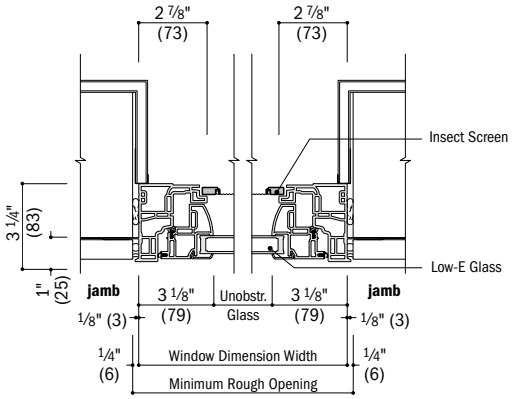
width	sash projection
16	14 29/32" (379)
19	17 29/32" (455)
20	20 29/32" (531)
23	23 29/32" (607)
26	26 29/32" (683)
29	29 29/32" (760)
30	32 29/32" (836)

Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

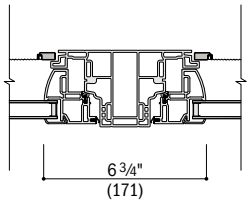


Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

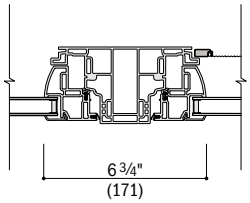


Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Casement

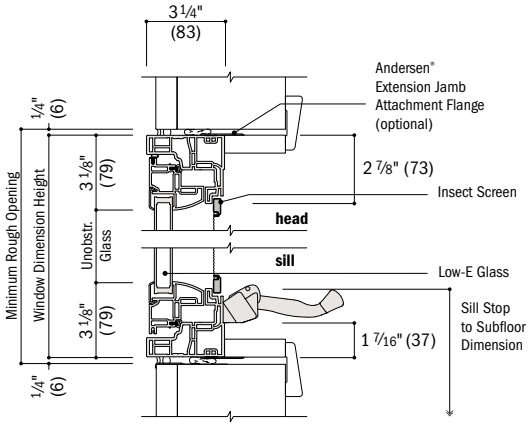
See pages 85-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

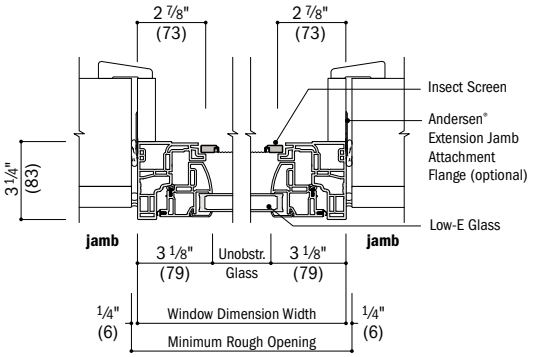
Casement Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

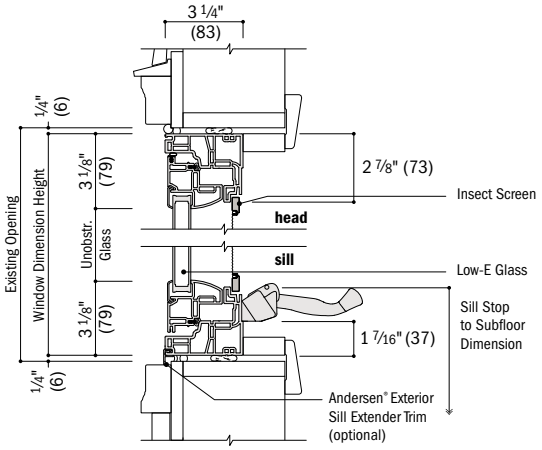


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

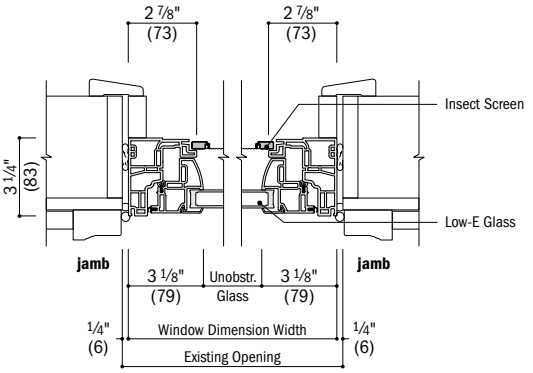


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

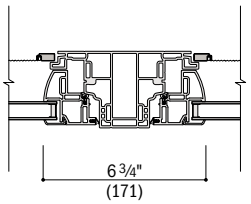


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

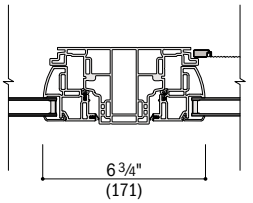


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Casement

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Awning Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 47 1/2"

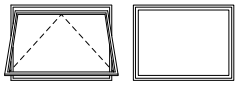
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"

1'-5 1/2" (445) / 1'-6" (457) / 11 1/4" (286)	1'-11 1/2" (597) / 2'-0" (610) / 17 1/4" (438)	2'-5 1/2" (749) / 2'-6" (762) / 23 1/4" (591)	2'-11 1/2" (902) / 3'-0" (914) / 29 1/4" (743)
1616	2016	2616	3016
1620	2020	2620	3020
1626	2026	2626	3026
1630	2030	2630	3030

3616	4016
3620	4020
3626	4026
3630	4030

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.



Venting Stationary

Choose venting or stationary. **Awning windows must be installed to vent as shown and should not be rotated and used as a hopper.** Details shown on pages 28-29. Grille patterns shown on page 26.

Table of Twin Awning Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	14 1/4" (362)	17 1/4" (438)	20 1/4" (514)	23 1/4" (591)	26 1/4" (667)	29 1/4" (743)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 35 1/2" to 71 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 35 1/2"

11 1/2" (292) / 1'-0" (305) / 5 1/4" (133)	1'-5 1/2" (445) / 1'-6" (457) / 11 1/4" (286)	1'-11 1/2" (597) / 2'-0" (610) / 17 1/4" (438)	2'-5 1/2" (749) / 2'-6" (762) / 23 1/4" (591)	2'-11 1/2" (902) / 3'-0" (914) / 29 1/4" (743)
1610-2	1616-2	1620-2	1626-2	1630-2
1910-2	1916-2	1920-2	1926-2	1930-2
2010-2	2016-2	2020-2	2026-2	2030-2
2310-2	2316-2	2320-2	2326-2	2330-2
2610-2	2616-2	2620-2	2626-2	2630-2
2910-2	2916-2	2920-2	2926-2	2930-2
3010-2	3016-2	3020-2	3026-2	3030-2

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 88 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 28-29. Grille patterns shown on page 26.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Sizes – Picture Window Over Awning

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of upper sash)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to 47 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 47 1/2" to 95 1/2"

3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-0" (1219)	17 1/4" (610)	2020 2020	2620 2620	3020 3020	3620 3620	4020 4020
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	23 1/4" (591)	2026 2026	2626 2626	3026 3026	3626 3626	4026 4026
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	29 1/4" (743)	2030 2030	2630 2630	3030 3030	3630 3630	4030 4030
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	35 1/4" (895)	2040 2020	2640 2620	3040 3020	3640 3620	4040 4020
6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-0" (2134)	35 1/4" (895)	2040 2030	2640 2630	3040 3030	3640 3630	4040 4030
6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-0" (2134)	53 1/4" (1353)	2050 2020	2650 2620	3050 3020	3650 3620	4050 4020
7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-0" (2438)	53 1/4" (1353)	2050 2030	2650 2630	3050 3030	3650 3630	4050 4030

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 89 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass height dimensions of lower sash, see page 25.

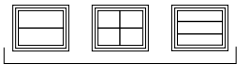
Details shown on pages 28-29.

Grille patterns shown below.

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial*
Awning			
	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional	

*Modified colonial pattern is available only for the upper sash of a picture window over awning configuration.



Specified Equal Light Examples

Custom Example

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Awning Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Depth Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1616	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	0.88	(0.08)	0.66	(0.06)	67 9/16"	(1716)	2.13	(0.20)
1620	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	1.35	(0.13)	0.66	(0.06)	61 9/16"	(1564)	2.86	(0.27)
1626	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	1.82	(0.17)	0.66	(0.06)	55 9/16"	(1411)	3.59	(0.33)
1630	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	2.29	(0.21)	0.66	(0.06)	49 9/16"	(1259)	4.31	(0.40)
2016	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	1.35	(0.13)	0.99	(0.09)	67 9/16"	(1716)	2.86	(0.27)
2020	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	2.07	(0.19)	0.99	(0.09)	61 9/16"	(1564)	3.84	(0.36)
2026	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	2.79	(0.26)	0.99	(0.09)	55 9/16"	(1411)	4.81	(0.45)
2030	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	3.50	(0.33)	0.99	(0.09)	49 9/16"	(1259)	5.79	(0.54)
2616	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	1.82	(0.17)	1.32	(0.12)	67 9/16"	(1716)	3.59	(0.33)
2620	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	2.79	(0.26)	1.32	(0.12)	61 9/16"	(1564)	4.81	(0.45)
2626	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	3.75	(0.35)	1.32	(0.12)	55 9/16"	(1411)	6.04	(0.56)
2630	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	4.72	(0.44)	1.32	(0.12)	49 9/16"	(1259)	7.27	(0.68)
3016	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	2.29	(0.21)	1.66	(0.15)	67 9/16"	(1716)	4.31	(0.40)
3020	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	3.50	(0.33)	1.66	(0.15)	61 9/16"	(1564)	5.79	(0.54)
3026	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	4.72	(0.44)	1.66	(0.15)	55 9/16"	(1411)	7.27	(0.68)
3030	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	5.94	(0.55)	1.66	(0.15)	49 9/16"	(1259)	8.75	(0.81)
3616	1.99	(0.18)	35 13/16"	(909)	8"	(203)	2.75	(0.26)	1.99	(0.18)	67 9/16"	(1716)	5.04	(0.47)
3620	1.99	(0.18)	35 13/16"	(909)	8"	(203)	4.22	(0.39)	1.99	(0.18)	61 9/16"	(1564)	6.77	(0.63)
3626	1.99	(0.18)	35 13/16"	(909)	8"	(203)	5.69	(0.53)	1.99	(0.18)	55 9/16"	(1411)	8.50	(0.79)
3630	1.99	(0.18)	35 13/16"	(909)	8"	(203)	7.16	(0.67)	1.99	(0.18)	49 9/16"	(1259)	10.23	(0.95)
4016	2.32	(0.22)	41 13/16"	(1062)	8"	(203)	3.22	(0.30)	2.32	(0.22)	67 9/16"	(1716)	5.77	(0.54)
4020	2.32	(0.22)	41 13/16"	(1062)	8"	(203)	4.94	(0.46)	2.32	(0.22)	61 9/16"	(1564)	7.75	(0.72)
4026	2.32	(0.22)	41 13/16"	(1062)	8"	(203)	6.66	(0.62)	2.32	(0.22)	55 9/16"	(1411)	9.73	(0.90)
4030	2.32	(0.22)	41 13/16"	(1062)	8"	(203)	8.38	(0.78)	2.32	(0.22)	49 9/16"	(1259)	11.71	(1.09)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

Twin Awning Window Opening and Area Specifications

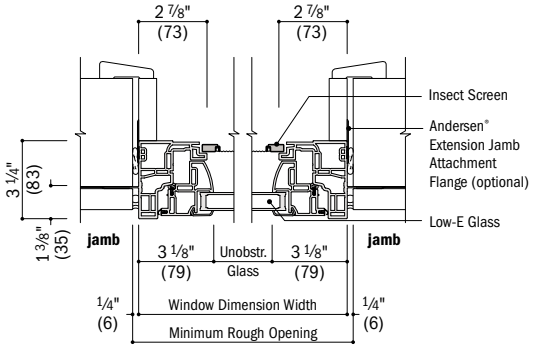
Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Depth Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1616-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	1.76	(0.16)	1.31	(0.12)	67 9/16"	(1716)	4.31	(0.40)
1620-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	2.70	(0.25)	1.31	(0.12)	61 9/16"	(1564)	5.79	(0.54)
1626-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	3.63	(0.34)	1.31	(0.12)	55 9/16"	(1411)	7.27	(0.68)
1630-2	0.66	(0.06)	11 13/16"	(300)	8"	(203)	4.57	(0.42)	1.31	(0.12)	49 9/16"	(1259)	8.75	(0.81)
1916-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16"	(376)	8"	(203)	2.23	(0.21)	1.65	(0.15)	67 9/16"	(1716)	5.04	(0.47)
1920-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16"	(376)	8"	(203)	3.41	(0.32)	1.65	(0.15)	61 9/16"	(1564)	6.77	(0.63)
1926-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16"	(376)	8"	(203)	4.60	(0.43)	1.65	(0.15)	55 9/16"	(1411)	8.50	(0.79)
1930-2	0.82	(0.08)	14 13/16"	(376)	8"	(203)	5.79	(0.54)	1.65	(0.15)	49 9/16"	(1259)	10.23	(0.95)
2016-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	2.70	(0.25)	1.98	(0.18)	67 9/16"	(1716)	5.77	(0.54)
2020-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	4.13	(0.38)	1.98	(0.18)	61 9/16"	(1564)	7.75	(0.72)
2026-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	5.57	(0.52)	1.98	(0.18)	55 9/16"	(1411)	9.73	(0.90)
2030-2	0.99	(0.09)	17 13/16"	(452)	8"	(203)	7.01	(0.65)	1.98	(0.18)	49 9/16"	(1259)	11.71	(1.09)
2316-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16"	(528)	8"	(203)	3.16	(0.29)	2.31	(0.21)	67 9/16"	(1716)	6.50	(0.60)
2320-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16"	(528)	8"	(203)	4.85	(0.45)	2.31	(0.21)	61 9/16"	(1564)	8.73	(0.81)
2326-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16"	(528)	8"	(203)	6.54	(0.61)	2.31	(0.21)	55 9/16"	(1411)	10.96	(1.02)
2330-2	1.16	(0.11)	20 13/16"	(528)	8"	(203)	8.23	(0.76)	2.31	(0.21)	49 9/16"	(1259)	13.19	(1.23)
2616-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	3.63	(0.34)	2.65	(0.25)	67 9/16"	(1716)	7.23	(0.67)
2620-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	5.57	(0.52)	2.65	(0.25)	61 9/16"	(1564)	9.71	(0.90)
2626-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	7.51	(0.70)	2.65	(0.25)	55 9/16"	(1411)	12.19	(1.13)
2630-2	1.32	(0.12)	23 13/16"	(605)	8"	(203)	9.45	(0.88)	2.65	(0.25)	49 9/16"	(1259)	14.67	(1.36)
2916-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16"	(681)	8"	(203)	4.10	(0.38)	2.98	(0.28)	67 9/16"	(1716)	7.96	(0.74)
2920-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16"	(681)	8"	(203)	6.29	(0.58)	2.98	(0.28)	61 9/16"	(1564)	10.69	(0.99)
2926-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16"	(681)	8"	(203)	8.48	(0.79)	2.98	(0.28)	55 9/16"	(1411)	13.42	(1.25)
2930-2	1.49	(0.14)	26 13/16"	(681)	8"	(203)	10.66	(0.99)	2.98	(0.28)	49 9/16"	(1259)	16.15	(1.50)
3016-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	4.57	(0.42)	3.31	(0.31)	67 9/16"	(1716)	8.69	(0.81)
3020-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	7.01	(0.65)	3.31	(0.31)	61 9/16"	(1564)	11.67	(1.08)
3026-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	9.45	(0.88)	3.31	(0.31)	55 9/16"	(1411)	14.65	(1.36)
3030-2	1.66	(0.15)	29 13/16"	(757)	8"	(203)	11.88	(1.10)	3.31	(0.31)	49 9/16"	(1259)	17.63	(1.64)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

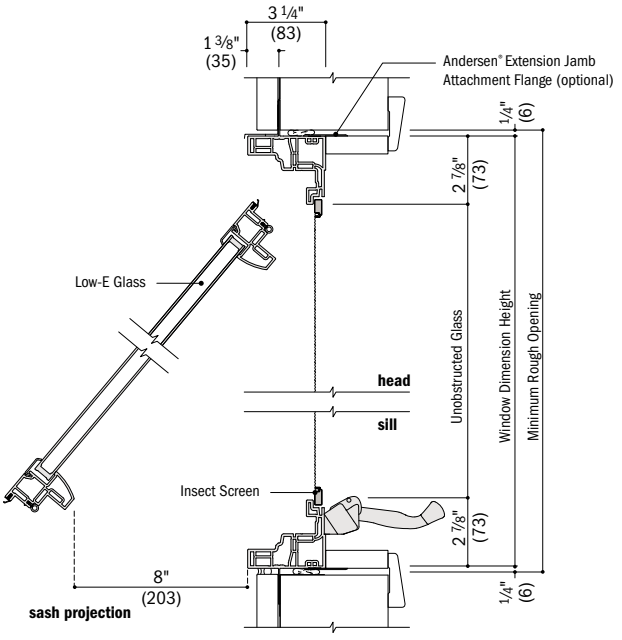
Awning Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

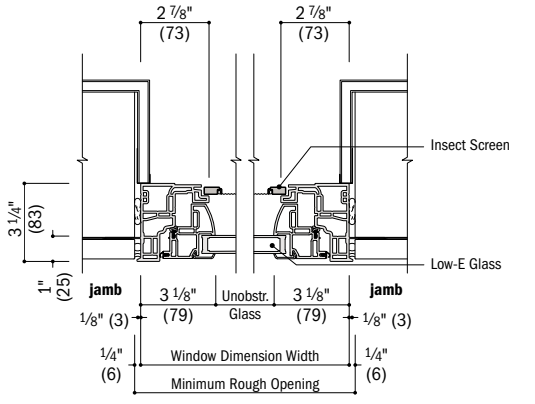


Horizontal Section

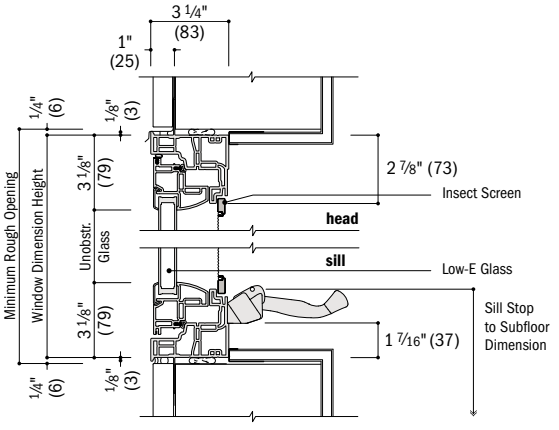


Vertical Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

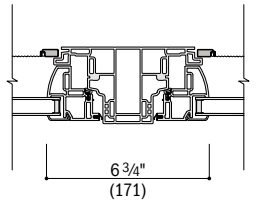


Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

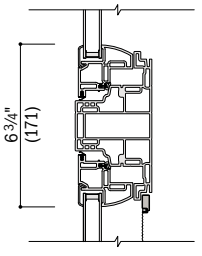


Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Vertical Section
Picture Over Awning

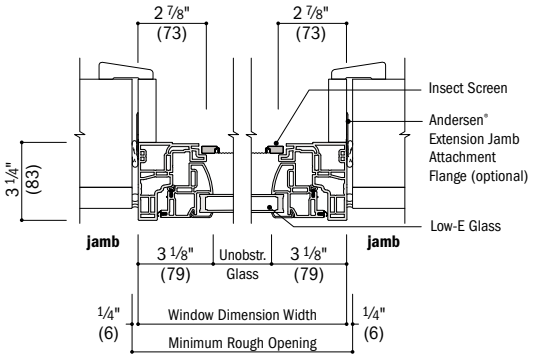
See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

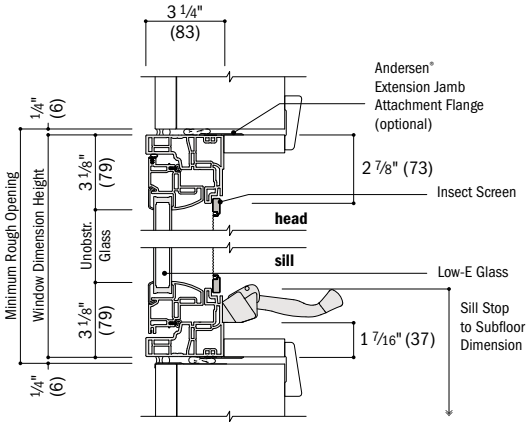
Awning Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

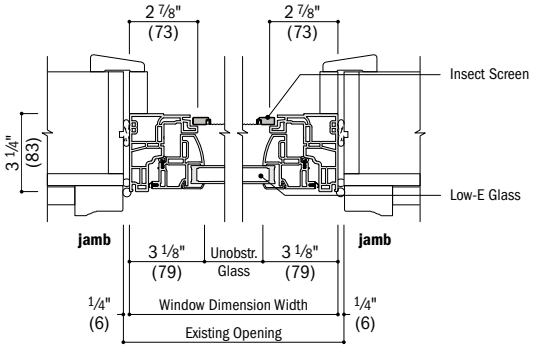


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

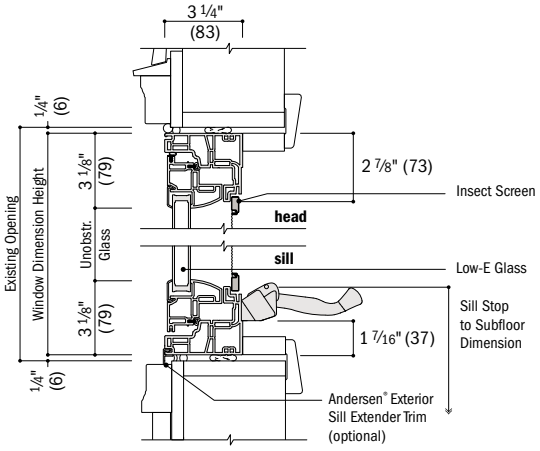


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

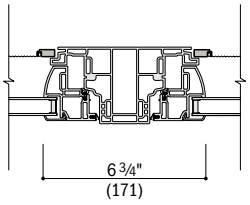


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

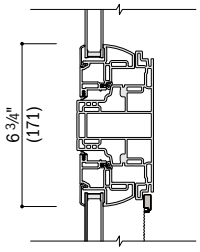


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin Casement



Vertical Section
Picture Over Awning

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Arch Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Width Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)
Unobstructed Glass (width of upper sash)	20" (508)	26" (660)	32" (813)	38" (965)
Unobstructed Glass (width of lower sash)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)
Radius	23 1/2" (597)	29 1/2" (749)	35 1/2" (902)	41 1/2" (1054)
Chord Height	3 1/8" (79)	4" (102)	4 3/4" (121)	5 1/2" (140)

Unobstructed Glass (height of lower sash shown below) — Unobstructed Glass (height of upper sash shown to right of window)

Minimum Rough Opening = Window Height + 1/2" (13)

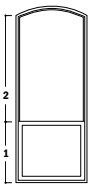
Unobstructed Glass	Side Height	Window Height (shown left of window)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)
10 9/16" (268)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-8 5/8" (829)	15 1/16" (383)	15 7/8" (403)	16 11/16" (424)	17 1/2" (445)
			2026	2626	3026	3626
13 9/16" (345)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-2 5/8" (981)	18 1/16" (459)	18 7/8" (479)	19 11/16" (500)	20 1/2" (521)
			2030	2630	3030	3630
16 9/16" (421)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-8 5/8" (1133)	21 1/16" (535)	21 7/8" (556)	22 11/16" (576)	23 1/2" (597)
			2036	2636	3036	3636
19 9/16" (497)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-2 5/8" (1286)	24 1/16" (611)	24 7/8" (632)	25 11/16" (652)	26 1/2" (673)
			2040	2640	3040	3640
22 9/16" (573)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-8 5/8" (1438)	27 1/16" (687)	27 7/8" (708)	28 11/16" (729)	29 1/2" (749)
			2046	2646	3046	3646
25 9/16" (649)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-2 5/8" (1591)	30 1/16" (764)	30 7/8" (784)	31 11/16" (805)	32 1/2" 826)
			2050	2650	3050◊	3650◊
28 9/16" (726)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-8 5/8" (1743)	33 1/16" (840)	33 7/8" (860)	34 11/16" (881)	35 1/2" (902)
			2056	2656	3056◊	3656◊
31 9/16" (802)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-2 5/8" (1895)	36 1/16" (916)	36 7/8" (937)	37 11/16" (957)	38 1/2" (978)
			2060	2660◊	3060◊	3660◊
34 9/16" (878)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-8 5/8" (2048)	39 1/16" (992)	39 7/8" (1013)	40 11/16" (1033)	41 1/2" (1054)
			2066	2666◊	3066◊	3666◊

continued on next page

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

For arch single-hung windows, the size designation does not reflect the overall window height (e.g., a 2026 window size has a side height of 2'-5 1/2" and an overall window height of 2'-8 5/8").

Height dimensions for upper sash are to the right of each window size and lower sash are to the far left.



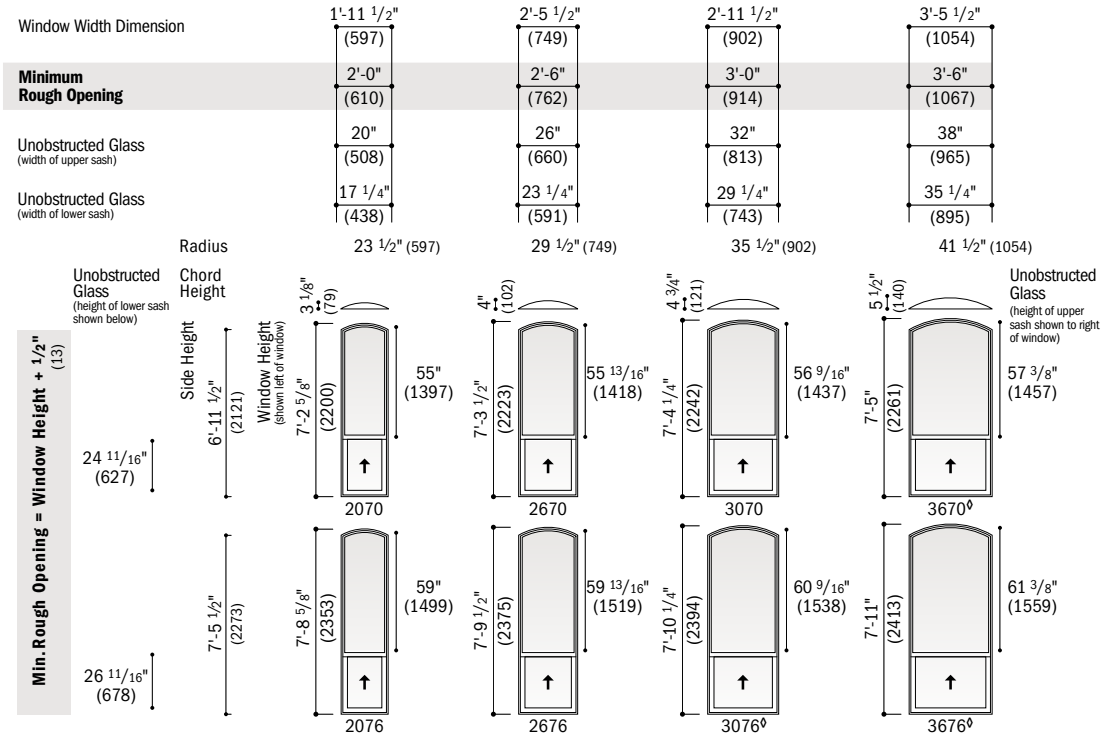
Windows with a side height greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.*

Details are shown on pages 48-49. Grille patterns shown on page 47.

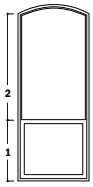
• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 31 and 33.
*For side heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (side height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

Table of Arch Single-Hung Window Sizes *(continued)*

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96



Notes on previous page also apply to this page.



Windows with a side height greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.*

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 31 and 33.
*For side heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (side height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

Arch Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
2026	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	3.25 (0.30)	1.53 (0.14)	51 3/8" (1304)	5.16 (0.48)
2030	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	4.03 (0.37)	1.95 (0.18)	45 3/8" (1152)	6.14 (0.57)
2036	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	4.80 (0.45)	2.37 (0.22)	39 3/8" (1000)	7.12 (0.66)
2040	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	5.58 (0.52)	2.78 (0.26)	33 3/8" (847)	8.10 (0.75)
2046	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	6.36 (0.59)	3.20 (0.30)	27 3/8" (695)	9.08 (0.84)
2050	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	7.13 (0.66)	3.62 (0.34)	21 3/8" (542)	10.06 (0.93)
2056	4.03 (0.37)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	7.91 (0.73)	4.03 (0.37)	15 3/8" (390)	11.04 (1.03)
2060	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	8.68 (0.81)	4.45 (0.41)	9 3/8" (238)	12.02 (1.12)
2066	4.87 (0.45)	20" (508)	35 1/16" (890)	9.46 (0.88)	4.87 (0.45)	16 7/8"** (429)**	12.99 (1.21)
2070*	3.48 (0.32)	20" (508)	25 1/16" (636)	10.48 (0.97)	3.48 (0.32)	10 7/8"** (276)**	13.97 (1.30)
2076*	3.76 (0.35)	20" (508)	27 1/16" (687)	11.28 (1.05)	3.76 (0.35)	4 7/8"** (124)**	14.95 (1.39)
2626	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	4.39 (0.41)	1.99 (0.19)	50 9/16" (1284)	6.59 (0.61)
2630	2.53 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	5.41 (0.50)	2.53 (0.24)	44 9/16" (1132)	7.82 (0.73)
2636	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	6.44 (0.60)	3.08 (0.29)	38 9/16" (979)	9.05 (0.84)
2640	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	7.46 (0.69)	3.62 (0.34)	32 9/16" (827)	10.28 (0.95)
2646	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	8.49 (0.79)	4.16 (0.39)	26 9/16" (674)	11.51 (1.07)
2650	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	9.52 (0.88)	4.70 (0.44)	20 9/16" (522)	12.74 (1.18)
2656	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	10.54 (0.98)	5.24 (0.49)	14 9/16" (370)	13.97 (1.30)
2660◊	5.78 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	11.57 (1.07)	5.78 (0.54)	8 9/16" (217)	15.20 (1.41)
2666◊	6.33 (0.59)	26" (660)	35 1/16" (890)	12.59 (1.17)	6.33 (0.59)	16 1/16"** (429)**	16.42 (1.53)
2670*	4.52 (0.42)	26" (660)	25 1/16" (636)	13.87 (1.29)	4.52 (0.42)	10 1/16"** (256)**	17.65 (1.64)
2676*	4.88 (0.45)	26" (660)	27 1/16" (687)	14.91 (1.39)	4.88 (0.45)	4 1/16"** (103)**	18.88 (1.75)
3026	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	5.57 (0.52)	2.45 (0.23)	49 3/4" (1263)	8.07 (0.75)
3030	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	6.84 (0.64)	3.12 (0.29)	43 3/4" (1111)	9.54 (0.89)

continued on page 33

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX66, XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).
*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.
**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Table of Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

Reverse cottage sash is available based on a 3:2 ratio. Available in standard widths for the heights shown below.

REVERSE COTTAGE CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" (445) **to 47 1/2"** (1207)

REVERSE COTTAGE CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 29 1/2" (749) **to 77 1/2"** (1969)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 17 1/2" to **47 1/2"**

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/2" to **77 1/2"**

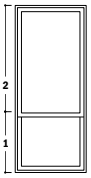
Height	Width 1'-5 1/2" (445)	Width 1'-11 1/2" (597)	Width 2'-5 1/2" (749)	Width 2'-11 1/2" (902)	Width 3'-5 1/2" (1054)	Width 3'-11 1/2" (1207)	Reverse Cottage*
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 7 9/16" (192)	1620	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	
2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-6" (762) 10 9/16" (268)	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	3:2
2'-11 1/2" (902) 3'-0" (914) 13 9/16" (345)	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	
3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-6" (1067) 16 9/16" (421)	1636	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 19 9/16" (497)	1640	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 22 9/16" (573)	1646	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 25 9/16" (649)	1650	2050	2650†	3050◊†	3650◊†	4050◊†	
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 28 9/16" (726)	1656	2056	2656†	3056◊†	3656◊†	4056◊†	
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 31 9/16" (802)	1660	2060	2660◊†	3060◊†	3660◊†	4060◊†	
6'-5 1/2" (1969) 6'-6" (1981) 34 9/16" (878)	1666	2066	2666◊†	3066◊†	3666◊†	4066◊†	
6'-11 1/2" (2121) 7'-0" (2134) 50 7/16" (1282) – 24 5/8" (626)	1670	2070	2670†	3070†	3670◊†	4070◊†	

CUSTOM HEIGHTS

continued on next page

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 89 for custom sizes and specifications.

For construction site convenience, an optional drywall pass-through window is available for removal and reinstallation of the upper and lower sash.



Windows with a height greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.** Size tables for all windows with reverse cottage sash are available on **andersenwindows.com**.

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on page 39.

†Drywall pass-through window available for these standard and reverse cottage sizes and for custom-size windows wider than 1'-11 1/2" (597) and taller than 4'-5 1/2" (1359).

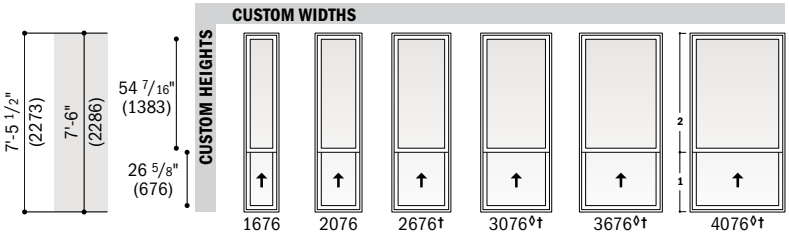
*For reverse cottage sash windows, meeting rail location = (window height in inches x 0.40) + 1.96".

**For heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (window height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

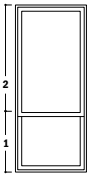
Table of Single-Hung Window Sizes *(continued)*

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)



Notes on previous page also apply to this page.



Windows with a height greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.* Size tables for all windows with reverse cottage sash are available on **andersenwindows.com**.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on bottom of this page≠≠.
†Drywall pass-through window available for these standard and reverse cottage sizes and for custom-size windows wider than 1'-11 1/2" (597) and taller than 4'-5 1/2" (1359).
*For heights greater than 6'-5 1/2" (1969), meeting rail location = (window height in inches x 0.33) + 1.96".

Arch Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications *(continued from page 31)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
3036	3.79	(0.35)	32"	(813)	17 1/16"	(433)	8.12	(0.75)	3.79	(0.35)	37 3/4"	(959)	11.02	(1.02)
3040	4.45	(0.41)	32"	(813)	20 1/16"	(509)	9.39	(0.87)	4.45	(0.41)	31 3/4"	(806)	12.50	(1.16)
3046	5.12	(0.48)	32"	(813)	23 1/16"	(585)	10.67	(0.99)	5.12	(0.48)	25 3/4"	(654)	13.98	(1.30)
3050 ◊	5.79	(0.54)	32"	(813)	26 1/16"	(661)	11.95	(1.11)	5.79	(0.54)	19 3/4"	(501)	15.46	(1.44)
3056 ◊	6.45	(0.60)	32"	(813)	29 1/16"	(738)	13.22	(1.23)	6.45	(0.60)	13 3/4"	(349)	16.94	(1.57)
3060 ◊	7.12	(0.66)	32"	(813)	32 1/16"	(814)	14.50	(1.35)	7.12	(0.66)	7 3/4"	(197)	18.42	(1.71)
3066 ◊	7.79	(0.72)	32"	(813)	35 1/16"	(890)	15.77	(1.47)	7.79	(0.72)	15 1/4"**	(387)**	19.90	(1.85)
3070*	5.56	(0.52)	32"	(813)	25 1/16"	(636)	17.30	(1.61)	5.56	(0.52)	9 1/4"**	(235)**	21.38	(1.99)
3076 ◊*	6.01	(0.56)	32"	(813)	27 1/16"	(687)	18.59	(1.73)	6.01	(0.56)	3 1/4"**	(83)**	22.86	(2.12)
3626	2.91	(0.27)	38"	(965)	11 1/16"	(280)	6.79	(0.63)	2.91	(0.27)	48 15/16"	(1243)	9.59	(0.89)
3630	3.70	(0.34)	38"	(965)	14 1/16"	(357)	8.32	(0.77)	3.70	(0.34)	42 15/16"	(1091)	11.31	(1.05)
3636	4.50	(0.42)	38"	(965)	17 1/16"	(433)	9.84	(0.91)	4.50	(0.42)	36 15/16"	(938)	13.04	(1.21)
3640	5.29	(0.49)	38"	(965)	20 1/16"	(509)	11.37	(1.06)	5.29	(0.49)	30 15/16"	(786)	14.77	(1.37)
3646	6.08	(0.56)	38"	(965)	23 1/16"	(585)	12.89	(1.20)	6.08	(0.56)	24 15/16"	(633)	16.50	(1.53)
3650 ◊	6.87	(0.64)	38"	(965)	26 1/16"	(661)	14.42	(1.34)	6.87	(0.64)	18 15/16"	(481)	18.23	(1.69)
3656 ◊	7.66	(0.71)	38"	(965)	29 1/16"	(738)	15.95	(1.48)	7.66	(0.71)	12 15/16"	(329)	19.96	(1.85)
3660 ◊	8.45	(0.79)	38"	(965)	32 1/16"	(814)	17.47	(1.62)	8.45	(0.79)	6 15/16"	(176)	21.69	(2.02)
3666 ◊	9.25	(0.86)	38"	(965)	35 1/16"	(890)	19.00	(1.77)	9.25	(0.86)	14 7/16"**	(367)**	23.42	(2.18)
3670 ◊*	6.61	(0.61)	38"	(965)	25 1/16"	(636)	20.77	(1.93)	6.61	(0.61)	8 7/16"**	(214)**	25.15	(2.34)
3676 ◊*	7.14	(0.66)	38"	(965)	27 1/16"	(687)	22.32	(2.07)	7.14	(0.66)	2 7/16"**	(62)**	26.88	(2.50)

- "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX66, XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).
*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.
**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1620	0.78	(0.07)	14"	(356)	8 1/16"	(204)	1.18	(0.11)	0.78	(0.07)	60 1/2"	(1537)	2.86	(0.27)
1626	1.07	(0.10)	14"	(356)	11 1/16"	(280)	1.65	(0.15)	1.07	(0.10)	54 1/2"	(1384)	3.59	(0.33)
1630	1.37	(0.13)	14"	(356)	14 1/16"	(357)	2.12	(0.20)	1.37	(0.13)	48 1/2"	(1232)	4.31	(0.40)
1636	1.66	(0.15)	14"	(356)	17 1/16"	(433)	2.59	(0.24)	1.66	(0.15)	42 1/2"	(1080)	5.04	(0.47)
1640	1.95	(0.18)	14"	(356)	20 1/16"	(509)	3.05	(0.28)	1.95	(0.18)	36 1/2"	(927)	5.77	(0.54)
1646	2.24	(0.21)	14"	(356)	23 1/16"	(585)	3.52	(0.33)	2.24	(0.21)	30 1/2"	(775)	6.50	(0.60)
1650	2.53	(0.24)	14"	(356)	26 1/16"	(661)	3.99	(0.37)	2.53	(0.24)	24 1/2"	(622)	7.23	(0.67)
1656	2.82	(0.26)	14"	(356)	29 1/16"	(738)	4.46	(0.41)	2.82	(0.26)	18 1/2"	(470)	7.96	(0.74)
1660	3.12	(0.29)	14"	(356)	32 1/16"	(814)	4.93	(0.46)	3.12	(0.29)	12 1/2"	(318)	8.69	(0.81)
1666	3.41	(0.32)	14"	(356)	35 1/16"	(890)	5.40	(0.50)	3.41	(0.32)	6 1/2"	(165)	9.42	(0.88)
1670*	2.43	(0.23)	14"	(356)	25 1/16"	(636)	5.87	(0.55)	2.43	(0.23)	14"**	(356)**	10.15	(0.94)

continued on page 39

For reverse cottage, twin and triple single-hung window specifications, see pages 41, 43 and 45.

- "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).
*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.
**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Table of Twin and Triple Single-Hung Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)	8'-0" (2438)	4'-6" (1372)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	11 1/4" (286)

CUSTOM WIDTHS TWIN – 35 1/2" to **95 1/2"**

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 23 1/2" to **71 1/2"**

11 1/2" (292)	1610-2	2010-2	2610-2	3010-2	3610-2	4010-2	1610-3
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1616-2	2016-2	2616-2	3016-2	3616-2	4016-2	1616-3
1'-11 1/2" (597)	1620-2	2020-2	2620-2	3020-2	3620-2	4020-2	1620-3
1'-11 1/2" (597)	1620-2	2020-2	2620-2	3020-2	3620-2	4020-2	1620-3
2'-5 1/2" (749)	1626-2	2026-2	2626-2	3026-2	3626-2	4026-2	1626-3
2'-11 1/2" (902)	1630-2	2030-2	2630-2	3030-2	3630-2	4030-2	1630-3
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	1636-2	2036-2	2636-2	3036-2	3636-2	4036-2	1636-3
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	1640-2	2040-2	2640-2	3040-2	3640-2	4040-2	1640-3
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	1646-2	2046-2	2646-2	3046-2	3646-2	4046-2	1646-3
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	1650-2	2050-2	2650-2	3050-2◊	3650-2◊	4050-2◊	1650-3
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	1656-2	2056-2	2656-2	3056-2◊	3656-2◊	4056-2◊	1656-3
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	1660-2	2060-2	2660-2◊	3060-2◊	3660-2◊	4060-2◊	1660-3

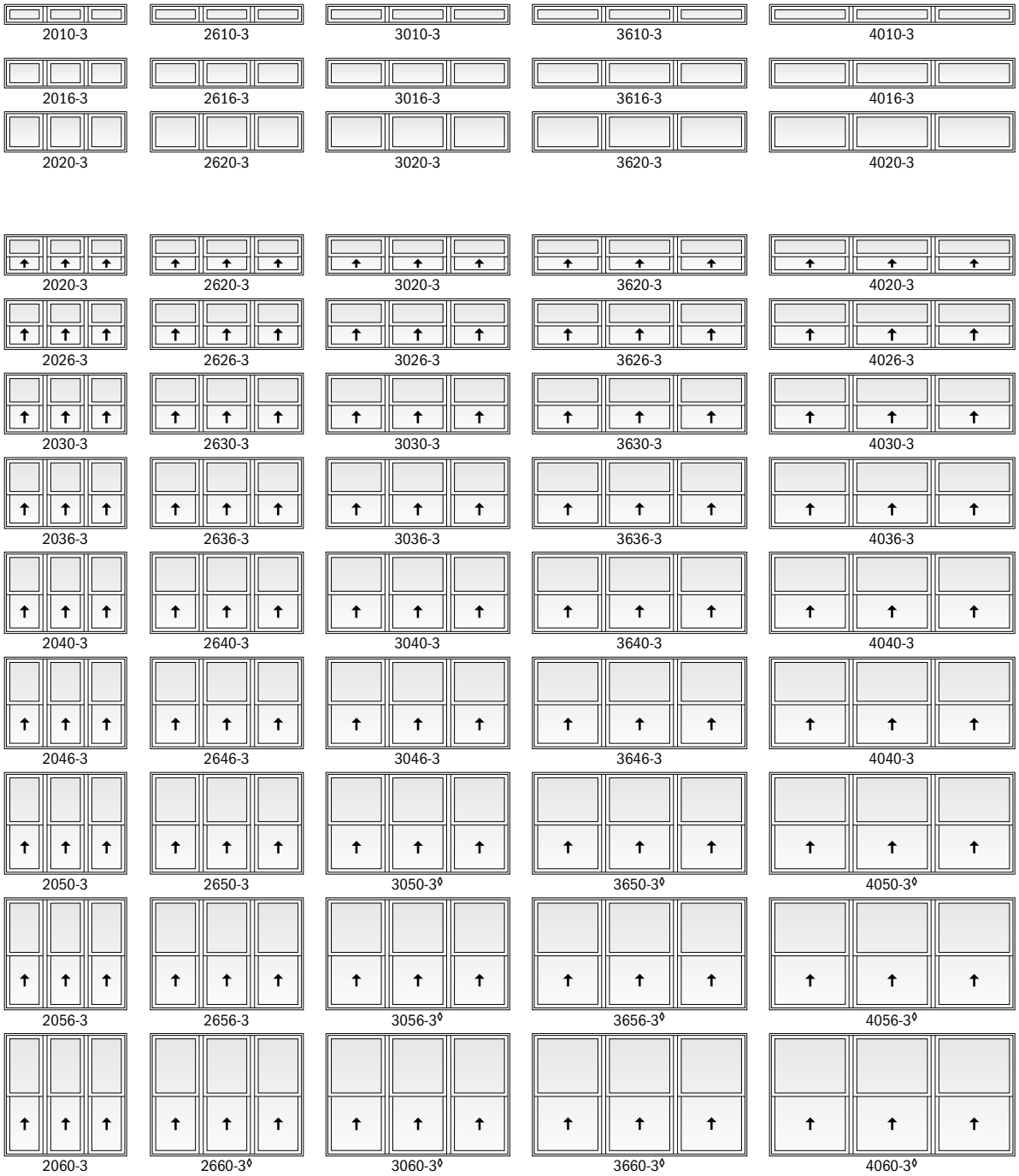
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-6" (457)	11 1/4" (286)	1'-0" (305)	5 1/4" (133)			
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-0" (610)	17 1/4" (438)	2'-0" (610)	7 9/16" (192)			
2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-6" (762)	10 9/16" (268)					
2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-0" (914)	13 9/16" (345)					
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-6" (1067)	16 9/16" (421)					
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-0" (1219)	19 9/16" (497)					
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-6" (1372)	22 9/16" (573)					
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-0" (1524)	25 9/16" (649)					
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-6" (1676)	28 9/16" (726)					
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-0" (1829)	31 9/16" (802)					

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 43 and 45.

5'-11 1/2" (1816)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	10'-5 1/2" (3188)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
6'-0" (1829)	7'-6" (2286)	9'-0" (2743)	10'-6" (3200)	12'-0" (3658)
17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

CUSTOM WIDTHS TRIPLE – 53 1/2" to 143 1/2"



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 89 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Twin and triple transoms are also shown. See pages 70-71 for more information.

Details shown on pages 50-51. Grille patterns shown on page 47.

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 43 and 45.

Table of Sizes – 10-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 13 9/16" (345)	1610 1630	2010 2030	2610 2630	3010 3030	3610 3630	4010 4030
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 16 9/16" (421)	1610 1636	2010 2036	2610 2636	3010 3036	3610 3636	4010 4036
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 19 9/16" (497)	1610 1640	2010 2040	2610 2640	3010 3040	3610 3640	4010 4040
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 22 9/16" (573)	1610 1646	2010 2046	2610 2646	3010 3046	3610 3646	4010 4046
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 25 9/16" (649)	1610 1650	2010 2050	2610 2650	3010 3050◊	3610 3650◊	4010 4050◊
6'-5 1/2" (1969) 6'-6" (1981) 28 9/16" (726)	1610 1656	2010 2056	2610 2656	3010 3056◊	3610 3656◊	4010 4056◊
6'-11 1/2" (2121) 7'-0" (2134) 31 9/16" (802)	1610 1660	2010 2060	2610 2660◊	3010 3060◊	3610 3660◊	4010 4060◊

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 5 1/4" (133).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

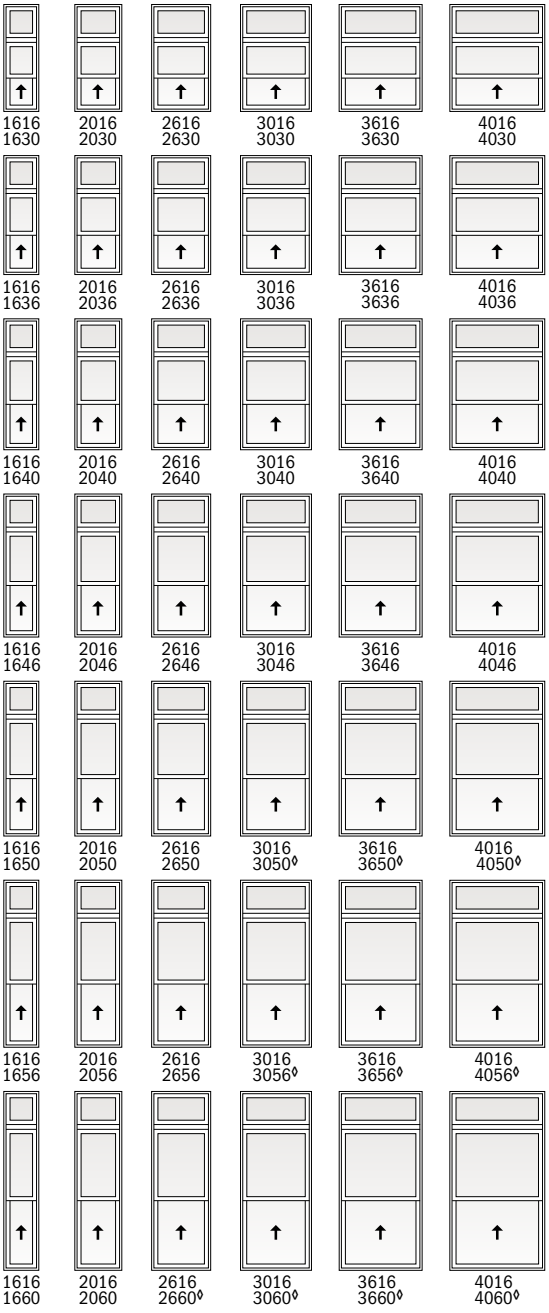
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m^2, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – 16-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

4'-5 1/2" (1359) × 4'-6" (1372) × 13 9/16" (345)	1616 1630	2016 2030	2616 2630	3016 3030	3616 3630	4016 4030
4'-11 1/2" (1511) × 5'-0" (1524) × 16 9/16" (421)	1616 1636	2016 2036	2616 2636	3016 3036	3616 3636	4016 4036
5'-5 1/2" (1664) × 5'-6" (1676) × 19 9/16" (497)	1616 1640	2016 2040	2616 2640	3016 3040	3616 3640	4016 4040
5'-11 1/2" (1816) × 6'-0" (1829) × 22 9/16" (573)	1616 1646	2016 2046	2616 2646	3016 3046	3616 3646	4016 4046
6'-5 1/2" (1969) × 6'-6" (1981) × 25 9/16" (649)	1616 1650	2016 2050	2616 2650	3016 3050◊	3616 3650◊	4016 4050◊
6'-11 1/2" (2121) × 7'-0" (2134) × 28 9/16" (726)	1616 1656	2016 2056	2616 2656	3016 3056◊	3616 3656◊	4016 4056◊
7'-5 1/2" (2273) × 7'-6" (2286) × 31 9/16" (802)	1616 1660	2016 2060	2616 2660◊	3016 3060◊	3616 3660◊	4016 4060◊



Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 11 1/4" (286).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – 20-High Transom Window Over Single-Hung

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (height of individual single-hung sash only)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)

4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 13 9/16" (345)	1620 1630	2020 2030	2620 2630	3020 3030	3620 3630	4020 4030
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 16 9/16" (421)	1620 1636	2020 2036	2620 2636	3020 3036	3620 3636	4020 4036
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 19 9/16" (497)	1620 1640	2020 2040	2620 2640	3020 3040	3620 3640	4020 4040
6'-5 1/2" (1969) 6'-6" (1981) 22 9/16" (573)	1620 1646	2020 2046	2620 2646	3020 3046	3620 3646	4020 4046
6'-11 1/2" (2121) 7'-0" (2134) 25 9/16" (649)	1620 1650	2020 2050	2620 2650	3020 3050◊	3620 3650◊	4020 4050◊
7'-5 1/2" (2273) 7'-6" (2286) 28 9/16" (726)	1620 1656	2020 2056	2620 2656	3020 3056◊	3620 3656◊	4020 4056◊
7'-11 1/2" (2426) 8'-0" (2438) 31 9/16" (802)	1620 1660	2020 2060	2620 2660◊	3020 3060◊	3620 3660◊	4020 4060◊

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass height dimension of upper transom sash is 17 1/4" (438).

Details shown on pages 50-51.

Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications *(continued from page 33)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1676*	2.63	(0.24)	14"	(356)	27 1/16"	(687)	6.34	(0.59)	2.63	(0.24)	8"**	(203)**	10.88	(1.01)
2020	1.12	(0.10)	20"	(508)	8 1/16"	(204)	1.81	(0.17)	1.12	(0.10)	60 1/2"	(1537)	3.84	(0.36)
2026	1.53	(0.14)	20"	(508)	11 1/16"	(280)	2.53	(0.24)	1.53	(0.14)	54 1/2"	(1384)	4.81	(0.45)
2030	1.95	(0.18)	20"	(508)	14 1/16"	(357)	3.25	(0.30)	1.95	(0.18)	48 1/2"	(1232)	5.79	(0.54)
2036	2.37	(0.22)	20"	(508)	17 1/16"	(433)	3.96	(0.37)	2.37	(0.22)	42 1/2"	(1080)	6.77	(0.63)
2040	2.78	(0.26)	20"	(508)	20 1/16"	(509)	4.68	(0.44)	2.78	(0.26)	36 1/2"	(927)	7.75	(0.72)
2046	3.20	(0.30)	20"	(508)	23 1/16"	(585)	5.40	(0.50)	3.20	(0.30)	30 1/2"	(775)	8.73	(0.81)
2050	3.62	(0.34)	20"	(508)	26 1/16"	(661)	6.12	(0.57)	3.62	(0.34)	24 1/2"	(622)	9.71	(0.90)
2056	4.03	(0.38)	20"	(508)	29 1/16"	(738)	6.84	(0.64)	4.03	(0.38)	18 1/2"	(470)	10.69	(0.99)
2060	4.45	(0.41)	20"	(508)	32 1/16"	(814)	7.56	(0.70)	4.45	(0.41)	12 1/2"	(318)	11.67	(1.08)
2066	4.87	(0.45)	20"	(508)	35 1/16"	(890)	8.28	(0.77)	4.87	(0.45)	6 1/2"	(165)	12.65	(1.18)
2070*	3.48	(0.32)	20"	(508)	25 1/16"	(636)	9.00	(0.84)	3.48	(0.32)	14"**	(356)**	13.63	(1.27)
2076*	3.76	(0.35)	20"	(508)	27 1/16"	(687)	9.71	(0.90)	3.76	(0.35)	8"**	(203)**	14.61	(1.36)
2620	1.45	(0.14)	26"	(660)	8 1/16"	(204)	2.44	(0.23)	1.45	(0.14)	60 1/2"	(1537)	4.81	(0.45)
2626	1.99	(0.19)	26"	(660)	11 1/16"	(280)	3.41	(0.32)	1.99	(0.19)	54 1/2"	(1384)	6.04	(0.56)
2630	2.54	(0.24)	26"	(660)	14 1/16"	(357)	4.37	(0.41)	2.54	(0.24)	48 1/2"	(1232)	7.27	(0.68)
2636	3.08	(0.29)	26"	(660)	17 1/16"	(433)	5.34	(0.50)	3.08	(0.29)	42 1/2"	(1080)	8.50	(0.79)
2640	3.62	(0.34)	26"	(660)	20 1/16"	(509)	6.31	(0.59)	3.62	(0.34)	36 1/2"	(927)	9.73	(0.90)
2646	4.16	(0.39)	26"	(660)	23 1/16"	(585)	7.28	(0.68)	4.16	(0.39)	30 1/2"	(775)	10.96	(1.02)
2650	4.70	(0.44)	26"	(660)	26 1/16"	(661)	8.25	(0.77)	4.70	(0.44)	24 1/2"	(622)	12.19	(1.13)
2656	5.24	(0.49)	26"	(660)	29 1/16"	(738)	9.22	(0.86)	5.24	(0.49)	18 1/2"	(470)	13.42	(1.25)
2660 ◊	5.79	(0.54)	26"	(660)	32 1/16"	(814)	10.19	(0.95)	5.79	(0.54)	12 1/2"	(318)	14.65	(1.36)
2666 ◊	6.33	(0.59)	26"	(660)	35 1/16"	(890)	11.16	(1.04)	6.33	(0.45)	6 1/2"	(165)	15.88	(1.48)
2670*	4.52	(0.42)	26"	(660)	25 1/16"	(636)	12.12	(1.13)	4.52	(0.42)	14"**	(356)**	17.11	(1.59)
2676*	4.88	(0.45)	26"	(660)	27 1/16"	(687)	13.09	(1.22)	4.88	(0.45)	8"**	(203)**	18.34	(1.70)
3020	1.79	(0.17)	32"	(813)	8 1/16"	(204)	3.07	(0.29)	1.79	(0.17)	60 1/2"	(1537)	5.79	(0.54)
3026	2.45	(0.23)	32"	(813)	11 1/16"	(280)	4.28	(0.40)	2.45	(0.23)	54 1/2"	(1384)	7.27	(0.68)
3030	3.12	(0.29)	32"	(813)	14 1/16"	(357)	5.50	(0.51)	3.12	(0.29)	48 1/2"	(1232)	8.75	(0.81)
3036	3.79	(0.35)	32"	(813)	17 1/16"	(433)	6.72	(0.62)	3.79	(0.35)	42 1/2"	(1080)	10.23	(0.95)
3040	4.45	(0.41)	32"	(813)	20 1/16"	(509)	7.94	(0.74)	4.45	(0.41)	36 1/2"	(927)	11.71	(1.09)
3046	5.12	(0.48)	32"	(813)	23 1/16"	(585)	9.16	(0.85)	5.12	(0.48)	30 1/2"	(775)	13.19	(1.23)
3050 ◊	5.79	(0.54)	32"	(813)	26 1/16"	(661)	10.38	(0.96)	5.79	(0.54)	24 1/2"	(622)	14.67	(1.36)
3056 ◊	6.45	(0.60)	32"	(813)	29 1/16"	(738)	11.60	(1.08)	6.45	(0.60)	18 1/2"	(470)	16.15	(1.50)
3060 ◊	7.12	(0.66)	32"	(813)	32 1/16"	(814)	12.82	(1.19)	7.12	(0.66)	12 1/2"	(318)	17.63	(1.64)
3066 ◊	7.79	(0.72)	32"	(813)	35 1/16"	(890)	14.03	(1.30)	7.79	(0.72)	6 1/2"	(165)	19.11	(1.78)
3070*	5.56	(0.52)	32"	(813)	25 1/16"	(636)	15.25	(1.42)	5.56	(0.52)	14"**	(356)**	20.59	(1.91)
3076 ◊*	6.01	(0.56)	32"	(813)	27 1/16"	(687)	16.47	(1.53)	6.01	(0.56)	8"**	(203)**	22.06	(2.05)
3620	2.12	(0.20)	38"	(965)	8 1/16"	(204)	3.69	(0.34)	2.12	(0.20)	60 1/2"	(1537)	6.77	(0.63)
3626	2.91	(0.27)	38"	(965)	11 1/16"	(280)	5.16	(0.48)	2.91	(0.27)	54 1/2"	(1384)	8.50	(0.79)
3630	3.71	(0.34)	38"	(965)	14 1/16"	(357)	6.63	(0.62)	3.71	(0.34)	48 1/2"	(1232)	10.23	(0.95)
3636	4.50	(0.42)	38"	(965)	17 1/16"	(433)	8.10	(0.75)	4.50	(0.42)	42 1/2"	(1080)	11.96	(1.11)
3640	5.29	(0.49)	38"	(965)	20 1/16"	(509)	9.57	(0.89)	5.29	(0.49)	36 1/2"	(927)	13.69	(1.27)
3646	6.08	(0.57)	38"	(965)	23 1/16"	(585)	11.04	(1.03)	6.08	(0.57)	30 1/2"	(775)	15.42	(1.43)
3650 ◊	6.87	(0.64)	38"	(965)	26 1/16"	(661)	12.51	(1.16)	6.87	(0.64)	24 1/2"	(622)	17.15	(1.59)
3656 ◊	7.66	(0.71)	38"	(965)	29 1/16"	(738)	13.98	(1.30)	7.66	(0.71)	18 1/2"	(470)	18.88	(1.75)
3660 ◊	8.46	(0.79)	38"	(965)	32 1/16"	(814)	15.44	(1.44)	8.46	(0.79)	12 1/2"	(318)	20.61	(1.91)
3666 ◊	9.25	(0.86)	38"	(965)	35 1/16"	(890)	16.91	(1.57)	9.25	(0.86)	6 1/2"	(165)	22.34	(2.08)
3670 ◊*	6.61	(0.61)	38"	(965)	25 1/16"	(636)	18.38	(1.71)	6.61	(0.61)	14"**	(356)**	24.06	(2.24)
3676 ◊*	7.14	(0.66)	38"	(965)	27 1/16"	(687)	19.85	(1.84)	7.14	(0.66)	8"**	(203)**	25.79	(2.40)
4020	2.46	(0.23)	44"	(1118)	8 1/16"	(204)	4.32	(0.40)	2.46	(0.23)	60 1/2"	(1537)	7.75	(0.72)
4026	3.37	(0.31)	44"	(1118)	11 1/16"	(280)	6.04	(0.56)	3.37	(0.31)	54 1/2"	(1384)	9.73	(0.90)
4030	4.29	(0.40)	44"	(1118)	14 1/16"	(357)	7.76	(0.72)	4.29	(0.40)	48 1/2"	(1232)	11.71	(1.09)
4036	5.21	(0.48)	44"	(1118)	17 1/16"	(433)	9.48	(0.88)	5.21	(0.48)	42 1/2"	(1080)	13.69	(1.27)
4040	6.12	(0.57)	44"	(1118)	20 1/16"	(509)	11.20	(1.04)	6.12	(0.57)	36 1/2"	(927)	15.67	(1.46)
4046	7.04	(0.65)	44"	(1118)	23 1/16"	(585)	12.92	(1.20)	7.04	(0.65)	30 1/2"	(775)	17.65	(1.64)
4050 ◊	7.96	(0.74)	44"	(1118)	26 1/16"	(661)	14.64	(1.36)	7.96	(0.74)	24 1/2"	(622)	19.63	(1.82)
4056 ◊	8.87	(0.82)	44"	(1118)	29 1/16"	(738)	16.35	(1.52)	8.87	(0.82)	18 1/2"	(470)	21.61	(2.01)
4060 ◊	9.79	(0.91)	44"	(1118)	32 1/16"	(814)	18.07	(1.68)	9.79	(0.91)	12 1/2"	(318)	23.59	(2.19)
4066 ◊	10.71	(1.00)	44"	(1118)	35 1/16"	(890)	19.79	(1.84)	10.70	(1.00)	6 1/2"	(165)	25.56	(2.38)
4070 ◊*	7.65	(0.71)	44"	(1118)	25 1/16"	(636)	21.51	(2.00)	7.65	(0.71)	14"**	(356)**	27.54	(2.56)
4076 ◊*	8.26	(0.77)	44"	(1118)	27 1/16"	(687)	23.23	(2.16)	8.26	(0.77)	8"**	(203)**	29.52	(2.74)

For arch single-hung window specifications, see pages 31 and 33.

For reverse cottage, twin and triple single-hung window specifications, see pages 41, 43 and 45.

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for XX70 and XX76 heights, which are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).
*Available only with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.
**Calculated based upon a structural header height of 8' (2438).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 16-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)

11 1/2" (292) 1'-0" (305) 5 1/4" (133)	16-3010-16	16-3610-16	16-4010-16	16-4610-16	16-5010-16	16-5610-16
1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	16-3016-16	16-3616-16	16-4016-16	16-4616-16	16-5016-16	16-5616-16
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	16-3020-16	16-3620-16	16-4020-16	16-4620-16	16-5020-16	16-5620-16
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	16-3040-16	16-3640-16	16-4040-16	16-4640-16	16-5040-16	16-5640-16
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	16-3046-16	16-3646-16	16-4046-16	16-4646-16	16-5046-16	16-5646-16
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	16-3050-16	16-3650-16	16-4050-16	16-4650-16	16-5050-16	16-5650-16
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	16-3056-16	16-3656-16	16-4056-16	16-4656-16	16-5056-16	16-5656-16
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	16-3060-16	16-3660-16	16-4060-16	16-4660-16	16-5060-16	16-5660-16

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

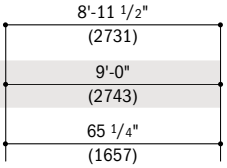
Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 11 1/4" (286). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

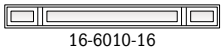
Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.
Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

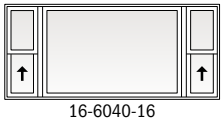
See notes on previous page.




16-6010-16

16-6016-16

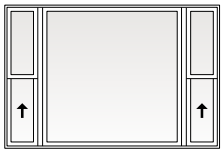
16-6020-16


16-6040-16

16-6046-16

16-6050-16

16-6056-16


16-6060-16

Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications – 3:2 Reverse Cottage Sash Ratio

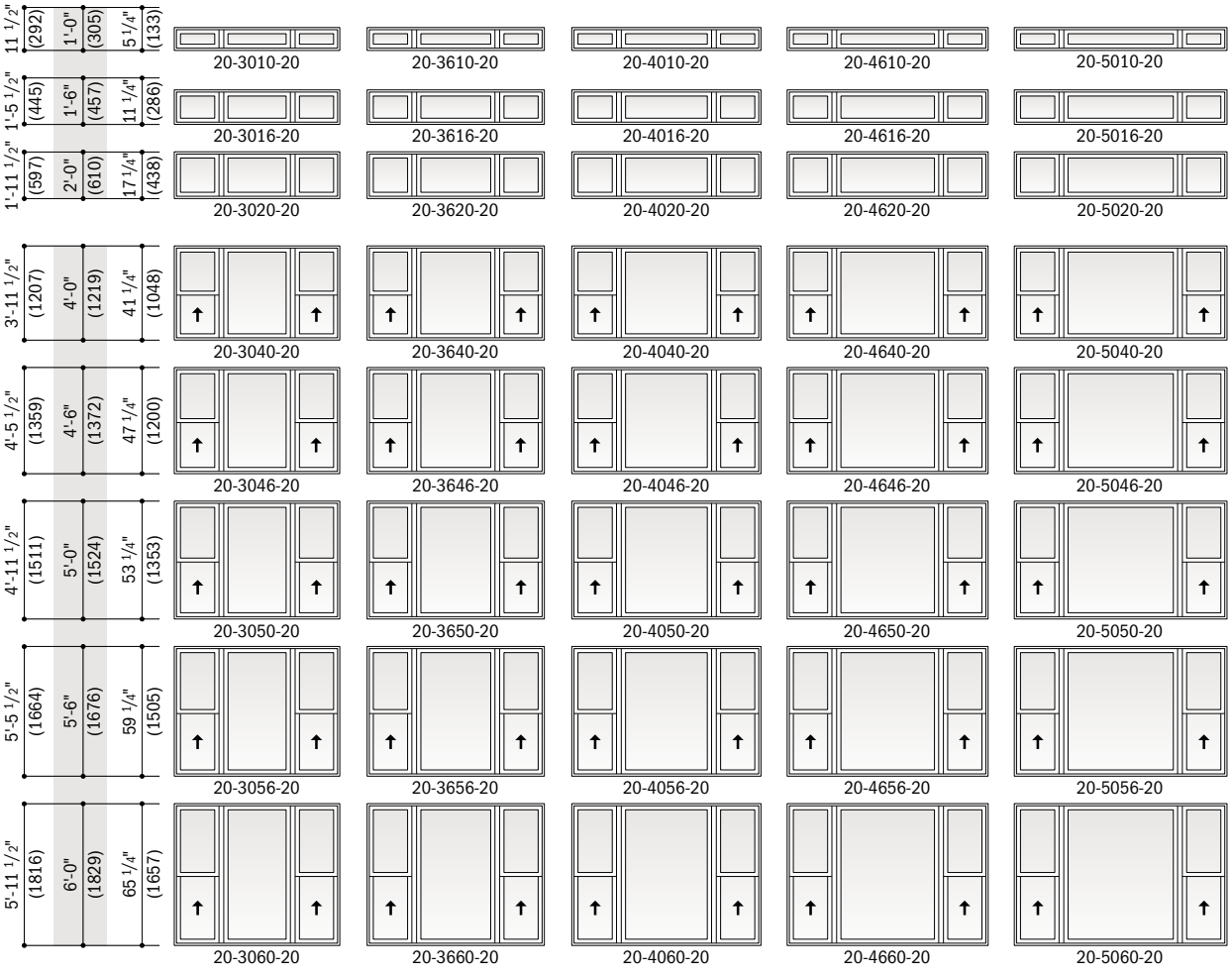
Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1626	0.88 (0.08)	14" (356)	9 1/16" (230)	1.65 (0.15)	0.88 (0.08)	54 1/2" (1384)	3.59 (0.33)
1630	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	2.12 (0.20)	1.07 (0.10)	48 1/2" (1232)	4.31 (0.40)
1636	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	2.59 (0.24)	1.37 (0.13)	42 1/2" (1080)	5.04 (0.47)
1640	1.56 (0.15)	14" (356)	16 1/16" (407)	3.05 (0.28)	1.56 (0.15)	36 1/2" (927)	5.77 (0.54)
1646	1.85 (0.17)	14" (356)	19 1/16" (484)	3.52 (0.33)	1.85 (0.17)	30 1/2" (775)	6.50 (0.60)
1650	2.05 (0.19)	14" (356)	21 1/16" (534)	3.99 (0.37)	2.05 (0.19)	24 1/2" (622)	7.23 (0.67)
1656	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	4.46 (0.41)	2.24 (0.21)	18 1/2" (470)	7.96 (0.74)
1660	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	4.93 (0.46)	2.53 (0.24)	12 1/2" (318)	8.69 (0.81)
1666	2.73 (0.25)	14" (356)	28 1/16" (712)	5.40 (0.50)	2.73 (0.25)	6 1/2" (165)	9.42 (0.88)
2026	1.26 (0.12)	20" (508)	9 1/16" (230)	2.53 (0.24)	1.26 (0.12)	54 1/2" (1384)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	3.25 (0.30)	1.53 (0.14)	48 1/2" (1232)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	3.96 (0.37)	1.95 (0.18)	42 1/2" (1080)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	2.23 (0.21)	20" (508)	16 1/16" (407)	4.68 (0.44)	2.23 (0.21)	36 1/2" (927)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	2.64 (0.25)	20" (508)	19 1/16" (484)	5.40 (0.50)	2.64 (0.25)	30 1/2" (775)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	2.92 (0.27)	20" (508)	21 1/16" (534)	6.12 (0.57)	2.92 (0.27)	24 1/2" (622)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	6.84 (0.64)	3.20 (0.30)	18 1/2" (470)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	7.56 (0.70)	3.62 (0.34)	12 1/2" (318)	11.67 (1.08)
2066	3.89 (0.36)	20" (508)	28 1/16" (712)	8.28 (0.77)	3.89 (0.36)	6 1/2" (165)	12.65 (1.18)
2626	1.63 (0.15)	26" (660)	9 1/16" (230)	3.41 (0.32)	1.63 (0.15)	54 1/2" (1384)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	4.37 (0.41)	1.99 (0.19)	48 1/2" (1232)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	5.34 (0.50)	2.54 (0.24)	42 1/2" (1080)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	2.90 (0.27)	26" (660)	16 1/16" (407)	6.31 (0.59)	2.90 (0.27)	36 1/2" (927)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	3.44 (0.32)	26" (660)	19 1/16" (484)	7.28 (0.68)	3.44 (0.32)	30 1/2" (775)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	3.80 (0.35)	26" (660)	21 1/16" (534)	8.25 (0.77)	3.80 (0.35)	24 1/2" (622)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	9.22 (0.86)	4.16 (0.39)	18 1/2" (470)	13.42 (1.25)
2660	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	10.19 (0.95)	4.70 (0.44)	12 1/2" (318)	14.65 (1.36)
2666	5.06 (0.47)	26" (660)	28 1/16" (712)	11.16 (1.04)	5.06 (0.47)	6 1/2" (165)	15.88 (1.48)
3026	2.01 (0.19)	32" (813)	9 1/16" (230)	4.28 (0.40)	2.01 (0.19)	54 1/2" (1384)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	5.50 (0.51)	2.45 (0.23)	48 1/2" (1232)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	6.72 (0.62)	3.12 (0.29)	42 1/2" (1080)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	3.56 (0.33)	32" (813)	16 1/16" (407)	7.94 (0.74)	3.56 (0.33)	36 1/2" (927)	11.71 (1.09)
3046	4.23 (0.39)	32" (813)	19 1/16" (484)	9.16 (0.85)	4.23 (0.39)	30 1/2" (775)	13.19 (1.23)
3050	4.68 (0.43)	32" (813)	21 1/16" (534)	10.38 (0.96)	4.68 (0.43)	24 1/2" (622)	14.67 (1.36)
3056	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	11.60 (1.08)	5.12 (0.48)	18 1/2" (470)	16.15 (1.50)
3060 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	12.82 (1.19)	5.79 (0.54)	12 1/2" (318)	17.63 (1.64)
3066 ◊	6.23 (0.58)	32" (813)	28 1/16" (712)	14.03 (1.30)	6.23 (0.58)	6 1/2" (165)	19.11 (1.78)
3626	2.39 (0.22)	38" (965)	9 1/16" (230)	5.16 (0.48)	2.39 (0.22)	54 1/2" (1384)	8.50 (0.79)
3630	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	6.63 (0.62)	2.91 (0.27)	48 1/2" (1232)	10.23 (0.95)
3636	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	8.10 (0.75)	3.71 (0.34)	42 1/2" (1080)	11.96 (1.11)
3640	4.23 (0.39)	38" (965)	16 1/16" (407)	9.57 (0.89)	4.23 (0.39)	36 1/2" (927)	13.69 (1.27)
3646	5.02 (0.47)	38" (965)	19 1/16" (484)	11.04 (1.03)	5.02 (0.47)	30 1/2" (775)	15.42 (1.43)
3650	5.55 (0.52)	38" (965)	21 1/16" (534)	12.51 (1.16)	5.55 (0.52)	24 1/2" (622)	17.15 (1.59)
3656	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	13.98 (1.30)	6.08 (0.57)	18 1/2" (470)	18.88 (1.75)
3660 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	15.44 (1.44)	6.87 (0.64)	12 1/2" (318)	20.61 (1.91)
3666 ◊	7.40 (0.69)	38" (965)	28 1/16" (712)	16.91 (1.57)	7.40 (0.69)	6 1/2" (165)	22.34 (2.08)
4026	2.76 (0.26)	44" (1118)	9 1/16" (230)	6.04 (0.56)	2.76 (0.26)	54 1/2" (1384)	9.73 (0.90)
4030	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	7.76 (0.72)	3.37 (0.31)	48 1/2" (1232)	11.71 (1.09)
4036	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	9.48 (0.88)	4.29 (0.40)	42 1/2" (1080)	13.69 (1.27)
4040	4.90 (0.46)	44" (1118)	16 1/16" (407)	11.20 (1.04)	4.90 (0.46)	36 1/2" (927)	15.67 (1.46)
4046	5.82 (0.54)	44" (1118)	19 1/16" (484)	12.92 (1.20)	5.82 (0.54)	30 1/2" (775)	17.65 (1.64)
4050	6.43 (0.60)	44" (1118)	21 1/16" (534)	14.64 (1.36)	6.43 (0.60)	24 1/2" (622)	19.63 (1.82)
4056	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	16.35 (1.52)	7.04 (0.65)	18 1/2" (470)	21.61 (2.01)
4060 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	18.07 (1.68)	7.96 (0.74)	12 1/2" (318)	23.59 (2.19)
4066 ◊	8.57 (0.80)	44" (1118)	28 1/16" (712)	19.79 (1.84)	8.57 (0.80)	6 1/2" (165)	25.56 (2.38)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 20-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)
Minimum Rough Opening	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)	9'-0" (2743)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)



Windows have one continuous outer frame.

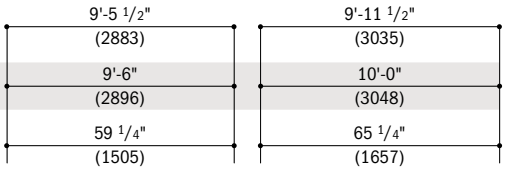
Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 17 1/4" (438). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

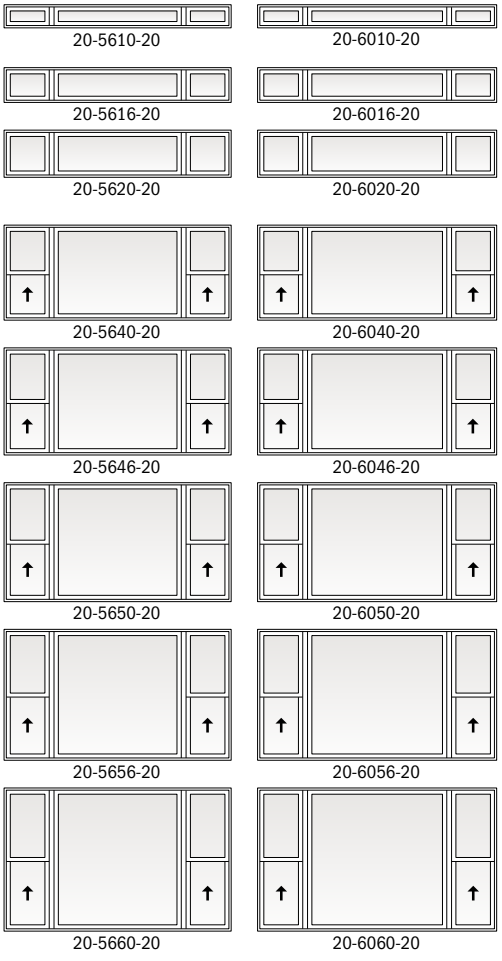
Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.
Grille patterns shown on page 47.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Notes on previous page also apply to this page.





Twin Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1620-2	0.78	(0.07)	14"	(356)	8 1/16"	(204)	2.36	(0.22)	1.56	(0.15)	60 1/2"	(1537)	5.79	(0.54)
1626-2	1.07	(0.10)	14"	(356)	11 1/16"	(280)	3.30	(0.31)	2.15	(0.20)	54 1/2"	(1384)	7.27	(0.68)
1630-2	1.37	(0.13)	14"	(356)	14 1/16"	(357)	4.23	(0.39)	2.73	(0.25)	48 1/2"	(1232)	8.75	(0.81)
1636-2	1.66	(0.15)	14"	(356)	17 1/16"	(433)	5.17	(0.48)	3.31	(0.31)	42 1/2"	(1080)	10.23	(0.95)
1640-2	1.95	(0.18)	14"	(356)	20 1/16"	(509)	6.11	(0.57)	3.90	(0.36)	36 1/2"	(927)	11.71	(1.09)
1646-2	2.24	(0.21)	14"	(356)	23 1/16"	(585)	7.05	(0.66)	4.48	(0.42)	30 1/2"	(775)	13.19	(1.23)
1650-2	2.53	(0.24)	14"	(356)	26 1/16"	(661)	7.98	(0.74)	5.06	(0.47)	24 1/2"	(622)	14.67	(1.36)
1656-2	2.82	(0.26)	14"	(356)	29 1/16"	(738)	8.92	(0.83)	5.65	(0.53)	18 1/2"	(470)	16.15	(1.50)
1660-2	3.12	(0.29)	14"	(356)	32 1/16"	(814)	9.86	(0.92)	6.23	(0.58)	12 1/2"	(318)	17.63	(1.64)
2020-2	1.12	(0.10)	20"	(508)	8 1/16"	(204)	3.62	(0.34)	2.23	(0.21)	60 1/2"	(1537)	7.75	(0.72)
2026-2	1.53	(0.14)	20"	(508)	11 1/16"	(280)	5.05	(0.47)	3.07	(0.29)	54 1/2"	(1384)	9.73	(0.90)
2030-2	1.95	(0.18)	20"	(508)	14 1/16"	(357)	6.49	(0.60)	3.90	(0.36)	48 1/2"	(1232)	11.71	(1.09)
2036-2	2.37	(0.22)	20"	(508)	17 1/16"	(433)	7.93	(0.74)	4.73	(0.44)	42 1/2"	(1080)	13.69	(1.27)
2040-2	2.78	(0.26)	20"	(508)	20 1/16"	(509)	9.37	(0.87)	5.57	(0.52)	36 1/2"	(927)	15.67	(1.46)
2046-2	3.20	(0.30)	20"	(508)	23 1/16"	(585)	10.80	(1.00)	6.40	(0.60)	30 1/2"	(775)	17.65	(1.64)
2050-2	3.62	(0.34)	20"	(508)	26 1/16"	(661)	12.24	(1.14)	7.23	(0.67)	24 1/2"	(622)	19.63	(1.82)
2056-2	4.03	(0.38)	20"	(508)	29 1/16"	(738)	13.68	(1.27)	8.07	(0.75)	18 1/2"	(470)	21.61	(2.01)
2060-2	4.45	(0.41)	20"	(508)	32 1/16"	(814)	15.12	(1.40)	8.90	(0.83)	12 1/2"	(318)	23.59	(2.19)
2620-2	1.45	(0.14)	26"	(660)	8 1/16"	(204)	4.87	(0.45)	2.90	(0.27)	60 1/2"	(1537)	9.71	(0.90)
2626-2	1.99	(0.19)	26"	(660)	11 1/16"	(280)	6.81	(0.63)	3.99	(0.37)	54 1/2"	(1384)	12.19	(1.13)
2630-2	2.54	(0.24)	26"	(660)	14 1/16"	(357)	8.75	(0.81)	5.07	(0.47)	48 1/2"	(1232)	14.67	(1.36)
2636-2	3.08	(0.29)	26"	(660)	17 1/16"	(433)	10.69	(0.99)	6.15	(0.57)	42 1/2"	(1080)	17.15	(1.59)
2640-2	3.62	(0.34)	26"	(660)	20 1/16"	(509)	12.62	(1.17)	7.24	(0.67)	36 1/2"	(927)	19.63	(1.82)
2646-2	4.16	(0.39)	26"	(660)	23 1/16"	(585)	14.56	(1.35)	8.32	(0.77)	30 1/2"	(775)	22.11	(2.05)
2650-2	4.70	(0.44)	26"	(660)	26 1/16"	(661)	16.50	(1.53)	9.40	(0.87)	24 1/2"	(622)	24.59	(2.28)
2656-2	5.24	(0.49)	26"	(660)	29 1/16"	(738)	18.44	(1.71)	10.49	(0.97)	18 1/2"	(470)	27.06	(2.51)
2660-2 ◊	5.79	(0.54)	26"	(660)	32 1/16"	(814)	20.37	(1.89)	11.57	(1.08)	12 1/2"	(318)	29.54	(2.75)
3020-2	1.79	(0.17)	32"	(813)	8 1/16"	(204)	6.13	(0.57)	3.57	(0.33)	60 1/2"	(1537)	11.67	(1.08)
3026-2	2.45	(0.23)	32"	(813)	11 1/16"	(280)	8.57	(0.80)	4.91	(0.46)	54 1/2"	(1384)	14.65	(1.36)
3030-2	3.12	(0.29)	32"	(813)	14 1/16"	(357)	11.01	(1.02)	6.24	(0.58)	48 1/2"	(1232)	17.63	(1.64)
3036-2	3.79	(0.35)	32"	(813)	17 1/16"	(433)	13.44	(1.25)	7.57	(0.70)	42 1/2"	(1080)	20.61	(1.91)
3040-2	4.45	(0.41)	32"	(813)	20 1/16"	(509)	15.88	(1.48)	8.91	(0.83)	36 1/2"	(927)	23.59	(2.19)
3046-2	5.12	(0.48)	32"	(813)	23 1/16"	(585)	18.32	(1.70)	10.24	(0.95)	30 1/2"	(775)	26.56	(2.47)
3050-2 ◊	5.79	(0.54)	32"	(813)	26 1/16"	(661)	20.76	(1.93)	11.57	(1.08)	24 1/2"	(622)	29.54	(2.75)
3056-2 ◊	6.45	(0.60)	32"	(813)	29 1/16"	(738)	23.19	(2.16)	12.91	(1.20)	18 1/2"	(470)	32.52	(3.02)
3060-2 ◊	7.12	(0.66)	32"	(813)	32 1/16"	(814)	25.63	(2.38)	14.24	(1.32)	12 1/2"	(318)	35.50	(3.30)
3620-2	2.12	(0.20)	38"	(965)	8 1/16"	(204)	7.39	(0.69)	4.24	(0.39)	60 1/2"	(1537)	13.63	(1.27)
3626-2	2.91	(0.27)	38"	(965)	11 1/16"	(280)	10.33	(0.96)	5.83	(0.54)	54 1/2"	(1384)	17.11	(1.59)
3630-2	3.71	(0.34)	38"	(965)	14 1/16"	(357)	13.26	(1.23)	7.41	(0.69)	48 1/2"	(1232)	20.59	(1.91)
3636-2	4.50	(0.42)	38"	(965)	17 1/16"	(433)	16.20	(1.51)	8.99	(0.84)	42 1/2"	(1080)	24.06	(2.24)
3640-2	5.29	(0.49)	38"	(965)	20 1/16"	(509)	19.14	(1.78)	10.58	(0.98)	36 1/2"	(927)	27.54	(2.56)
3646-2	6.08	(0.57)	38"	(965)	23 1/16"	(585)	22.08	(2.05)	12.16	(1.13)	30 1/2"	(775)	31.02	(2.88)
3650-2 ◊	6.87	(0.64)	38"	(965)	26 1/16"	(661)	25.01	(2.32)	13.74	(1.28)	24 1/2"	(622)	34.50	(3.21)
3656-2 ◊	7.66	(0.71)	38"	(965)	29 1/16"	(738)	27.95	(2.60)	15.33	(1.42)	18 1/2"	(470)	37.98	(3.53)
3660-2 ◊	8.46	(0.79)	38"	(965)	32 1/16"	(814)	30.89	(2.87)	16.91	(1.57)	12 1/2"	(318)	41.46	(3.85)
4020-2	2.46	(0.23)	44"	(1118)	8 1/16"	(204)	8.65	(0.80)	4.91	(0.46)	60 1/2"	(1537)	15.59	(1.45)
4026-2	3.37	(0.31)	44"	(1118)	11 1/16"	(280)	12.08	(1.12)	6.75	(0.63)	54 1/2"	(1384)	19.56	(1.82)
4030-2	4.29	(0.40)	44"	(1118)	14 1/16"	(357)	15.52	(1.44)	8.58	(0.80)	48 1/2"	(1232)	23.54	(2.19)
4036-2	5.21	(0.48)	44"	(1118)	17 1/16"	(433)	18.96	(1.76)	10.41	(0.97)	42 1/2"	(1080)	27.52	(2.56)
4040-2	6.12	(0.57)	44"	(1118)	20 1/16"	(509)	22.40	(2.08)	12.25	(1.14)	36 1/2"	(927)	31.50	(2.93)
4046-2	7.04	(0.65)	44"	(1118)	23 1/16"	(585)	25.83	(2.40)	14.08	(1.31)	30 1/2"	(775)	35.48	(3.30)
4050-2 ◊	7.96	(0.74)	44"	(1118)	26 1/16"	(661)	29.27	(2.72)	15.91	(1.48)	24 1/2"	(622)	39.46	(3.67)
4056-2 ◊	8.87	(0.82)	44"	(1118)	29 1/16"	(738)	32.71	(3.04)	17.75	(1.65)	18 1/2"	(470)	43.44	(4.04)
4060-2 ◊	9.79	(0.91)	44"	(1118)	32 1/16"	(814)	36.15	(3.36)	19.58	(1.82)	12 1/2"	(318)	47.42	(4.41)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 26-Wide Single-Hungs

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:96

Window Dimension	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	9'-5 1/2" (2883)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)
Minimum Rough Opening	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)

11 1/2" (292) 1'-0" (305) 5 1/4" (133)	26-3010-26	26-3610-26	26-4010-26	26-4610-26	26-5010-26
1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	26-3016-26	26-3616-26	26-4016-26	26-4616-26	26-5016-26
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	26-3020-26	26-3620-26	26-4020-26	26-4620-26	26-5020-26
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	26-3040-26	26-3640-26	26-4040-26	26-4640-26	26-5040-26
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	26-3046-26	26-3646-26	26-4046-26	26-4646-26	26-5046-26
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	26-3050-26	26-3650-26	26-4050-26	26-4650-26	26-5050-26
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	26-3056-26	26-3656-26	26-4056-26	26-4656-26	26-5056-26
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	26-3060-26◊	26-3660-26◊	26-4060-26◊	26-4660-26◊	26-5060-26◊

Windows have one continuous outer frame.

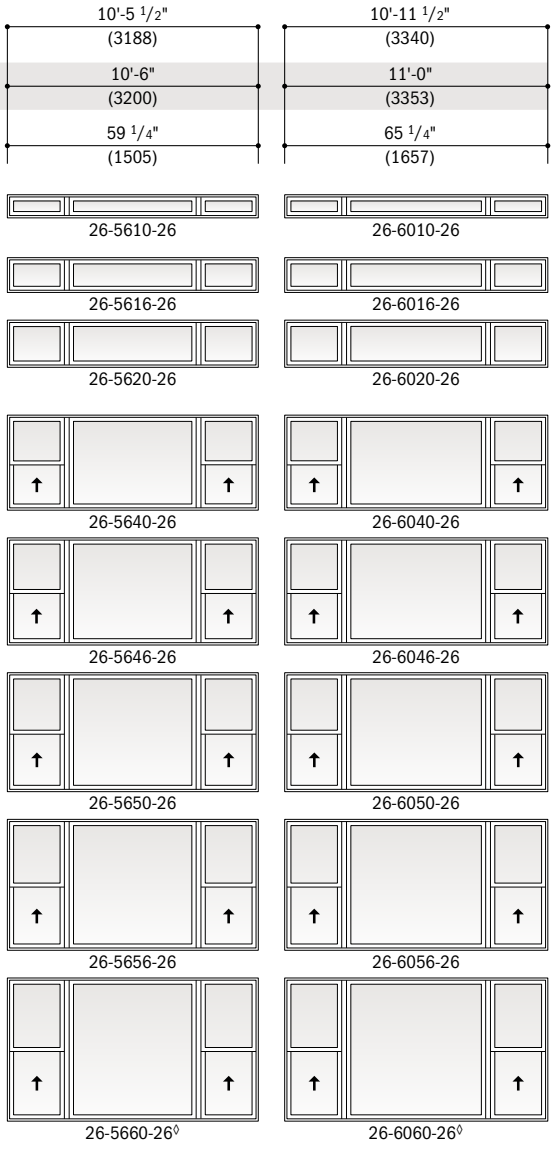
Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 23 1/4" (591). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

Matching transoms are also shown.

Details shown on pages 50-51.
Grille patterns shown on page 47.

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Notes on previous page also apply to this page.



Triple Single-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1620-3	0.78 (0.07)	14" (356)	8 1/16" (204)	3.54 (0.33)	2.35 (0.22)	60 1/2" (1537)	8.73 (0.81)
1626-3	1.07 (0.10)	14" (356)	11 1/16" (280)	4.94 (0.46)	3.22 (0.30)	54 1/2" (1384)	10.96 (1.02)
1630-3	1.37 (0.13)	14" (356)	14 1/16" (357)	6.35 (0.59)	4.10 (0.38)	48 1/2" (1232)	13.19 (1.23)
1636-3	1.66 (0.15)	14" (356)	17 1/16" (433)	7.76 (0.72)	4.97 (0.46)	42 1/2" (1080)	15.42 (1.43)
1640-3	1.95 (0.18)	14" (356)	20 1/16" (509)	9.16 (0.85)	5.85 (0.54)	36 1/2" (927)	17.65 (1.64)
1646-3	2.24 (0.21)	14" (356)	23 1/16" (585)	10.57 (0.98)	6.72 (0.62)	30 1/2" (775)	19.88 (1.85)
1650-3	2.53 (0.24)	14" (356)	26 1/16" (661)	11.97 (1.11)	7.60 (0.71)	24 1/2" (622)	22.11 (2.05)
1656-3	2.82 (0.26)	14" (356)	29 1/16" (738)	13.38 (1.24)	8.47 (0.79)	18 1/2" (470)	24.34 (2.26)
1660-3	3.12 (0.29)	14" (356)	32 1/16" (814)	14.79 (1.37)	9.35 (0.87)	12 1/2" (318)	26.56 (2.47)
2020-3	1.12 (0.10)	20" (508)	8 1/16" (204)	5.42 (0.50)	3.35 (0.31)	60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
2026-3	1.53 (0.14)	20" (508)	11 1/16" (280)	7.58 (0.70)	4.60 (0.43)	54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
2030-3	1.95 (0.18)	20" (508)	14 1/16" (357)	9.74 (0.90)	5.85 (0.54)	48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
2036-3	2.37 (0.22)	20" (508)	17 1/16" (433)	11.89 (1.11)	7.10 (0.66)	42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
2040-3	2.78 (0.26)	20" (508)	20 1/16" (509)	14.05 (1.31)	8.35 (0.78)	36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
2046-3	3.20 (0.30)	20" (508)	23 1/16" (585)	16.20 (1.51)	9.60 (0.89)	30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
2050-3	3.62 (0.34)	20" (508)	26 1/16" (661)	18.36 (1.71)	10.85 (1.01)	24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.75)
2056-3	4.03 (0.38)	20" (508)	29 1/16" (738)	20.52 (1.91)	12.10 (1.12)	18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
2060-3	4.45 (0.41)	20" (508)	32 1/16" (814)	22.67 (2.11)	13.35 (1.24)	12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)
2620-3	1.45 (0.14)	26" (660)	8 1/16" (204)	7.31 (0.68)	4.35 (0.41)	60 1/2" (1537)	14.61 (1.36)
2626-3	1.99 (0.19)	26" (660)	11 1/16" (280)	10.22 (0.95)	5.98 (0.56)	54 1/2" (1384)	18.34 (1.70)
2630-3	2.54 (0.24)	26" (660)	14 1/16" (357)	13.12 (1.22)	7.60 (0.71)	48 1/2" (1232)	22.06 (2.05)
2636-3	3.08 (0.29)	26" (660)	17 1/16" (433)	16.03 (1.49)	9.23 (0.86)	42 1/2" (1080)	25.79 (2.40)
2640-3	3.62 (0.34)	26" (660)	20 1/16" (509)	18.93 (1.76)	10.85 (1.01)	36 1/2" (927)	29.52 (2.74)
2646-3	4.16 (0.39)	26" (660)	23 1/16" (585)	21.84 (2.03)	12.48 (1.16)	30 1/2" (775)	33.25 (3.09)
2650-3	4.70 (0.44)	26" (660)	26 1/16" (661)	24.75 (2.30)	14.10 (1.31)	24 1/2" (622)	36.98 (3.44)
2656-3	5.24 (0.49)	26" (660)	29 1/16" (738)	27.65 (2.57)	15.73 (1.46)	18 1/2" (470)	40.71 (3.78)
2660-3 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	26" (660)	32 1/16" (814)	30.56 (2.84)	17.35 (1.61)	12 1/2" (318)	44.44 (4.13)
3020-3	1.79 (0.17)	32" (813)	8 1/16" (204)	9.20 (0.85)	5.36 (0.50)	60 1/2" (1537)	17.54 (1.63)
3026-3	2.45 (0.23)	32" (813)	11 1/16" (280)	12.85 (1.19)	7.36 (0.68)	54 1/2" (1384)	22.02 (2.05)
3030-3	3.12 (0.29)	32" (813)	14 1/16" (357)	16.51 (1.53)	9.36 (0.87)	48 1/2" (1232)	26.50 (2.46)
3036-3	3.79 (0.35)	32" (813)	17 1/16" (433)	20.16 (1.87)	11.36 (1.06)	42 1/2" (1080)	30.98 (2.88)
3040-3	4.45 (0.41)	32" (813)	20 1/16" (509)	23.82 (2.21)	13.36 (1.24)	36 1/2" (927)	35.46 (3.29)
3046-3	5.12 (0.48)	32" (813)	23 1/16" (585)	27.48 (2.55)	15.36 (1.43)	30 1/2" (775)	39.94 (3.71)
3050-3 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	32" (813)	26 1/16" (661)	31.13 (2.89)	17.36 (1.61)	24 1/2" (622)	44.42 (4.13)
3056-3 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	32" (813)	29 1/16" (738)	34.79 (3.23)	19.36 (1.80)	18 1/2" (470)	48.90 (4.54)
3060-3 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32" (813)	32 1/2" (814)	38.45 (3.57)	21.36 (1.98)	12 1/2" (318)	53.38 (4.96)
3620-3	2.12 (0.20)	38" (965)	8 1/16" (204)	11.08 (1.03)	6.36 (0.59)	60 1/2" (1537)	20.48 (1.90)
3626-3	2.91 (0.27)	38" (965)	11 1/16" (280)	15.49 (1.44)	8.74 (0.81)	54 1/2" (1384)	25.71 (2.39)
3630-3	3.71 (0.34)	38" (965)	14 1/16" (357)	19.89 (1.85)	11.11 (1.03)	48 1/2" (1232)	30.94 (2.87)
3636-3	4.50 (0.42)	38" (965)	17 1/16" (433)	24.30 (2.26)	13.49 (1.25)	42 1/2" (1080)	36.17 (3.36)
3640-3	5.29 (0.49)	38" (965)	20 1/16" (509)	28.71 (2.67)	15.86 (1.47)	36 1/2" (927)	41.40 (3.85)
3646-3	6.08 (0.57)	38" (965)	23 1/16" (585)	33.11 (3.08)	18.24 (1.69)	30 1/2" (775)	46.63 (4.33)
3650-3 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	38" (965)	26 1/16" (661)	37.52 (3.49)	20.61 (1.92)	24 1/2" (622)	51.86 (4.82)
3656-3 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	38" (965)	29 1/16" (738)	41.93 (3.90)	22.99 (2.14)	18 1/2" (470)	57.09 (5.30)
3660-3 ◊	8.46 (0.79)	38" (965)	32 1/16" (814)	46.33 (4.30)	25.36 (2.36)	12 1/2" (318)	62.31 (5.79)
4020-3	2.46 (0.23)	44" (1118)	8 1/16" (204)	12.97 (1.21)	7.37 (0.69)	60 1/2" (1537)	23.42 (2.18)
4026-3	3.37 (0.31)	44" (1118)	11 1/16" (280)	18.12 (1.68)	10.12 (0.94)	54 1/2" (1384)	29.40 (2.73)
4030-3	4.29 (0.40)	44" (1118)	14 1/16" (357)	23.28 (2.16)	12.87 (1.20)	48 1/2" (1232)	35.38 (3.29)
4036-3	5.21 (0.48)	44" (1118)	17 1/16" (433)	28.44 (2.64)	15.62 (1.45)	42 1/2" (1080)	41.36 (3.84)
4040-3	6.12 (0.57)	44" (1118)	20 1/16" (509)	33.59 (3.12)	18.37 (1.71)	36 1/2" (927)	47.34 (4.40)
4046-3	7.04 (0.65)	44" (1118)	23 1/16" (585)	38.75 (3.60)	21.12 (1.96)	30 1/2" (775)	53.31 (4.95)
4050-3 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	44" (1118)	26 1/16" (661)	43.91 (4.08)	23.87 (2.22)	24 1/2" (622)	59.29 (5.51)
4056-3 ◊	8.87 (0.82)	44" (1118)	29 1/16" (738)	49.06 (4.56)	26.62 (2.47)	18 1/2" (470)	65.27 (6.06)
4060-3 ◊	9.79 (0.91)	44" (1118)	32 1/16" (814)	54.22 (5.04)	29.37 (2.73)	12 1/2" (318)	71.25 (6.62)

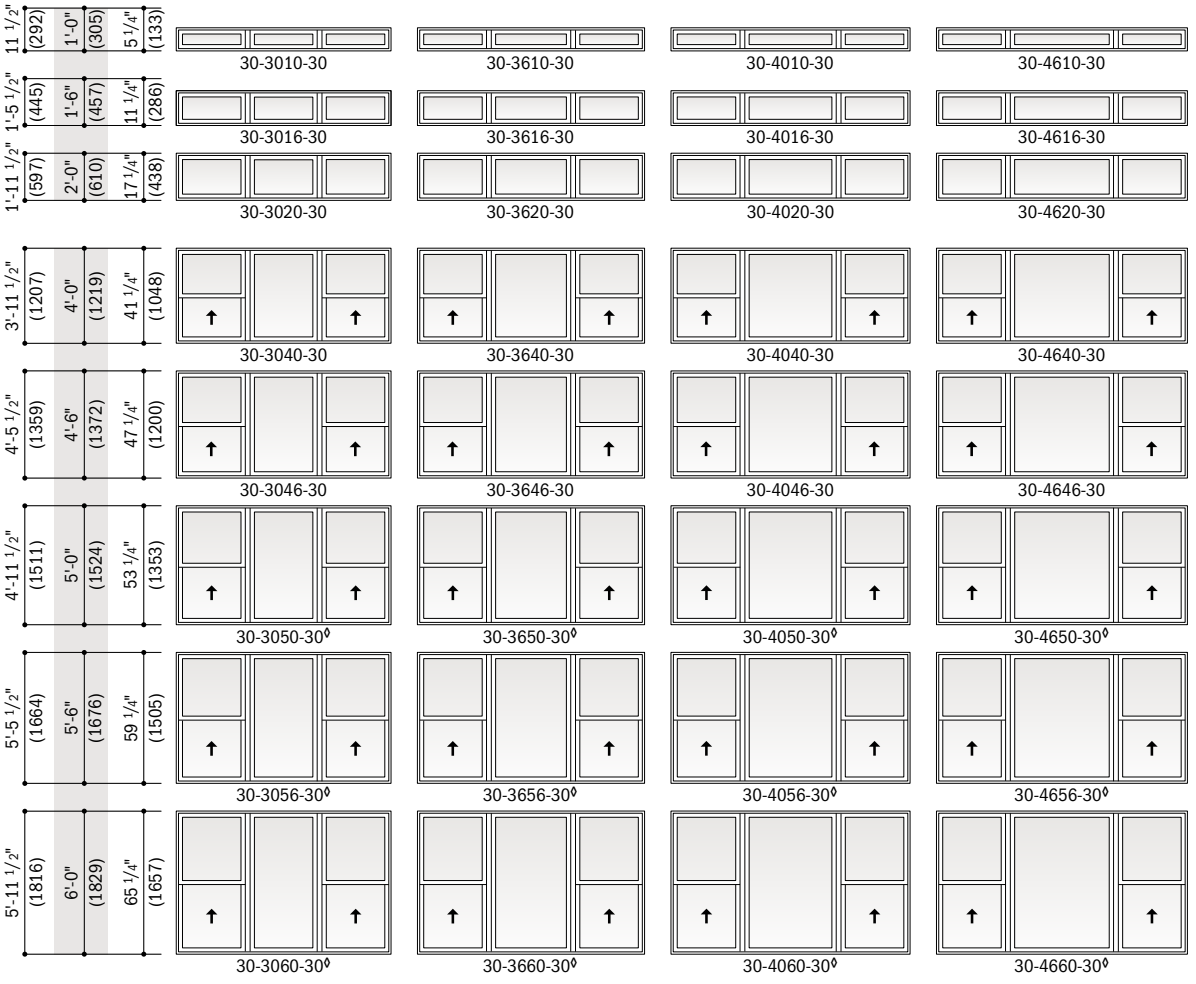
• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Table of Sizes – Picture Window With Flanking 30-Wide Single-Hungs

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

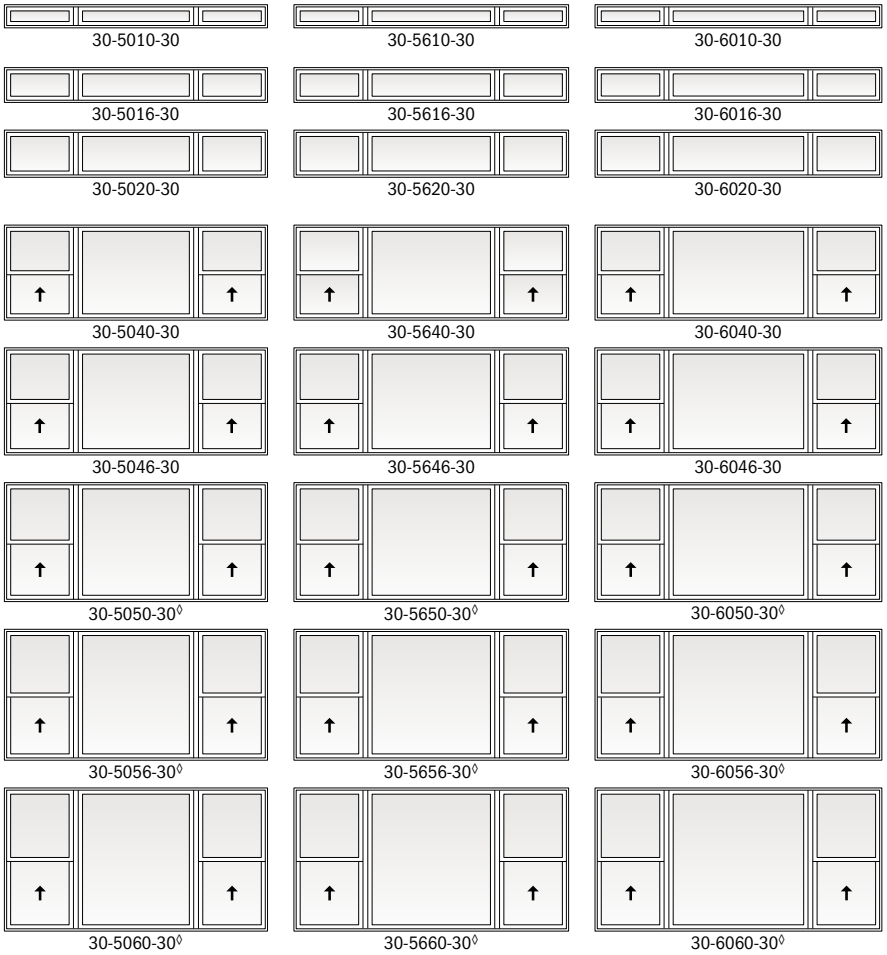
Window Dimension	8'-11 1/2" (2731)	9'-5 1/2" (2883)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	10'-5 1/2" (3188)
Minimum Rough Opening	9'-0" (2743)	9'-6" (2896)	10'-0" (3048)	10'-6" (3200)
Unobstructed Glass (center sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)



- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊ Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

10'-11 1/2" (3340)	11'-5 1/2" (3493)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
11'-0" (3353)	11'-6" (3505)	12'-0" (3658)
53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)



Windows have one continuous outer frame.

Unobstructed glass width dimension of flanking sash is 29 1/4" (743). For unobstructed glass height dimensions of flanking single-hungs, see page 32.

Matching transoms are also shown.

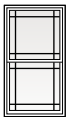
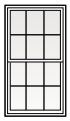
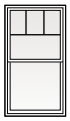
Details shown on pages 50-51.

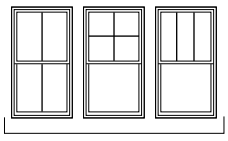
Grille patterns shown below.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

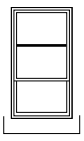
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Short Fractional
Single-Hung			



Specified Equal Light Examples



Custom Example*

Single-hung window patterns are also available in Upper Sash Only (USO) configurations. For picture window patterns that require alignment with single-hung patterns, identify the single-hung sash style (equal or reverse cottage) when ordering.

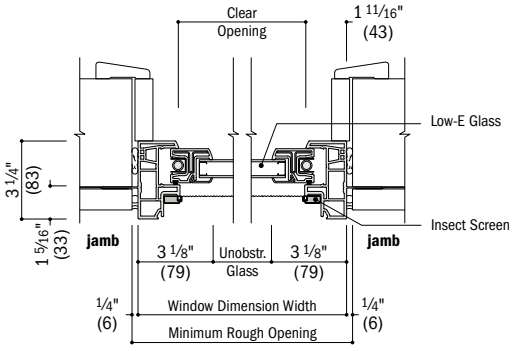
Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom grille patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.

*Grille illustration reflects a window taller than 6'-5 1/2" (1969) with a 2:1 sash ratio.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

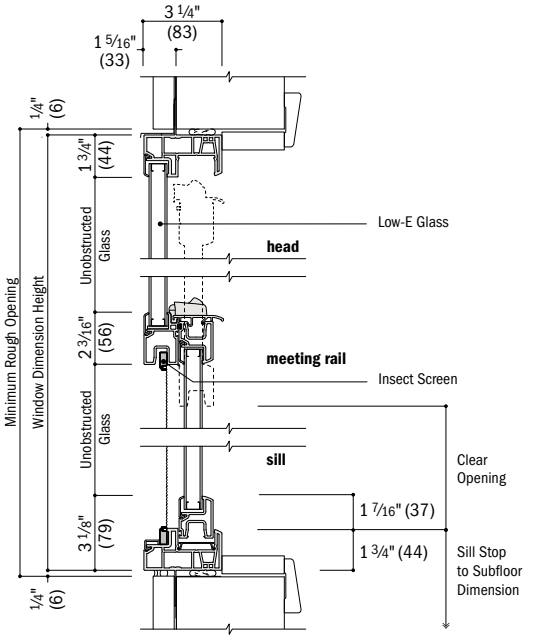
Arch Single-Hung Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

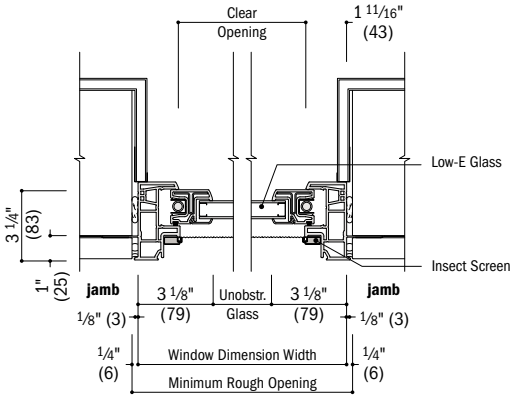


Horizontal Section
Arch Single-Hung

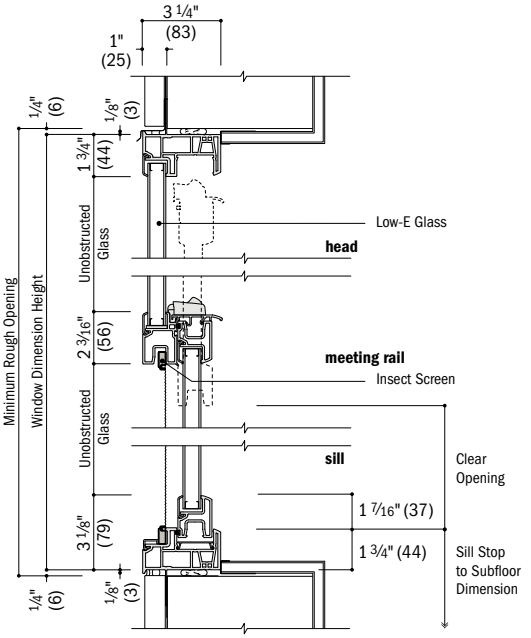


Vertical Section
Arch Single-Hung

1" flange setback with stucco key



Horizontal Section
Arch Single-Hung - Stucco Exterior



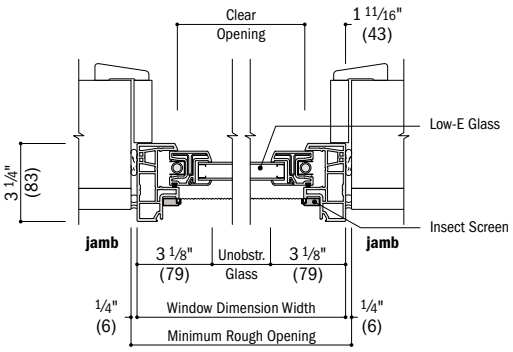
Vertical Section
Arch Single-Hung - Stucco Exterior

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Arch Single-Hung Window Details – Replacement

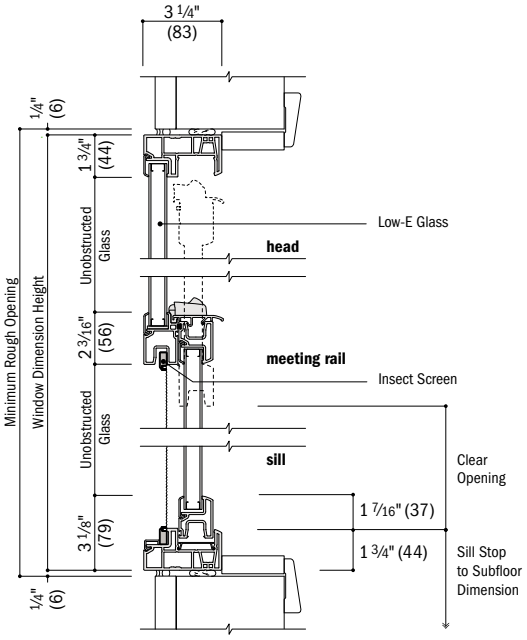
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange



Horizontal Section

Arch Single-Hung - Existing Framed Opening



Vertical Section

Arch Single-Hung - Existing Framed Opening

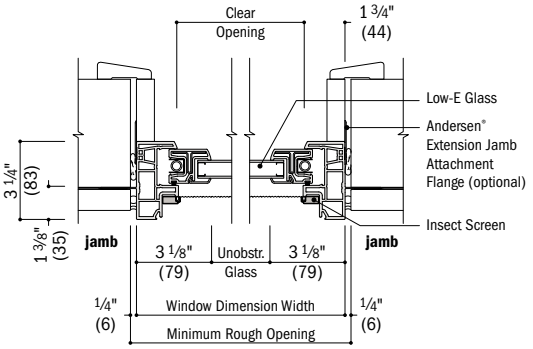
100 Series Single-Hung Windows

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

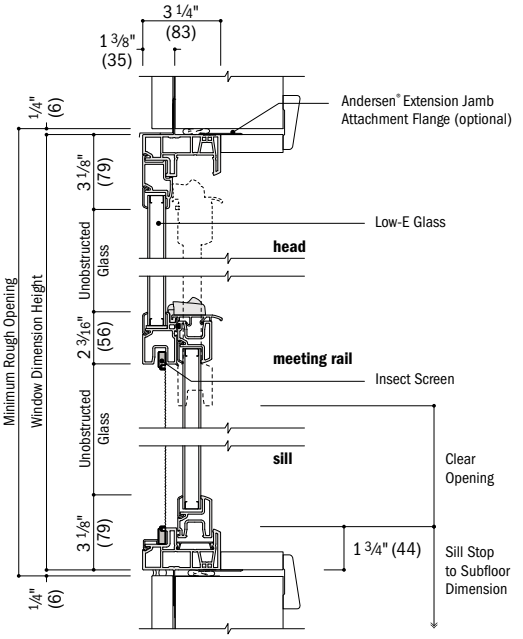
Single-Hung Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

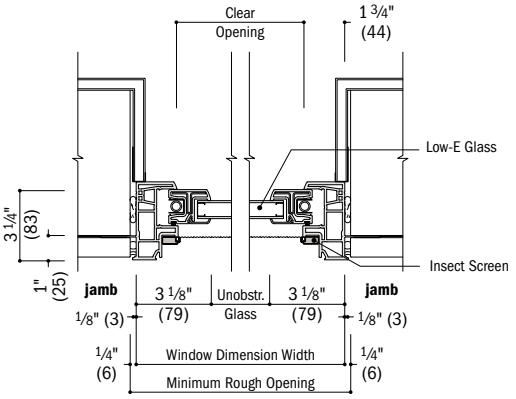


Horizontal Section

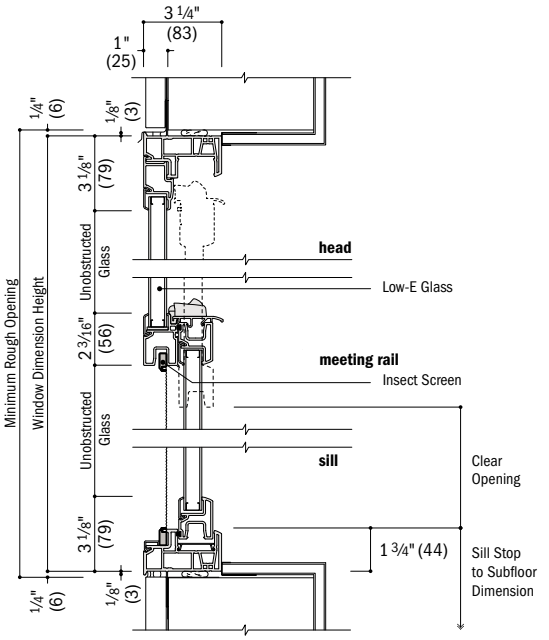


Vertical Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



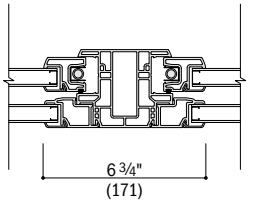
Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior



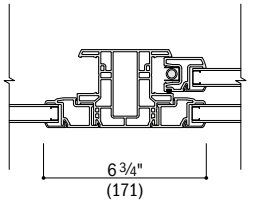
Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

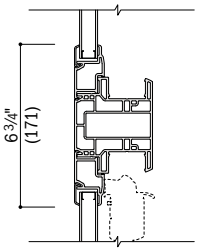
integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin or Triple Single-Hung



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Single-Hung



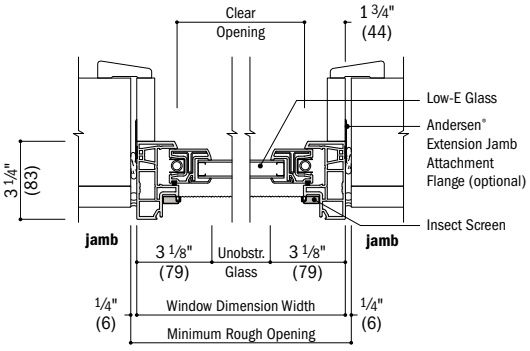
Vertical Section
Transom Over Single-Hung

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

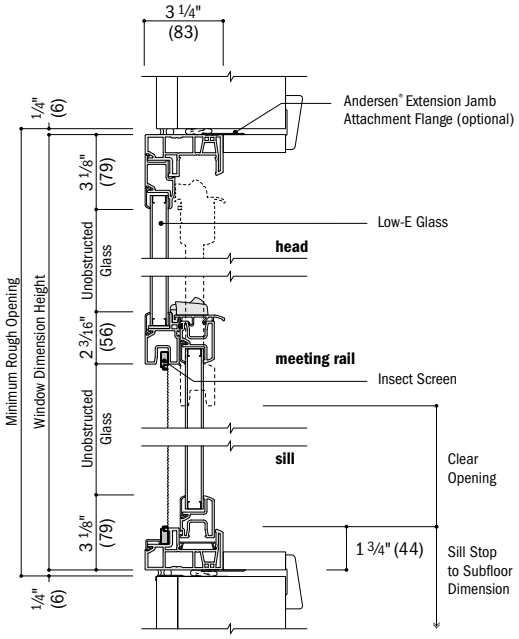
Single-Hung Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

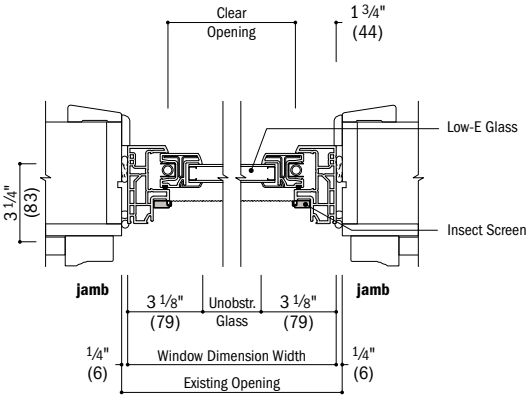


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

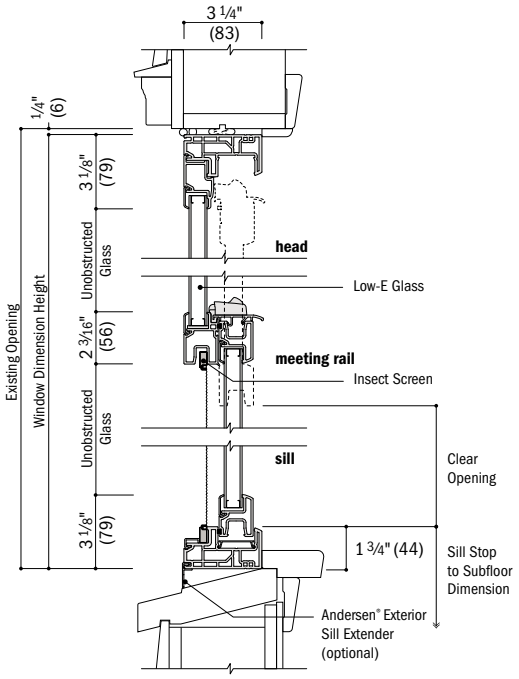


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert



Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

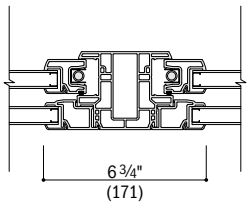


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

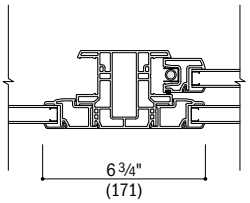
Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

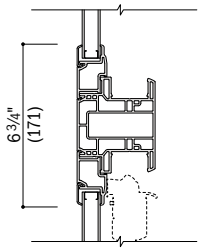
integrals



Horizontal Section
Twin or Triple Single-Hung



Horizontal Section
Picture With Flanking Single-Hung



Vertical Section
Transom Over Single-Hung

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX) Sash

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

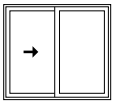
Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single sash)	7 9/16" (192)	10 9/16" (268)	13 9/16" (344)	16 9/16" (420)	19 9/16" (496)	22 9/16" (573)	25 9/16" (649)	28 9/16" (725)	31 9/16" (801)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 23 1/2" to 71 1/2"

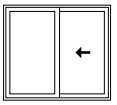
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to 71 1/2"

11 1/2" (292)	2010	2610	3010	3610	4010	4610	5010	5610	6010
1'-5 1/2" (445)	2016	2616	3016	3616	4016	4616	5016	5616	6016
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	4620	5020	5620	6020
2'-5 1/2" (749)	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	4626	5026	5626	6026◊
2'-11 1/2" (902)	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	4630	5030◊	5630◊	6030◊
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	4636◊	5036◊	5636◊	6036◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040◊	4640◊	5040◊	5640◊	6040◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046◊	4646◊	5046◊	5646◊	6046◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	2050	2650	3050	3650	4050◊	4650◊	5050◊	5650◊	6050◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	2056	2656	3056	3656	4056◊	4656◊	5056◊	5656◊	6056◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	2060	2660	3060	3660	4060◊	4660◊	5060◊	5660◊	6060◊

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



Active-Stationary



Stationary-Active

Choose active-stationary (**XO**) or stationary-active (**OX**) as viewed from the exterior. Two locks are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270). Details shown on pages 64-65. Grille patterns shown on page 63.

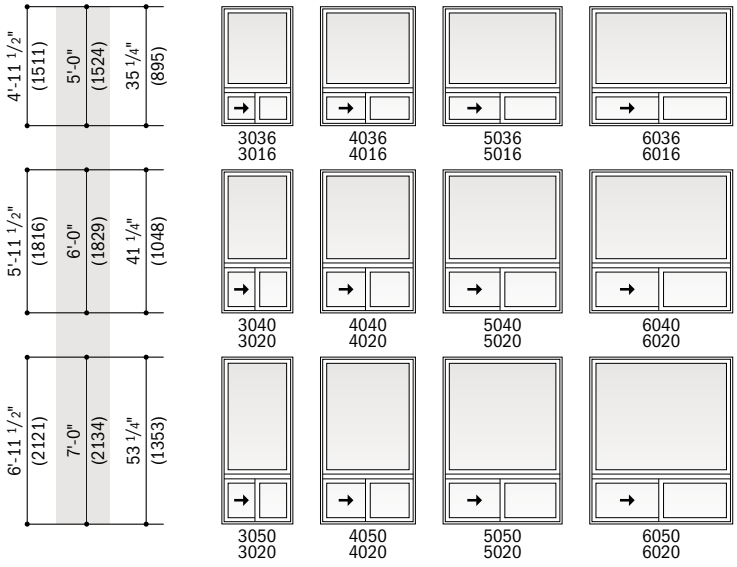
- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

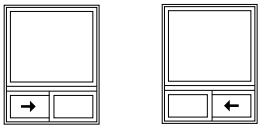
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m^2, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 58-59.

Table of Sizes – Picture Over Gliding Window With Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX) Sash

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (upper sash only)	29 1/4" (743)	41 1/4" (1048)	53 1/4" (1353)	65 1/4" (1657)





Active-Stationary Stationary-Active

Choose active-stationary (**XO**) or stationary-active (**OX**) as viewed from the exterior. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass dimensions of lower sash, see page 52.

Details shown on pages 64-65.

Grille patterns shown on page 63.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	27 7/8" (708)	33 7/8" (861)	39 7/8" (1013)	42 7/8" (1089)	45 7/8" (1165)	48 7/8" (1242)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single venting sash)	10 17/32" (267)	13 17/32" (344)	16 17/32" (420)	18 1/32" (458)	19 17/32" (496)	21 1/32" (534)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 59 1/2" to **143 1/2"**

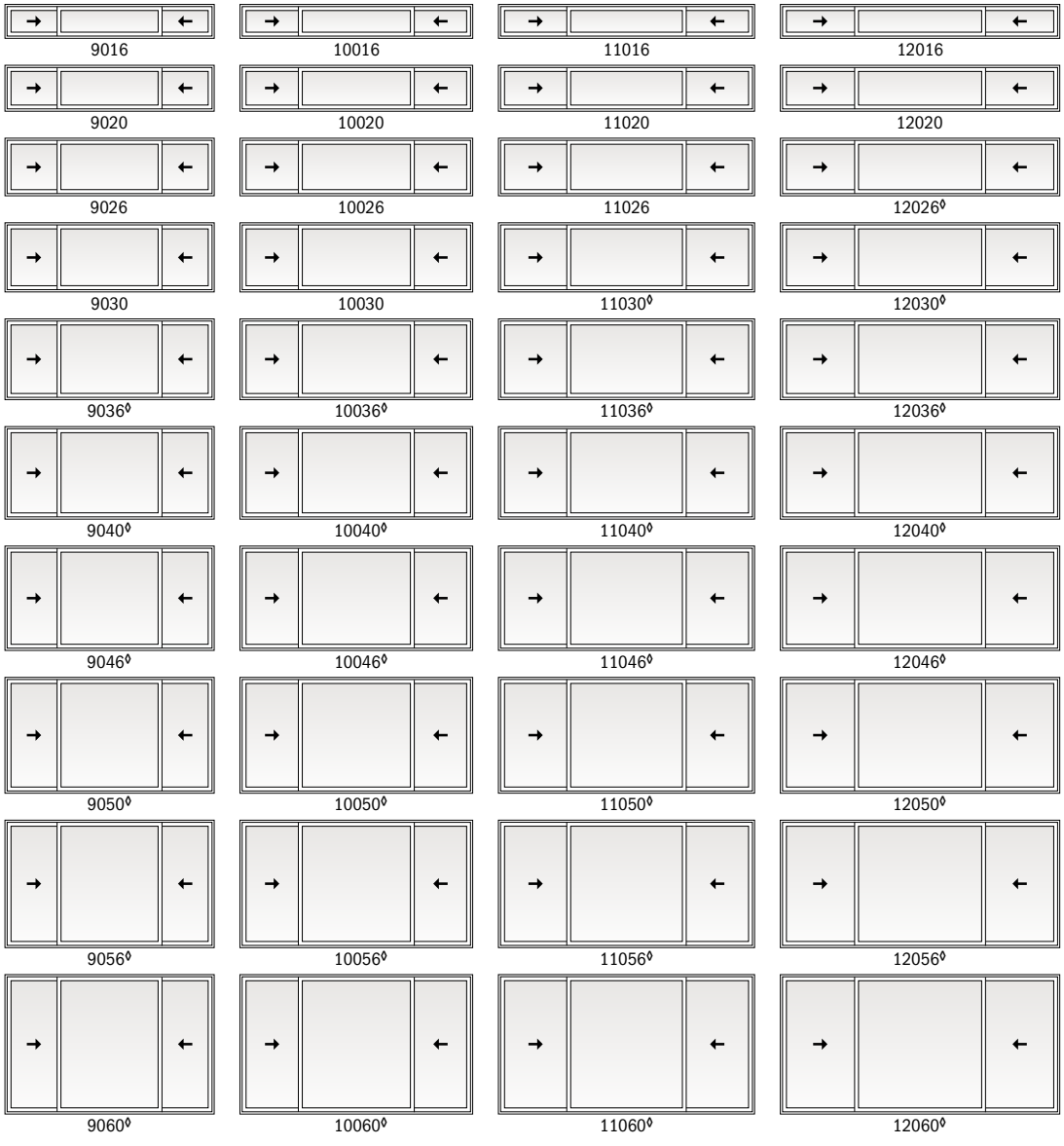
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to **71 1/2"**

1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	5016	6016	7016	7616	8016	8616
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	5020	6020	7020	7620	8020	8620
2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-6" (762) 23 1/4" (591)	5026	6026	7026	7626	8026	8626
2'-11 1/2" (902) 3'-0" (914) 29 1/4" (743)	5030	6030	7030	7630	8030	8630
3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-6" (1067) 35 1/4" (895)	5036	6036	7036	7636	8036	8636◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	5040	6040	7040	7640	8040◊	8640◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	5046	6046	7046	7646	8046◊	8646◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	5050	6050	7050	7650	8050◊	8650◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	5056	6056	7056	7656	8056◊	8656◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	5060	6060	7060	7660	8060◊	8660◊

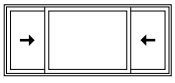
- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 60-61.

8'-11 1/2" (2731)	9'-11 1/2" (3035)	10'-11 1/2" (3340)	11'-11 1/2" (3645)
9'-0" (2743)	10'-0" (3048)	11'-0" (3353)	12'-0" (3658)
51 7/8" (1318)	57 7/8" (1470)	63 7/8" (1623)	69 7/8" (1775)
22 17/32" (572)	25 17/32" (648)	28 17/32" (725)	31 17/32" (801)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Sash configuration is active-stationary-active (**XOX**) with a 1:2:1 sash ratio. Two locks for each sash are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270).

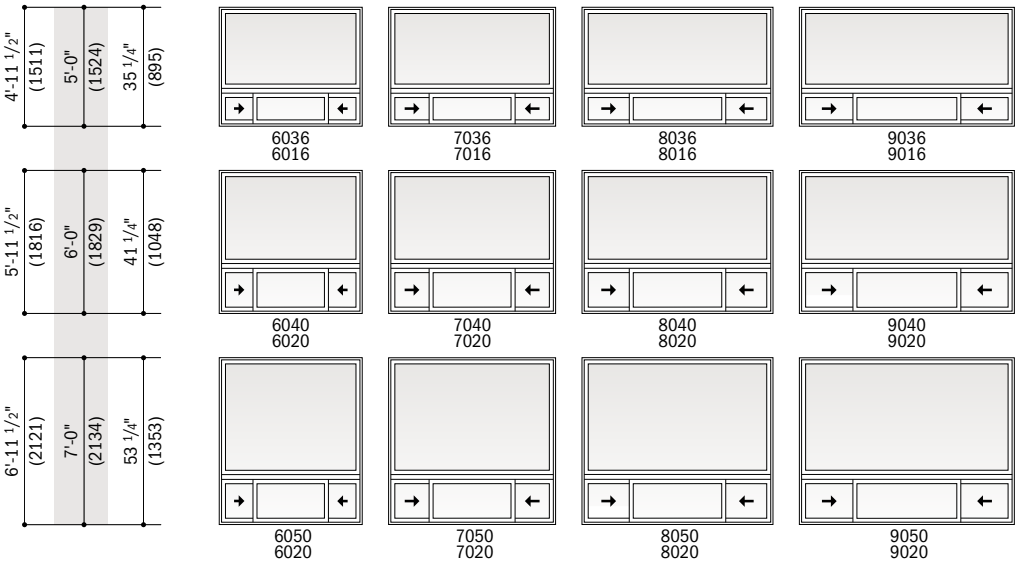
Details shown on pages 64-65. Grille patterns shown on page 63.

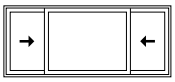
• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 60-61.

Table of Sizes – Picture Window Over Gliding With Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-11 1/2" (2731)
Minimum Rough Opening	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)	8'-0" (2438)	9'-0" (2743)
Unobstructed Glass (upper sash only)	65 1/4" (1657)	77 1/4" (1962)	89 1/4" (2267)	101 1/4" (2572)





Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Lower sash configuration is active-stationary-active (**XOX**) with a 1:2:1 sash ratio. Windows have one continuous outer frame.

For unobstructed glass dimensions of lower sash, see pages 54-55.

Details shown on pages 64-65.

Grille patterns shown on page 63.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Gliding Window Sizes – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

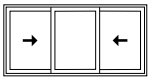
Window Dimension	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)	8'-5 1/2" (2578)
Minimum Rough Opening	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-6" (2591)
Unobstructed Glass (width of center sash)	12 11/32" (313)	16 11/32" (415)	20 11/32" (517)	24 11/32" (618)	26 11/32" (669)	28 11/32" (720)	30 11/32" (771)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single venting sash)	12 9/32" (312)	16 9/32" (414)	20 9/32" (516)	24 9/32" (617)	26 9/32" (668)	28 9/32" (719)	30 9/32" (770)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 47 1/2" to 101 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 17 1/2" to 71 1/2"

1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	4016	5016	6016	7016	7616	8016	8616
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	4020	5020	6020	7020	7620	8020	8620
2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-6" (762) 23 1/4" (591)	4026	5026	6026	7026	7626	8026	8626
2'-11 1/2" (902) 3'-0" (914) 29 1/4" (743)	4030	5030	6030	7030	7630	8030◊	8630◊
3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-6" (1067) 35 1/4" (895)	4036	5036	6036	7036◊	7636◊	8036◊	8636◊
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	4040	5040	6040	7040◊	7640◊	8040◊	8640◊
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	4046	5046	6046	7046◊	7646◊	8046◊	8646◊
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	4050	5050	6050	7050◊	7650◊	8050◊	8650◊
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	4056	5056	6056	7056◊	7656◊	8056◊	8656◊
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	4060	5060	6060	7060◊	7660◊	8060◊	8660◊

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.



Active-Stationary-Active

Exterior view shown. Sash configuration is active-stationary-active (**XOX**) with a 1:1:1 equal sash ratio. Two locks are standard on all heights greater than 4'-2" (1270). Grille patterns shown on page 63.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See table on pages 62-63.

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX) Sash

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Height Inches/(mm)		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
2010	0.45	(0.04)	8 1/16"	(204)	8"	(203)	0.55	(0.05)	0.28	(0.03)	0.27	(0.03)	0.45	(0.04)	72 1/2"	(1842)	1.88	(0.17)
2016	0.78	(0.07)	8 1/16"	(204)	14"	(356)	1.18	(0.11)	0.59	(0.05)	0.59	(0.05)	0.78	(0.07)	66 1/2"	(1689)	2.86	(0.27)
2020	1.12	(0.10)	8 1/16"	(204)	20"	(508)	1.81	(0.17)	0.91	(0.08)	0.90	(0.08)	1.12	(0.10)	60 1/2"	(1537)	3.84	(0.36)
2026	1.45	(0.13)	8 1/16"	(204)	26"	(660)	2.44	(0.23)	1.22	(0.11)	1.21	(0.11)	1.45	(0.13)	54 1/2"	(1384)	4.81	(0.45)
2030	1.79	(0.17)	8 1/16"	(204)	32"	(813)	3.07	(0.28)	1.54	(0.14)	1.53	(0.14)	1.79	(0.17)	48 1/2"	(1232)	5.79	(0.54)
2036	2.12	(0.20)	8 1/16"	(204)	38"	(965)	3.69	(0.34)	1.85	(0.17)	1.84	(0.17)	2.12	(0.20)	42 1/2"	(1080)	6.77	(0.63)
2040	2.46	(0.23)	8 1/16"	(204)	44"	(1118)	4.32	(0.40)	2.17	(0.20)	2.16	(0.20)	2.46	(0.23)	36 1/2"	(927)	7.75	(0.72)
2046	2.79	(0.26)	8 1/16"	(204)	50"	(1270)	4.95	(0.46)	2.48	(0.23)	2.47	(0.23)	2.79	(0.26)	30 1/2"	(775)	8.73	(0.81)
2050	3.13	(0.29)	8 1/16"	(204)	56"	(1422)	5.58	(0.52)	2.80	(0.26)	2.78	(0.26)	3.13	(0.29)	24 1/2"	(622)	9.71	(0.90)
2056	3.46	(0.32)	8 1/16"	(204)	62"	(1575)	6.21	(0.58)	3.11	(0.29)	3.10	(0.29)	3.46	(0.32)	18 1/2"	(470)	10.69	(0.99)
2060	3.80	(0.35)	8 1/16"	(204)	68"	(1727)	6.84	(0.64)	3.43	(0.32)	3.41	(0.32)	3.80	(0.35)	12 1/2"	(318)	11.67	(1.08)
2610	0.61	(0.06)	11 1/16"	(280)	8"	(203)	0.77	(0.07)	0.39	(0.04)	0.38	(0.04)	0.61	(0.06)	72 1/2"	(1842)	2.36	(0.22)
2616	1.07	(0.10)	11 1/16"	(280)	14"	(356)	1.65	(0.15)	0.83	(0.08)	0.82	(0.08)	1.07	(0.10)	66 1/2"	(1689)	3.59	(0.33)
2620	1.53	(0.14)	11 1/16"	(280)	20"	(508)	2.53	(0.23)	1.27	(0.12)	1.26	(0.12)	1.53	(0.14)	60 1/2"	(1537)	4.81	(0.45)
2626	1.99	(0.19)	11 1/16"	(280)	26"	(660)	3.41	(0.32)	1.71	(0.16)	1.70	(0.16)	1.99	(0.19)	54 1/2"	(1384)	6.04	(0.56)
2630	2.45	(0.23)	11 1/16"	(280)	32"	(813)	4.28	(0.40)	2.15	(0.20)	2.14	(0.20)	2.45	(0.23)	48 1/2"	(1232)	7.27	(0.68)
2636	2.91	(0.27)	11 1/16"	(280)	38"	(965)	5.16	(0.48)	2.59	(0.24)	2.58	(0.24)	2.91	(0.27)	42 1/2"	(1080)	8.50	(0.79)
2640	3.37	(0.31)	11 1/16"	(280)	44"	(1118)	6.04	(0.56)	3.03	(0.28)	3.01	(0.28)	3.37	(0.31)	36 1/2"	(927)	9.73	(0.90)
2646	3.83	(0.36)	11 1/16"	(280)	50"	(1270)	6.92	(0.64)	3.47	(0.32)	3.45	(0.32)	3.83	(0.36)	30 1/2"	(775)	10.96	(1.02)
2650	4.29	(0.40)	11 1/16"	(280)	56"	(1422)	7.80	(0.72)	3.91	(0.36)	3.89	(0.36)	4.29	(0.40)	24 1/2"	(622)	12.19	(1.13)
2656	4.75	(0.44)	11 1/16"	(280)	62"	(1575)	8.68	(0.81)	4.35	(0.40)	4.33	(0.40)	4.75	(0.44)	18 1/2"	(470)	13.42	(1.25)
2660	5.21	(0.48)	11 1/16"	(280)	68"	(1727)	9.56	(0.89)	4.79	(0.44)	4.77	(0.44)	5.21	(0.48)	12 1/2"	(318)	14.65	(1.36)
3010	0.78	(0.07)	14 1/16"	(357)	8"	(203)	0.99	(0.09)	0.49	(0.05)	0.49	(0.05)	0.78	(0.07)	72 1/2"	(1842)	2.84	(0.26)
3016	1.36	(0.13)	14 1/16"	(357)	14"	(356)	2.12	(0.20)	1.06	(0.10)	1.06	(0.10)	1.36	(0.13)	66 1/2"	(1689)	4.31	(0.40)
3020	1.95	(0.18)	14 1/16"	(357)	20"	(508)	3.25	(0.30)	1.63	(0.15)	1.62	(0.15)	1.95	(0.18)	60 1/2"	(1537)	5.79	(0.54)
3026	2.53	(0.24)	14 1/16"	(357)	26"	(660)	4.37	(0.41)	2.19	(0.20)	2.18	(0.20)	2.53	(0.24)	54 1/2"	(1384)	7.27	(0.68)
3030	3.12	(0.29)	14 1/16"	(357)	32"	(813)	5.50	(0.51)	2.76	(0.26)	2.75	(0.26)	3.12	(0.29)	48 1/2"	(1232)	8.75	(0.81)
3036	3.70	(0.34)	14 1/16"	(357)	38"	(965)	6.63	(0.62)	3.32	(0.31)	3.31	(0.31)	3.70	(0.34)	42 1/2"	(1080)	10.23	(0.95)
3040	4.29	(0.40)	14 1/16"	(357)	44"	(1118)	7.76	(0.72)	3.89	(0.36)	3.87	(0.36)	4.29	(0.40)	36 1/2"	(927)	11.71	(1.09)
3046	4.87	(0.45)	14 1/16"	(357)	50"	(1270)	8.89	(0.83)	4.45	(0.41)	4.44	(0.41)	4.87	(0.45)	30 1/2"	(775)	13.19	(1.23)
3050	5.46	(0.51)	14 1/16"	(357)	56"	(1422)	10.02	(0.93)	5.02	(0.47)	5.00	(0.46)	5.46	(0.51)	24 1/2"	(622)	14.67	(1.36)
3056	6.04	(0.56)	14 1/16"	(357)	62"	(1575)	11.15	(1.04)	5.58	(0.52)	5.56	(0.52)	6.04	(0.56)	18 1/2"	(470)	16.15	(1.50)
3060	6.63	(0.62)	14 1/16"	(357)	68"	(1727)	12.28	(1.14)	6.15	(0.57)	6.13	(0.57)	6.63	(0.62)	12 1/2"	(318)	17.63	(1.64)
3610	0.95	(0.09)	17 1/16"	(433)	8"	(203)	1.21	(0.11)	0.60	(0.06)	0.60	(0.06)	0.95	(0.09)	72 1/2"	(1842)	3.31	(0.31)
3616	1.66	(0.15)	17 1/16"	(433)	14"	(356)	2.59	(0.24)	1.29	(0.12)	1.29	(0.12)	1.66	(0.15)	66 1/2"	(1689)	5.04	(0.47)
3620	2.37	(0.22)	17 1/16"	(433)	20"	(508)	3.96	(0.37)	1.98	(0.18)	1.98	(0.18)	2.37	(0.22)	60 1/2"	(1537)	6.77	(0.63)
3626	3.08	(0.29)	17 1/16"	(433)	26"	(660)	5.34	(0.50)	2.67	(0.25)	2.67	(0.25)	3.08	(0.29)	54 1/2"	(1384)	8.50	(0.79)
3630	3.79	(0.35)	17 1/16"	(433)	32"	(813)	6.72	(0.62)	3.36	(0.31)	3.36	(0.31)	3.79	(0.35)	48 1/2"	(1232)	10.23	(0.95)
3636	4.50	(0.42)	17 1/16"	(433)	38"	(965)	8.10	(0.75)	4.06	(0.38)	4.04	(0.38)	4.50	(0.42)	42 1/2"	(1080)	11.96	(1.11)
3640	5.21	(0.48)	17 1/16"	(433)	44"	(1118)	9.48	(0.88)	4.75	(0.44)	4.73	(0.44)	5.21	(0.48)	36 1/2"	(927)	13.69	(1.27)
3646	5.92	(0.55)	17 1/16"	(433)	50"	(1270)	10.86	(1.01)	5.44	(0.50)	5.42	(0.50)	5.92	(0.55)	30 1/2"	(775)	15.42	(1.43)
3650	6.63	(0.62)	17 1/16"	(433)	56"	(1422)	12.24	(1.14)	6.13	(0.57)	6.11	(0.57)	6.63	(0.62)	24 1/2"	(622)	17.15	(1.59)
3656	7.34	(0.68)	17 1/16"	(433)	62"	(1575)	13.62	(1.26)	6.82	(0.63)	6.80	(0.63)	7.34	(0.68)	18 1/2"	(470)	18.88	(1.75)
3660	8.05	(0.75)	17 1/16"	(433)	68"	(1727)	14.99	(1.39)	7.51	(0.70)	7.49	(0.70)	8.05	(0.75)	12 1/2"	(318)	20.61	(1.91)
4010	1.11	(0.10)	20 1/16"	(509)	8"	(203)	1.43	(0.13)	0.71	(0.07)	0.71	(0.07)	1.11	(0.10)	72 1/2"	(1842)	3.79	(0.35)
4016	1.95	(0.18)	20 1/16"	(509)	14"	(356)	3.05	(0.28)	1.53	(0.14)	1.53	(0.14)	1.95	(0.18)	66 1/2"	(1689)	5.77	(0.54)
4020	2.78	(0.26)	20 1/16"	(509)	20"	(508)	4.68	(0.44)	2.34	(0.22)	2.34	(0.22)	2.78	(0.26)	60 1/2"	(1537)	7.75	(0.72)
4026	3.62	(0.34)	20 1/16"	(509)	26"	(660)	6.31	(0.59)	3.16	(0.29)	3.15	(0.29)	3.62	(0.34)	54 1/2"	(1384)	9.73	(0.90)
4030	4.45	(0.41)	20 1/16"	(509)	32"	(813)	7.94	(0.74)	3.97	(0.37)	3.97	(0.37)	4.45	(0.41)	48 1/2"	(1232)	11.71	(1.09)
4036	5.29	(0.49)	20 1/16"	(509)	38"	(965)	9.57	(0.89)	4.79	(0.44)	4.78	(0.44)	5.29	(0.49)	42 1/2"	(1080)	13.69	(1.27)
4040 ◊	6.12	(0.57)	20 1/16"	(509)	44"	(1118)	11.20	(1.04)	5.60	(0.52)	5.59	(0.52)	6.12	(0.57)	36 1/2"	(927)	15.67	(1.46)
4046 ◊	6.96	(0.65)	20 1/16"	(509)	50"	(1270)	12.83	(1.19)	6.42	(0.60)	6.41	(0.60)	6.96	(0.65)	30 1/2"	(775)	17.65	(1.64)
4050 ◊	7.79	(0.72)	20 1/16"	(509)	56"	(1422)	14.46	(1.34)	7.24	(0.67)	7.22	(0.67)	7.79	(0.72)	24 1/2"	(622)	19.63	(1.82)
4056 ◊	8.63	(0.80)	20 1/16"	(509)	62"	(1575)	16.08	(1.49)	8.05	(0.75)	8.03	(0.75)	8.63	(0.80)	18 1/2"	(470)	21.61	(2.01)
4060 ◊	9.46	(0.88)	20 1/16"	(509)	68"	(1727)	17.71	(1.65)	8.87	(0.82)	8.85	(0.82)	9.46	(0.88)	12 1/2"	(318)	23.59	(2.19)
4610	1.28	(0.12)	23 1/16"	(585)	8"	(203)	1.64	(0.15)	0.82	(0.08)	0.82	(0.08)	1.28	(0.12)	72 1/2"	(1842)	4.27	(0.40)
4616	2.24	(0.21)	23 1/16"	(585)	14"	(356)	3.52	(0.33)	1.76	(0.16)	1.76	(0.16)	2.24	(0.21)	66 1/2"	(1689)	6.50	(0.60)
4620	3.20	(0.30)	23 1/16"	(585)	20"	(508)	5.40	(0.50)	2.70	(0.25)	2.70	(0.25)	3.20	(0.30)	60 1/2"	(1537)	8.73	(0.81)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX) Sash *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position Height Inches/(mm)	Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
4626	4.16 (0.39)	23 1/16" (585)	26" (660)	7.28 (0.68)	3.64 (0.34)	3.64 (0.34)	4.16 (0.39)	54 1/2" (1384)	10.96 (1.02)
4630	5.12 (0.48)	23 1/16" (585)	32" (813)	9.16 (0.85)	4.58 (0.43)	4.58 (0.43)	5.12 (0.48)	48 1/2" (1232)	13.19 (1.23)
4636 ◊	6.08 (0.56)	23 1/16" (585)	38" (965)	11.04 (1.03)	5.52 (0.51)	5.51 (0.51)	6.08 (0.56)	42 1/2" (1080)	15.42 (1.43)
4640 ◊	7.04 (0.65)	23 1/16" (585)	44" (1118)	12.92 (1.20)	6.46 (0.60)	6.45 (0.60)	7.04 (0.65)	36 1/2" (927)	17.65 (1.64)
4646 ◊	8.00 (0.74)	23 1/16" (585)	50" (1270)	14.80 (1.37)	7.40 (0.69)	7.39 (0.69)	8.00 (0.74)	30 1/2" (775)	19.88 (1.85)
4650 ◊	8.96 (0.83)	23 1/16" (585)	56" (1422)	16.67 (1.55)	8.34 (0.78)	8.33 (0.77)	8.96 (0.83)	24 1/2" (622)	22.11 (2.05)
4656 ◊	9.92 (0.92)	23 1/16" (585)	62" (1575)	18.55 (1.72)	9.28 (0.86)	9.27 (0.86)	9.92 (0.92)	18 1/2" (470)	24.34 (2.26)
4660 ◊	10.88 (1.01)	23 1/16" (585)	68" (1727)	20.43 (1.90)	10.23 (0.95)	10.21 (0.95)	10.88 (1.01)	12 1/2" (318)	26.56 (2.47)
5010	1.45 (0.13)	26 1/16" (661)	8" (203)	1.86 (0.17)	0.93 (0.09)	0.93 (0.09)	1.45 (0.13)	72 1/2" (1842)	4.75 (0.44)
5016	2.53 (0.24)	26 1/16" (661)	14" (356)	3.99 (0.37)	2.00 (0.19)	1.99 (0.19)	2.53 (0.24)	66 1/2" (1689)	7.23 (0.67)
5020	3.62 (0.34)	26 1/16" (661)	20" (508)	6.12 (0.57)	3.06 (0.28)	3.06 (0.28)	3.62 (0.34)	60 1/2" (1537)	9.71 (0.90)
5026	4.70 (0.44)	26 1/16" (661)	26" (660)	8.25 (0.77)	4.13 (0.38)	4.12 (0.38)	4.70 (0.44)	54 1/2" (1384)	12.19 (1.13)
5030 ◊	5.79 (0.54)	26 1/16" (661)	32" (813)	10.38 (0.96)	5.19 (0.48)	5.18 (0.48)	5.79 (0.54)	48 1/2" (1232)	14.67 (1.36)
5036 ◊	6.87 (0.64)	26 1/16" (661)	38" (965)	12.51 (1.16)	6.26 (0.58)	6.25 (0.58)	6.87 (0.64)	42 1/2" (1080)	17.15 (1.59)
5040 ◊	7.96 (0.74)	26 1/16" (661)	44" (1118)	14.64 (1.36)	7.32 (0.68)	7.31 (0.68)	7.96 (0.74)	36 1/2" (927)	19.63 (1.82)
5046 ◊	9.04 (0.84)	26 1/16" (661)	50" (1270)	16.76 (1.56)	8.39 (0.78)	8.38 (0.78)	9.04 (0.84)	30 1/2" (775)	22.11 (2.05)
5050 ◊	10.13 (0.94)	26 1/16" (661)	56" (1422)	18.89 (1.76)	9.45 (0.88)	9.44 (0.88)	10.13 (0.94)	24 1/2" (622)	24.59 (2.28)
5056 ◊	11.21 (1.04)	26 1/16" (661)	62" (1575)	21.02 (1.95)	10.52 (0.98)	10.50 (0.98)	11.21 (1.04)	18 1/2" (470)	27.06 (2.51)
5060 ◊	12.30 (1.14)	26 1/16" (661)	68" (1727)	23.15 (2.15)	11.58 (1.08)	11.57 (1.07)	12.30 (1.14)	12 1/2" (318)	29.54 (2.74)
5610	1.61 (0.15)	29 1/16" (738)	8" (203)	2.08 (0.19)	1.04 (0.10)	1.04 (0.10)	1.61 (0.15)	72 1/2" (1842)	5.23 (0.49)
5616	2.82 (0.26)	29 1/16" (738)	14" (356)	4.46 (0.41)	2.23 (0.21)	2.23 (0.21)	2.82 (0.26)	66 1/2" (1689)	7.96 (0.74)
5620	4.03 (0.37)	29 1/16" (738)	20" (508)	6.84 (0.64)	3.42 (0.32)	3.42 (0.32)	4.03 (0.37)	60 1/2" (1537)	10.69 (0.99)
5626	5.24 (0.49)	29 1/16" (738)	26" (660)	9.22 (0.86)	4.61 (0.43)	4.61 (0.43)	5.24 (0.49)	54 1/2" (1384)	13.42 (1.25)
5630 ◊	6.45 (0.60)	29 1/16" (738)	32" (813)	11.60 (1.08)	5.80 (0.54)	5.79 (0.54)	6.45 (0.60)	48 1/2" (1232)	16.15 (1.50)
5636 ◊	7.66 (0.71)	29 1/16" (738)	38" (965)	13.98 (1.30)	6.99 (0.65)	6.98 (0.65)	7.66 (0.71)	42 1/2" (1080)	18.88 (1.75)
5640 ◊	8.87 (0.82)	29 1/16" (738)	44" (1118)	16.35 (1.52)	8.18 (0.76)	8.17 (0.76)	8.87 (0.82)	36 1/2" (927)	21.61 (2.01)
5646 ◊	10.08 (0.94)	29 1/16" (738)	50" (1270)	18.73 (1.74)	9.37 (0.87)	9.36 (0.87)	10.08 (0.94)	30 1/2" (775)	24.34 (2.26)
5650 ◊	11.29 (1.05)	29 1/16" (738)	56" (1422)	21.11 (1.96)	10.56 (0.98)	10.55 (0.98)	11.29 (1.05)	24 1/2" (622)	27.06 (2.51)
5656 ◊	12.50 (1.16)	29 1/16" (738)	62" (1575)	23.49 (2.18)	11.75 (1.09)	11.74 (1.09)	12.50 (1.16)	18 1/2" (470)	29.79 (2.77)
5660 ◊	13.71 (1.27)	29 1/16" (738)	68" (1727)	25.87 (2.40)	12.94 (1.20)	12.92 (1.20)	13.71 (1.27)	12 1/2" (318)	32.52 (3.02)
6010	1.78 (0.17)	32 1/16" (814)	8" (203)	2.30 (0.21)	1.15 (0.11)	1.15 (0.11)	1.78 (0.17)	72 1/2" (1842)	5.71 (0.53)
6016	3.11 (0.29)	32 1/16" (814)	14" (356)	4.93 (0.46)	2.47 (0.23)	2.46 (0.23)	3.11 (0.29)	66 1/2" (1689)	8.69 (0.81)
6020	4.45 (0.41)	32 1/16" (814)	20" (508)	7.56 (0.70)	3.78 (0.35)	3.78 (0.35)	4.45 (0.41)	60 1/2" (1537)	11.67 (1.08)
6026 ◊	5.78 (0.54)	32 1/16" (814)	26" (660)	10.19 (0.95)	5.10 (0.47)	5.09 (0.47)	5.78 (0.54)	54 1/2" (1384)	14.65 (1.36)
6030 ◊	7.12 (0.66)	32 1/16" (814)	32" (813)	12.82 (1.19)	6.41 (0.60)	6.40 (0.59)	7.12 (0.66)	48 1/2" (1232)	17.63 (1.64)
6036 ◊	8.45 (0.79)	32 1/16" (814)	38" (965)	15.44 (1.43)	7.73 (0.72)	7.72 (0.72)	8.45 (0.79)	42 1/2" (1080)	20.61 (1.91)
6040 ◊	9.79 (0.91)	32 1/16" (814)	44" (1118)	18.07 (1.68)	9.04 (0.84)	9.03 (0.84)	9.79 (0.91)	36 1/2" (927)	23.59 (2.19)
6046 ◊	11.12 (1.03)	32 1/16" (814)	50" (1270)	20.70 (1.92)	10.36 (0.96)	10.34 (0.96)	11.12 (1.03)	30 1/2" (775)	26.56 (2.47)
6050 ◊	12.46 (1.16)	32 1/16" (814)	56" (1422)	23.33 (2.17)	11.67 (1.08)	11.66 (1.08)	12.46 (1.16)	24 1/2" (622)	29.54 (2.74)
6056 ◊	13.79 (1.28)	32 1/16" (814)	62" (1575)	25.96 (2.41)	12.99 (1.21)	12.97 (1.21)	13.79 (1.28)	18 1/2" (470)	32.52 (3.02)
6060 ◊	15.13 (1.41)	32 1/16" (814)	68" (1727)	28.59 (2.66)	14.30 (1.33)	14.28 (1.33)	15.13 (1.41)	12 1/2" (318)	35.50 (3.30)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
5016	1.16	(0.11)	11 7/8"	(302)	14"	(356)	3.82	(0.36)	2.18	(0.20)	0.82	(0.08)	2.31	(0.21)	66 1/2"	(1689)	7.23	(0.67)
5020	1.65	(0.15)	11 7/8"	(302)	20"	(508)	5.86	(0.54)	3.34	(0.31)	1.26	(0.12)	3.31	(0.31)	60 1/2"	(1537)	9.71	(0.90)
5026	2.15	(0.20)	11 7/8"	(302)	26"	(660)	7.90	(0.73)	4.50	(0.42)	1.70	(0.16)	4.30	(0.40)	54 1/2"	(1384)	12.19	(1.13)
5030	2.64	(0.25)	11 7/8"	(302)	32"	(813)	9.94	(0.92)	5.66	(0.53)	2.14	(0.20)	5.29	(0.49)	48 1/2"	(1232)	14.67	(1.36)
5036	3.14	(0.29)	11 7/8"	(302)	38"	(965)	11.98	(1.11)	6.83	(0.63)	2.58	(0.24)	6.28	(0.58)	42 1/2"	(1080)	17.15	(1.59)
5040	3.64	(0.34)	11 7/8"	(302)	44"	(1118)	14.02	(1.30)	7.99	(0.74)	3.01	(0.28)	7.27	(0.68)	36 1/2"	(927)	19.63	(1.82)
5046	4.13	(0.38)	11 7/8"	(302)	50"	(1270)	16.06	(1.49)	9.15	(0.85)	3.45	(0.32)	8.26	(0.77)	30 1/2"	(775)	22.11	(2.05)
5050	4.63	(0.43)	11 7/8"	(302)	56"	(1422)	18.09	(1.68)	10.31	(0.96)	3.89	(0.36)	9.25	(0.86)	24 1/2"	(622)	24.59	(2.28)
5056	5.12	(0.48)	11 7/8"	(302)	62"	(1575)	20.13	(1.87)	11.47	(1.07)	4.33	(0.40)	10.25	(0.95)	18 1/2"	(470)	27.06	(2.51)
5060	5.62	(0.52)	11 7/8"	(302)	68"	(1727)	22.17	(2.06)	12.63	(1.17)	4.77	(0.44)	11.24	(1.04)	12 1/2"	(318)	29.54	(2.74)
6016	1.45	(0.13)	14 7/8"	(378)	14"	(356)	4.76	(0.44)	2.65	(0.25)	1.06	(0.10)	2.90	(0.27)	66 1/2"	(1689)	8.69	(0.81)
6020	2.07	(0.19)	14 7/8"	(378)	20"	(508)	7.30	(0.68)	4.06	(0.38)	1.62	(0.15)	4.14	(0.38)	60 1/2"	(1537)	11.67	(1.08)
6026	2.69	(0.25)	14 7/8"	(378)	26"	(660)	9.84	(0.91)	5.47	(0.51)	2.18	(0.20)	5.38	(0.50)	54 1/2"	(1384)	14.65	(1.36)
6030	3.31	(0.31)	14 7/8"	(378)	32"	(813)	12.38	(1.15)	6.88	(0.64)	2.75	(0.26)	6.62	(0.62)	48 1/2"	(1232)	17.63	(1.64)
6036	3.93	(0.37)	14 7/8"	(378)	38"	(965)	14.92	(1.39)	8.29	(0.77)	3.31	(0.31)	7.86	(0.73)	42 1/2"	(1080)	20.61	(1.91)
6040	4.55	(0.42)	14 7/8"	(378)	44"	(1118)	17.45	(1.62)	9.71	(0.90)	3.87	(0.36)	9.10	(0.85)	36 1/2"	(927)	23.59	(2.19)
6046	5.17	(0.48)	14 7/8"	(378)	50"	(1270)	19.99	(1.86)	11.12	(1.03)	4.44	(0.41)	10.35	(0.96)	30 1/2"	(775)	26.56	(2.47)
6050	5.79	(0.54)	14 7/8"	(378)	56"	(1422)	22.53	(2.09)	12.53	(1.16)	5.00	(0.46)	11.59	(1.08)	24 1/2"	(622)	29.54	(2.74)
6056	6.41	(0.60)	14 7/8"	(378)	62"	(1575)	25.07	(2.33)	13.94	(1.30)	5.56	(0.52)	12.83	(1.19)	18 1/2"	(470)	32.52	(3.02)
6060	7.04	(0.65)	14 7/8"	(378)	68"	(1727)	27.61	(2.56)	15.35	(1.43)	6.13	(0.57)	14.07	(1.31)	12 1/2"	(318)	35.50	(3.30)
7016	1.74	(0.16)	17 7/8"	(455)	14"	(356)	5.70	(0.53)	3.12	(0.29)	1.29	(0.12)	3.48	(0.32)	66 1/2"	(1689)	10.15	(0.94)
7020	2.49	(0.23)	17 7/8"	(455)	20"	(508)	8.74	(0.81)	4.78	(0.44)	1.98	(0.18)	4.97	(0.46)	60 1/2"	(1537)	13.63	(1.27)
7026	3.23	(0.30)	17 7/8"	(455)	26"	(660)	11.78	(1.09)	6.44	(0.60)	2.67	(0.25)	6.46	(0.60)	54 1/2"	(1384)	17.11	(1.59)
7030	3.98	(0.37)	17 7/8"	(455)	32"	(813)	14.81	(1.38)	8.10	(0.75)	3.36	(0.31)	7.96	(0.74)	48 1/2"	(1232)	20.59	(1.91)
7036	4.72	(0.44)	17 7/8"	(455)	38"	(965)	17.85	(1.66)	9.76	(0.91)	4.04	(0.38)	9.45	(0.88)	42 1/2"	(1080)	24.06	(2.24)
7040	5.47	(0.51)	17 7/8"	(455)	44"	(1118)	20.89	(1.94)	11.42	(1.06)	4.73	(0.44)	10.94	(1.02)	36 1/2"	(927)	27.54	(2.56)
7046	6.21	(0.58)	17 7/8"	(455)	50"	(1270)	23.93	(2.22)	13.09	(1.22)	5.42	(0.50)	12.43	(1.15)	30 1/2"	(775)	31.02	(2.88)
7050	6.96	(0.65)	17 7/8"	(455)	56"	(1422)	26.97	(2.51)	14.75	(1.37)	6.11	(0.57)	13.92	(1.29)	24 1/2"	(622)	34.50	(3.21)
7056	7.71	(0.72)	17 7/8"	(455)	62"	(1575)	30.01	(2.79)	16.41	(1.52)	6.80	(0.63)	15.41	(1.43)	18 1/2"	(470)	37.98	(3.53)
7060	8.45	(0.79)	17 7/8"	(455)	68"	(1727)	33.05	(3.07)	18.07	(1.68)	7.49	(0.70)	16.90	(1.57)	12 1/2"	(318)	41.46	(3.85)
7616	1.89	(0.18)	19 3/8"	(493)	14"	(356)	6.17	(0.57)	3.35	(0.31)	1.41	(0.13)	3.77	(0.35)	66 1/2"	(1689)	10.88	(1.01)
7620	2.69	(0.25)	19 3/8"	(493)	20"	(508)	9.46	(0.88)	5.14	(0.48)	2.16	(0.20)	5.39	(0.50)	60 1/2"	(1537)	14.61	(1.36)
7626	3.50	(0.33)	19 3/8"	(493)	26"	(660)	12.74	(1.18)	6.92	(0.64)	2.91	(0.27)	7.01	(0.65)	54 1/2"	(1384)	18.34	(1.70)
7630	4.31	(0.40)	19 3/8"	(493)	32"	(813)	16.03	(1.49)	8.71	(0.81)	3.66	(0.34)	8.62	(0.80)	48 1/2"	(1232)	22.06	(2.05)
7636	5.12	(0.48)	19 3/8"	(493)	38"	(965)	19.32	(1.80)	10.50	(0.98)	4.41	(0.41)	10.24	(0.95)	42 1/2"	(1080)	25.79	(2.40)
7640	5.93	(0.55)	19 3/8"	(493)	44"	(1118)	22.61	(2.10)	12.28	(1.14)	5.16	(0.48)	11.85	(1.10)	36 1/2"	(927)	29.52	(2.74)
7646	6.74	(0.63)	19 3/8"	(493)	50"	(1270)	25.90	(2.41)	14.07	(1.31)	5.91	(0.55)	13.47	(1.25)	30 1/2"	(775)	33.25	(3.09)
7650	7.54	(0.70)	19 3/8"	(493)	56"	(1422)	29.19	(2.71)	15.86	(1.47)	6.67	(0.62)	15.09	(1.40)	24 1/2"	(622)	36.98	(3.44)
7656	8.35	(0.78)	19 3/8"	(493)	62"	(1575)	32.48	(3.02)	17.64	(1.64)	7.42	(0.69)	16.70	(1.55)	18 1/2"	(470)	40.71	(3.78)
7660	9.16	(0.85)	19 3/8"	(493)	68"	(1727)	35.77	(3.32)	19.43	(1.81)	8.17	(0.76)	18.32	(1.70)	12 1/2"	(318)	44.44	(4.13)
8016	2.03	(0.19)	20 7/8"	(531)	14"	(356)	6.64	(0.62)	3.58	(0.33)	1.53	(0.14)	4.06	(0.38)	66 1/2"	(1689)	11.61	(1.08)
8020	2.90	(0.27)	20 7/8"	(531)	20"	(508)	10.17	(0.95)	5.50	(0.51)	2.34	(0.22)	5.81	(0.54)	60 1/2"	(1537)	15.59	(1.45)
8026	3.77	(0.35)	20 7/8"	(531)	26"	(660)	13.71	(1.27)	7.41	(0.69)	3.15	(0.29)	7.55	(0.70)	54 1/2"	(1384)	19.56	(1.82)
8030	4.64	(0.43)	20 7/8"	(531)	32"	(813)	17.25	(1.60)	9.32	(0.87)	3.97	(0.37)	9.29	(0.86)	48 1/2"	(1232)	23.54	(2.19)
8036	5.52	(0.51)	20 7/8"	(531)	38"	(965)	20.79	(1.93)	11.23	(1.04)	4.78	(0.44)	11.03	(1.02)	42 1/2"	(1080)	27.52	(2.56)
8040 ◊	6.39	(0.59)	20 7/8"	(531)	44"	(1118)	24.33	(2.26)	13.14	(1.22)	5.59	(0.52)	12.77	(1.19)	36 1/2"	(927)	31.50	(2.93)
8046 ◊	7.26	(0.67)	20 7/8"	(531)	50"	(1270)	27.87	(2.59)	15.06	(1.40)	6.41	(0.60)	14.51	(1.35)	30 1/2"	(775)	35.48	(3.30)
8050 ◊	8.13	(0.76)	20 7/8"	(531)	56"	(1422)	31.41	(2.92)	16.97	(1.58)	7.22	(0.67)	16.25	(1.51)	24 1/2"	(622)	39.46	(3.67)
8056 ◊	9.00	(0.84)	20 7/8"	(531)	62"	(1575)	34.95	(3.25)	18.88	(1.75)	8.03	(0.75)	18.00	(1.67)	18 1/2"	(470)	43.44	(4.04)
8060 ◊	9.87	(0.92)	20 7/8"	(531)	68"	(1727)	38.48	(3.58)	20.79	(1.93)	8.85	(0.82)	19.74	(1.83)	12 1/2"	(318)	47.42	(4.41)
8616	2.18	(0.20)	22 3/8"	(569)	14"	(356)	7.10	(0.66)	3.82	(0.35)	1.64	(0.15)	4.36	(0.40)	66 1/2"	(1689)	12.34	(1.15)
8620	3.11	(0.29)	22 3/8"	(569)	20"	(508)	10.89	(1.01)	5.86	(0.54)	2.52	(0.23)	6.22	(0.58)	60 1/2"	(1537)	16.56	(1.54)
8626	4.04	(0.38)	22 3/8"	(569)	26"	(660)	14.68	(1.36)	7.89	(0.73)	3.39	(0.32)	8.09	(0.75)	54 1/2"	(1384)	20.79	(1.93)
8630	4.98	(0.46)	22 3/8"	(569)	32"	(813)	18.47	(1.72)	9.93	(0.92)	4.27	(0.40)	9.96	(0.92)	48 1/2"	(1232)	25.02	(2.32)
8636 ◊	5.91	(0.55)	22 3/8"	(569)	38"	(965)	22.26	(2.07)	11.97	(1.11)	5.15	(0.48)	11.82	(1.10)	42 1/2"	(1080)	29.25	(2.72)
8640 ◊	6.84	(0.64)	22 3/8"	(569)	44"	(1118)	26.05	(2.42)	14.00	(1.30)	6.02	(0.56)	13.69	(1.27)	36 1/2"	(927)	33.48	(3.11)
8646 ◊	7.78	(0.72)	22 3/8"	(569)	50"	(1270)	29.84	(2.77)	16.04	(1.49)	6.90	(0.64)	15.55	(1.45)	30 1/2"	(775)	37.71	(3.50)
8650 ◊	8.71	(0.81)	22 3/8"	(569)	56"	(1422)	33.63	(3.12)	18.08	(1.68)	7.77	(0.72)	17.42	(1.62)	24 1/2"	(622)	41.94	(3.90)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

continued on next page

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
8656◊	9.64	(0.90)	22 3/8"	(569)	62"	(1575)	37.41	(3.48)	20.11	(1.87)	8.65	(0.80)	19.29	(1.79)	18 1/2"	(470)	46.17	(4.29)
8660◊	10.58	(0.98)	22 3/8"	(569)	68"	(1727)	41.20	(3.83)	22.15	(2.06)	9.53	(0.89)	21.15	(1.97)	12 1/2"	(318)	50.40	(4.68)
9016	2.32	(0.22)	23 7/8"	(607)	14"	(356)	7.57	(0.70)	4.05	(0.38)	1.76	(0.16)	4.65	(0.43)	66 1/2"	(1689)	13.06	(1.21)
9020	3.32	(0.31)	23 7/8"	(607)	20"	(508)	11.61	(1.08)	6.22	(0.58)	2.70	(0.25)	6.64	(0.62)	60 1/2"	(1537)	17.54	(1.63)
9026	4.32	(0.40)	23 7/8"	(607)	26"	(660)	15.65	(1.45)	8.38	(0.78)	3.64	(0.34)	8.63	(0.80)	54 1/2"	(1384)	22.02	(2.05)
9030	5.31	(0.49)	23 7/8"	(607)	32"	(813)	19.69	(1.83)	10.54	(0.98)	4.58	(0.43)	10.62	(0.99)	48 1/2"	(1232)	26.50	(2.46)
9036◊	6.31	(0.59)	23 7/8"	(607)	38"	(965)	23.73	(2.20)	12.70	(1.18)	5.51	(0.51)	12.61	(1.17)	42 1/2"	(1080)	30.98	(2.88)
9040◊	7.30	(0.68)	23 7/8"	(607)	44"	(1118)	27.77	(2.58)	14.86	(1.38)	6.45	(0.60)	14.60	(1.36)	36 1/2"	(927)	35.46	(3.29)
9046◊	8.30	(0.77)	23 7/8"	(607)	50"	(1270)	31.81	(2.95)	17.02	(1.58)	7.39	(0.69)	16.60	(1.54)	30 1/2"	(775)	39.94	(3.71)
9050◊	9.29	(0.86)	23 7/8"	(607)	56"	(1422)	35.84	(3.33)	19.19	(1.78)	8.33	(0.77)	18.59	(1.73)	24 1/2"	(622)	44.42	(4.13)
9056◊	10.29	(0.96)	23 7/8"	(607)	62"	(1575)	39.88	(3.71)	21.35	(1.98)	9.27	(0.86)	20.58	(1.91)	18 1/2"	(470)	48.90	(4.54)
9060◊	11.29	(1.05)	23 7/8"	(607)	68"	(1727)	43.92	(4.08)	23.51	(2.18)	10.21	(0.95)	22.57	(2.10)	12 1/2"	(318)	53.38	(4.96)
10016	2.62	(0.24)	26 7/8"	(683)	14"	(356)	8.51	(0.79)	4.52	(0.42)	1.99	(0.19)	5.23	(0.49)	66 1/2"	(1689)	14.52	(1.35)
10020	3.74	(0.35)	26 7/8"	(683)	20"	(508)	13.05	(1.21)	6.93	(0.64)	3.06	(0.28)	7.47	(0.69)	60 1/2"	(1537)	19.50	(1.81)
10026	4.86	(0.45)	26 7/8"	(683)	26"	(660)	17.59	(1.63)	9.35	(0.87)	4.12	(0.38)	9.71	(0.90)	54 1/2"	(1384)	24.48	(2.27)
10030	5.98	(0.56)	26 7/8"	(683)	32"	(813)	22.13	(2.06)	11.76	(1.09)	5.18	(0.48)	11.96	(1.11)	48 1/2"	(1232)	29.46	(2.74)
10036◊	7.10	(0.66)	26 7/8"	(683)	38"	(965)	26.67	(2.48)	14.17	(1.32)	6.25	(0.58)	14.20	(1.32)	42 1/2"	(1080)	34.44	(3.20)
10040◊	8.22	(0.76)	26 7/8"	(683)	44"	(1118)	31.20	(2.90)	16.58	(1.54)	7.31	(0.68)	16.44	(1.53)	36 1/2"	(927)	39.42	(3.66)
10046◊	9.34	(0.87)	26 7/8"	(683)	50"	(1270)	35.74	(3.32)	18.99	(1.76)	8.38	(0.78)	18.68	(1.74)	30 1/2"	(775)	44.40	(4.12)
10050◊	10.46	(0.97)	26 7/8"	(683)	56"	(1422)	40.28	(3.74)	21.40	(1.99)	9.44	(0.88)	20.92	(1.94)	24 1/2"	(622)	49.38	(4.59)
10056◊	11.58	(1.08)	26 7/8"	(683)	62"	(1575)	44.82	(4.16)	23.82	(2.21)	10.50	(0.98)	23.16	(2.15)	18 1/2"	(470)	54.36	(5.05)
10060◊	12.70	(1.18)	26 7/8"	(683)	68"	(1727)	49.36	(4.59)	26.23	(2.44)	11.57	(1.07)	25.40	(2.36)	12 1/2"	(318)	59.34	(5.51)
11016	2.91	(0.27)	29 7/8"	(759)	14"	(356)	9.45	(0.88)	4.99	(0.46)	2.23	(0.21)	5.81	(0.54)	66 1/2"	(1689)	15.98	(1.48)
11020	4.15	(0.39)	29 7/8"	(759)	20"	(508)	14.49	(1.35)	7.65	(0.71)	3.42	(0.32)	8.31	(0.77)	60 1/2"	(1537)	21.46	(1.99)
11026	5.40	(0.50)	29 7/8"	(759)	26"	(660)	19.53	(1.81)	10.31	(0.96)	4.61	(0.43)	10.80	(1.00)	54 1/2"	(1384)	26.94	(2.50)
11030◊	6.64	(0.62)	29 7/8"	(759)	32"	(813)	24.56	(2.28)	12.98	(1.21)	5.79	(0.54)	13.29	(1.23)	48 1/2"	(1232)	32.42	(3.01)
11036◊	7.89	(0.73)	29 7/8"	(759)	38"	(965)	29.60	(2.75)	15.64	(1.45)	6.98	(0.65)	15.78	(1.47)	42 1/2"	(1080)	37.90	(3.52)
11040◊	9.14	(0.85)	29 7/8"	(759)	44"	(1118)	34.64	(3.22)	18.30	(1.70)	8.17	(0.76)	18.27	(1.70)	36 1/2"	(927)	43.38	(4.03)
11046◊	10.38	(0.96)	29 7/8"	(759)	50"	(1270)	39.68	(3.69)	20.96	(1.95)	9.36	(0.87)	20.76	(1.93)	30 1/2"	(775)	48.86	(4.54)
11050◊	11.63	(1.08)	29 7/8"	(759)	56"	(1422)	44.72	(4.15)	23.62	(2.19)	10.55	(0.98)	23.25	(2.16)	24 1/2"	(622)	54.34	(5.05)
11056◊	12.87	(1.20)	29 7/8"	(759)	62"	(1575)	49.76	(4.62)	26.28	(2.44)	11.74	(1.09)	25.75	(2.39)	18 1/2"	(470)	59.81	(5.56)
11060◊	14.12	(1.31)	29 7/8"	(759)	68"	(1727)	54.80	(5.09)	28.95	(2.69)	12.92	(1.20)	28.24	(2.62)	12 1/2"	(318)	65.29	(6.07)
12016	3.20	(0.30)	32 7/8"	(836)	14"	(356)	10.39	(0.96)	5.46	(0.51)	2.46	(0.23)	6.40	(0.59)	66 1/2"	(1689)	17.44	(1.62)
12020	4.57	(0.42)	32 7/8"	(836)	20"	(508)	15.92	(1.48)	8.37	(0.78)	3.78	(0.35)	9.14	(0.85)	60 1/2"	(1537)	23.42	(2.18)
12026◊	5.94	(0.55)	32 7/8"	(836)	26"	(660)	21.46	(1.99)	11.28	(1.05)	5.09	(0.47)	11.88	(1.10)	54 1/2"	(1384)	29.40	(2.73)
12030◊	7.31	(0.68)	32 7/8"	(836)	32"	(813)	27.00	(2.51)	14.19	(1.32)	6.40	(0.59)	14.62	(1.36)	48 1/2"	(1232)	35.38	(3.29)
12036◊	8.68	(0.81)	32 7/8"	(836)	38"	(965)	32.54	(3.02)	17.11	(1.59)	7.72	(0.72)	17.36	(1.61)	42 1/2"	(1080)	41.36	(3.84)
12040◊	10.05	(0.93)	32 7/8"	(836)	44"	(1118)	38.08	(3.54)	20.02	(1.86)	9.03	(0.84)	20.10	(1.87)	36 1/2"	(927)	47.34	(4.40)
12046◊	11.42	(1.06)	32 7/8"	(836)	50"	(1270)	43.62	(4.05)	22.93	(2.13)	10.34	(0.96)	22.85	(2.12)	30 1/2"	(775)	53.31	(4.95)
12050◊	12.79	(1.19)	32 7/8"	(836)	56"	(1422)	49.16	(4.57)	25.84	(2.40)	11.66	(1.08)	25.59	(2.38)	24 1/2"	(622)	59.29	(5.51)
12056◊	14.16	(1.32)	32 7/8"	(836)	62"	(1575)	54.70	(5.08)	28.75	(2.67)	12.97	(1.21)	28.33	(2.63)	18 1/2"	(470)	65.27	(6.06)
12060◊	15.54	(1.44)	32 7/8"	(836)	68"	(1727)	60.23	(5.60)	31.67	(2.94)	14.28	(1.33)	31.07	(2.89)	12 1/2"	(318)	71.25	(6.62)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
4016	1.04	(0.10)	10 5/8"	(271)	14"	(356)	2.89	(0.27)	0.96	(0.09)	0.96	(0.09)	2.07	(0.19)	66 1/2"	(1689)	5.77	(0.54)
4020	1.48	(0.14)	10 5/8"	(271)	20"	(508)	4.42	(0.41)	1.48	(0.14)	1.47	(0.14)	2.96	(0.28)	60 1/2"	(1537)	7.75	(0.72)
4026	1.93	(0.18)	10 5/8"	(271)	26"	(660)	5.96	(0.55)	1.99	(0.19)	1.99	(0.18)	3.85	(0.36)	54 1/2"	(1384)	9.73	(0.90)
4030	2.37	(0.22)	10 5/8"	(271)	32"	(813)	7.50	(0.70)	2.51	(0.23)	2.50	(0.23)	4.74	(0.44)	48 1/2"	(1232)	11.71	(1.09)
4036	2.82	(0.26)	10 5/8"	(271)	38"	(965)	9.04	(0.84)	3.02	(0.28)	3.01	(0.28)	5.63	(0.52)	42 1/2"	(1080)	13.69	(1.27)
4040	3.26	(0.30)	10 5/8"	(271)	44"	(1118)	10.58	(0.98)	3.53	(0.33)	3.52	(0.33)	6.52	(0.61)	36 1/2"	(927)	15.67	(1.46)
4046	3.70	(0.34)	10 5/8"	(271)	50"	(1270)	12.12	(1.13)	4.05	(0.38)	4.03	(0.37)	7.41	(0.69)	30 1/2"	(775)	17.65	(1.64)
4050	4.15	(0.39)	10 5/8"	(271)	56"	(1422)	13.66	(1.27)	4.56	(0.42)	4.55	(0.42)	8.30	(0.77)	24 1/2"	(622)	19.63	(1.82)
4056	4.59	(0.43)	10 5/8"	(271)	62"	(1575)	15.20	(1.41)	5.08	(0.47)	5.06	(0.47)	9.19	(0.85)	18 1/2"	(470)	21.61	(2.01)
4060	5.04	(0.47)	10 5/8"	(271)	68"	(1727)	16.73	(1.55)	5.59	(0.52)	5.57	(0.52)	10.08	(0.94)	12 1/2"	(318)	23.59	(2.19)
5016	1.43	(0.13)	14 5/8"	(373)	14"	(356)	3.82	(0.36)	1.28	(0.12)	1.27	(0.12)	2.85	(0.26)	66 1/2"	(1689)	7.23	(0.67)
5020	2.04	(0.19)	14 5/8"	(373)	20"	(508)	5.86	(0.54)	1.96	(0.18)	1.95	(0.18)	4.07	(0.38)	60 1/2"	(1537)	9.71	(0.90)
5026	2.65	(0.25)	14 5/8"	(373)	26"	(660)	7.90	(0.73)	2.64	(0.25)	2.63	(0.24)	5.30	(0.49)	54 1/2"	(1384)	12.19	(1.13)
5030	3.26	(0.30)	14 5/8"	(373)	32"	(813)	9.94	(0.92)	3.32	(0.31)	3.31	(0.31)	6.52	(0.61)	48 1/2"	(1232)	14.67	(1.36)
5036	3.87	(0.36)	14 5/8"	(373)	38"	(965)	11.98	(1.11)	4.00	(0.37)	3.99	(0.37)	7.74	(0.72)	42 1/2"	(1080)	17.15	(1.59)
5040	4.48	(0.42)	14 5/8"	(373)	44"	(1118)	14.02	(1.30)	4.68	(0.43)	4.67	(0.43)	8.96	(0.83)	36 1/2"	(927)	19.63	(1.82)
5046	5.09	(0.47)	14 5/8"	(373)	50"	(1270)	16.06	(1.49)	5.36	(0.50)	5.35	(0.50)	10.19	(0.95)	30 1/2"	(775)	22.11	(2.05)
5050	5.70	(0.53)	14 5/8"	(373)	56"	(1422)	18.09	(1.68)	6.04	(0.56)	6.03	(0.56)	11.41	(1.06)	24 1/2"	(622)	24.59	(2.28)
5056	6.32	(0.59)	14 5/8"	(373)	62"	(1575)	20.13	(1.87)	6.72	(0.62)	6.71	(0.62)	12.63	(1.17)	18 1/2"	(470)	27.06	(2.51)
5060	6.93	(0.64)	14 5/8"	(373)	68"	(1727)	22.17	(2.06)	7.40	(0.69)	7.38	(0.69)	13.85	(1.29)	12 1/2"	(318)	29.54	(2.74)
6016	1.82	(0.17)	18 5/8"	(474)	14"	(356)	4.76	(0.44)	1.59	(0.15)	1.59	(0.15)	3.63	(0.34)	66 1/2"	(1689)	8.69	(0.81)
6020	2.59	(0.24)	18 5/8"	(474)	20"	(508)	7.30	(0.68)	2.44	(0.23)	2.43	(0.23)	5.19	(0.48)	60 1/2"	(1537)	11.67	(1.08)
6026	3.37	(0.31)	18 5/8"	(474)	26"	(660)	9.84	(0.91)	3.28	(0.31)	3.28	(0.30)	6.74	(0.63)	54 1/2"	(1384)	14.65	(1.36)
6030	4.15	(0.39)	18 5/8"	(474)	32"	(813)	12.38	(1.15)	4.13	(0.38)	4.12	(0.38)	8.30	(0.77)	48 1/2"	(1232)	17.63	(1.64)
6036	4.93	(0.46)	18 5/8"	(474)	38"	(965)	14.92	(1.39)	4.98	(0.46)	4.97	(0.46)	9.85	(0.92)	42 1/2"	(1080)	20.61	(1.91)
6040	5.70	(0.53)	18 5/8"	(474)	44"	(1118)	17.45	(1.62)	5.83	(0.54)	5.81	(0.54)	11.41	(1.06)	36 1/2"	(927)	23.59	(2.19)
6046	6.48	(0.60)	18 5/8"	(474)	50"	(1270)	19.99	(1.86)	6.67	(0.62)	6.66	(0.62)	12.96	(1.20)	30 1/2"	(775)	26.56	(2.47)
6050	7.26	(0.67)	18 5/8"	(474)	56"	(1422)	22.53	(2.09)	7.52	(0.70)	7.51	(0.70)	14.52	(1.35)	24 1/2"	(622)	29.54	(2.74)
6056	8.04	(0.75)	18 5/8"	(474)	62"	(1575)	25.07	(2.33)	8.37	(0.78)	8.35	(0.78)	16.08	(1.49)	18 1/2"	(470)	32.52	(3.02)
6060	8.82	(0.82)	18 5/8"	(474)	68"	(1727)	27.61	(2.56)	9.22	(0.86)	9.20	(0.85)	17.63	(1.64)	12 1/2"	(318)	35.50	(3.30)
7016	2.20	(0.20)	22 5/8"	(576)	14"	(356)	5.70	(0.53)	1.90	(0.18)	1.90	(0.18)	4.41	(0.41)	66 1/2"	(1689)	10.15	(0.94)
7020	3.15	(0.29)	22 5/8"	(576)	20"	(508)	8.74	(0.81)	2.92	(0.27)	2.91	(0.27)	6.30	(0.59)	60 1/2"	(1537)	13.63	(1.27)
7026	4.09	(0.38)	22 5/8"	(576)	26"	(660)	11.78	(1.09)	3.93	(0.37)	3.92	(0.36)	8.19	(0.76)	54 1/2"	(1384)	17.11	(1.59)
7030	5.04	(0.47)	22 5/8"	(576)	32"	(813)	14.81	(1.38)	4.94	(0.46)	4.94	(0.46)	10.08	(0.94)	48 1/2"	(1232)	20.59	(1.91)
7036 ◊	5.98	(0.56)	22 5/8"	(576)	38"	(965)	17.85	(1.66)	5.96	(0.55)	5.95	(0.55)	11.96	(1.11)	42 1/2"	(1080)	24.06	(2.24)
7040 ◊	6.93	(0.64)	22 5/8"	(576)	44"	(1118)	20.89	(1.94)	6.97	(0.65)	6.96	(0.65)	13.85	(1.29)	36 1/2"	(927)	27.54	(2.56)
7046 ◊	7.87	(0.73)	22 5/8"	(576)	50"	(1270)	23.93	(2.22)	7.99	(0.74)	7.97	(0.74)	15.74	(1.46)	30 1/2"	(775)	31.02	(2.88)
7050 ◊	8.82	(0.82)	22 5/8"	(576)	56"	(1422)	26.97	(2.51)	9.00	(0.84)	8.98	(0.83)	17.63	(1.64)	24 1/2"	(622)	34.50	(3.21)
7056 ◊	9.76	(0.91)	22 5/8"	(576)	62"	(1575)	30.01	(2.79)	10.01	(0.93)	10.00	(0.93)	19.52	(1.81)	18 1/2"	(470)	37.98	(3.53)
7060 ◊	10.70	(0.99)	22 5/8"	(576)	68"	(1727)	33.05	(3.07)	11.03	(1.02)	11.01	(1.02)	21.41	(1.99)	12 1/2"	(318)	41.46	(3.85)
7616	2.40	(0.22)	24 5/8"	(627)	14"	(356)	6.17	(0.57)	2.06	(0.19)	2.05	(0.19)	4.80	(0.45)	66 1/2"	(1689)	10.88	(1.01)
7620	3.43	(0.32)	24 5/8"	(627)	20"	(508)	9.46	(0.88)	3.15	(0.29)	3.15	(0.29)	6.85	(0.64)	60 1/2"	(1537)	14.61	(1.36)
7626	4.45	(0.41)	24 5/8"	(627)	26"	(660)	12.74	(1.18)	4.25	(0.40)	4.25	(0.39)	8.91	(0.83)	54 1/2"	(1384)	18.34	(1.70)
7630	5.48	(0.51)	24 5/8"	(627)	32"	(813)	16.03	(1.49)	5.35	(0.50)	5.34	(0.50)	10.96	(1.02)	48 1/2"	(1232)	22.06	(2.05)
7636 ◊	6.51	(0.60)	24 5/8"	(627)	38"	(965)	19.32	(1.80)	6.45	(0.60)	6.44	(0.60)	13.02	(1.21)	42 1/2"	(1080)	25.79	(2.40)
7640 ◊	7.54	(0.70)	24 5/8"	(627)	44"	(1118)	22.61	(2.10)	7.54	(0.70)	7.53	(0.70)	15.08	(1.40)	36 1/2"	(927)	29.52	(2.74)
7646 ◊	8.57	(0.80)	24 5/8"	(627)	50"	(1270)	25.90	(2.41)	8.64	(0.80)	8.63	(0.80)	17.13	(1.59)	30 1/2"	(775)	33.25	(3.09)
7650 ◊	9.59	(0.89)	24 5/8"	(627)	56"	(1422)	29.19	(2.71)	9.74	(0.90)	9.72	(0.90)	19.19	(1.78)	24 1/2"	(622)	36.98	(3.44)
7656 ◊	10.62	(0.99)	24 5/8"	(627)	62"	(1575)	32.48	(3.02)	10.84	(1.01)	10.82	(1.01)	21.24	(1.97)	18 1/2"	(470)	40.71	(3.78)
7660 ◊	11.65	(1.08)	24 5/8"	(627)	68"	(1727)	35.77	(3.32)	11.93	(1.11)	11.92	(1.11)	23.30	(2.16)	12 1/2"	(318)	44.44	(4.13)
8016	2.59	(0.24)	26 5/8"	(677)	14"	(356)	6.64	(0.62)	2.21	(0.21)	2.21	(0.21)	5.19	(0.48)	66 1/2"	(1689)	11.61	(1.08)
8020	3.70	(0.34)	26 5/8"	(677)	20"	(508)	10.17	(0.95)	3.39	(0.32)	3.39	(0.31)	7.41	(0.69)	60 1/2"	(1537)	15.59	(1.45)
8026	4.82	(0.45)	26 5/8"	(677)	26"	(660)	13.71	(1.27)	4.58	(0.43)	4.57	(0.42)	9.63	(0.89)	54 1/2"	(1384)	19.56	(1.82)
8030 ◊	5.93	(0.55)	26 5/8"	(677)	32"	(813)	17.25	(1.60)	5.76	(0.53)	5.75	(0.53)	11.85	(1.10)	48 1/2"	(1232)	23.54	(2.19)
8036 ◊	7.04	(0.65)	26 5/8"	(677)	38"	(965)	20.79	(1.93)	6.94	(0.64)	6.93	(0.64)	14.08	(1.31)	42 1/2"	(1080)	27.52	(2.56)
8040 ◊	8.15	(0.76)	26 5/8"	(677)	44"	(1118)	24.33	(2.26)	8.12	(0.75)	8.11	(0.75)	16.30	(1.51)	36 1/2"	(927)	31.50	(2.93)
8046 ◊	9.26	(0.86)	26 5/8"	(677)	50"	(1270)	27.87	(2.59)	9.30	(0.86)	9.28	(0.86)	18.52	(1.72)	30 1/2"	(775)	35.48	(3.30)
8050 ◊	10.37	(0.96)	26 5/8"	(677)	56"	(1422)	31.41	(2.92)	10.48	(0.97)	10.46	(0.97)	20.74	(1.93)	24 1/2"	(622)	39.46	(3.67)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

continued on next page

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

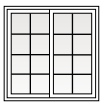
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

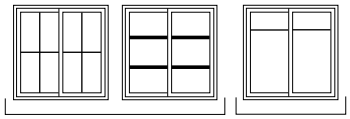
Gliding Window Opening and Area Specifications – Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio *(continued)*

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Clear Opening in Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)		Height Inches/(mm)		Total Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Fixed Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Single Active Sash Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
8056 ◊	11.48	(1.07)	26 5/8"	(677)	62"	(1575)	34.95	(3.25)	11.66	(1.08)	11.64	(1.08)	22.97	(2.13)	18 1/2"	(470)	43.44	(4.04)
8060 ◊	12.59	(1.17)	26 5/8"	(677)	68"	(1727)	38.48	(3.58)	12.84	(1.19)	12.82	(1.19)	25.19	(2.34)	12 1/2"	(318)	47.42	(4.41)
8616	2.79	(0.26)	28 5/8"	(728)	14"	(356)	7.10	(0.66)	2.37	(0.22)	2.37	(0.22)	5.57	(0.52)	66 1/2"	(1689)	12.34	(1.15)
8620	3.98	(0.37)	28 5/8"	(728)	20"	(508)	10.89	(1.01)	3.63	(0.34)	3.63	(0.34)	7.96	(0.74)	60 1/2"	(1537)	16.56	(1.54)
8626	5.18	(0.48)	28 5/8"	(728)	26"	(660)	14.68	(1.36)	4.90	(0.46)	4.89	(0.45)	10.35	(0.96)	54 1/2"	(1384)	20.79	(1.93)
8630 ◊	6.37	(0.59)	28 5/8"	(728)	32"	(813)	18.47	(1.72)	6.16	(0.57)	6.15	(0.57)	12.74	(1.18)	48 1/2"	(1232)	25.02	(2.32)
8636 ◊	7.57	(0.70)	28 5/8"	(728)	38"	(965)	22.26	(2.07)	7.43	(0.69)	7.42	(0.69)	15.13	(1.41)	42 1/2"	(1080)	29.25	(2.72)
8640 ◊	8.76	(0.81)	28 5/8"	(728)	44"	(1118)	26.05	(2.42)	8.69	(0.81)	8.68	(0.81)	17.52	(1.63)	36 1/2"	(927)	33.48	(3.11)
8646 ◊	9.95	(0.92)	28 5/8"	(728)	50"	(1270)	29.84	(2.77)	9.95	(0.92)	9.94	(0.92)	19.91	(1.85)	30 1/2"	(775)	37.71	(3.50)
8650 ◊	11.15	(1.04)	28 5/8"	(728)	56"	(1422)	33.63	(3.12)	11.22	(1.04)	11.20	(1.04)	22.30	(2.07)	24 1/2"	(622)	41.94	(3.90)
8656 ◊	12.34	(1.15)	28 5/8"	(728)	62"	(1575)	37.41	(3.48)	12.48	(1.16)	12.47	(1.16)	24.69	(2.29)	18 1/2"	(470)	46.17	(4.29)
8660 ◊	13.54	(1.26)	28 5/8"	(728)	68"	(1727)	41.20	(3.83)	13.75	(1.28)	13.73	(1.28)	27.08	(2.52)	12 1/2"	(318)	50.40	(4.68)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.
◊Meets or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Grille Patterns

	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Tall Fractional	Short Fractional
Gliding					



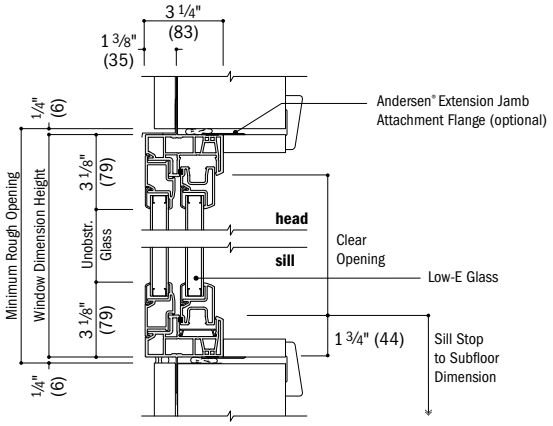
Specified Equal Light Examples Custom Example

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.

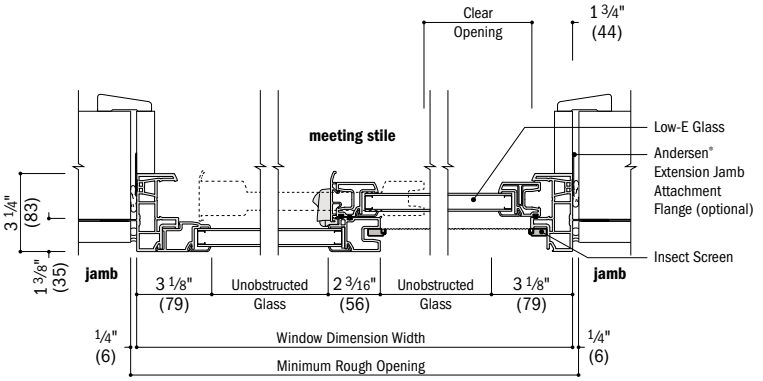
Gliding Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

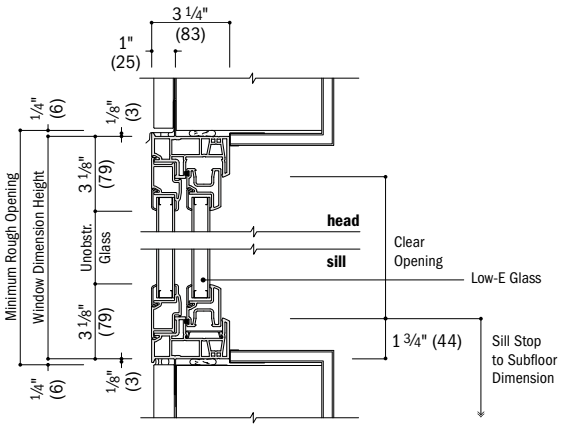


Vertical Section

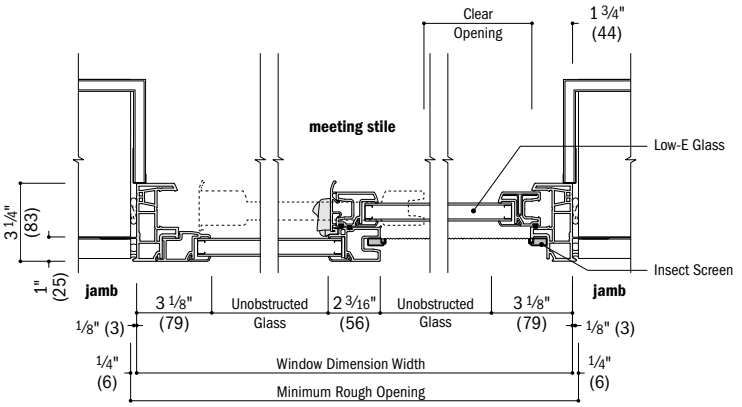


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key

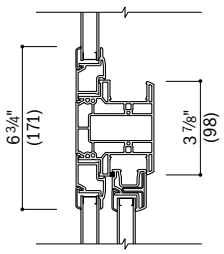


Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior



Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

integral



Vertical Section
Picture Over Gliding

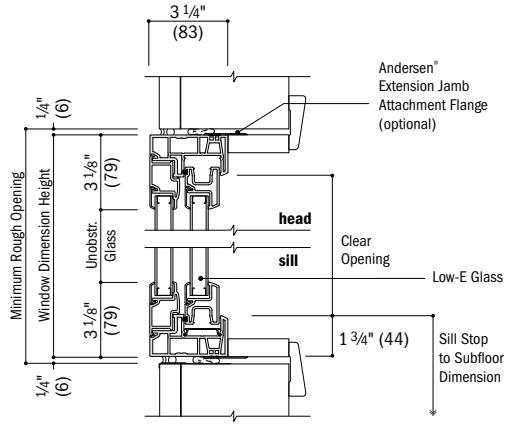
See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

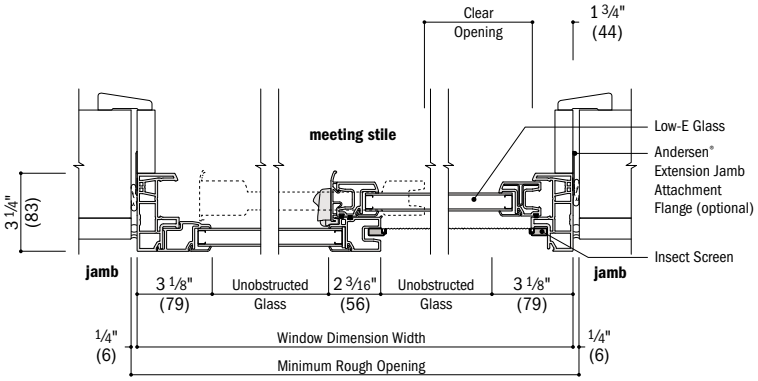
Gliding Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

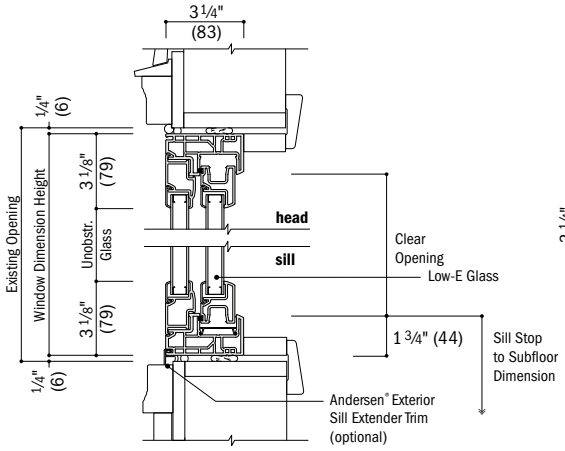


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

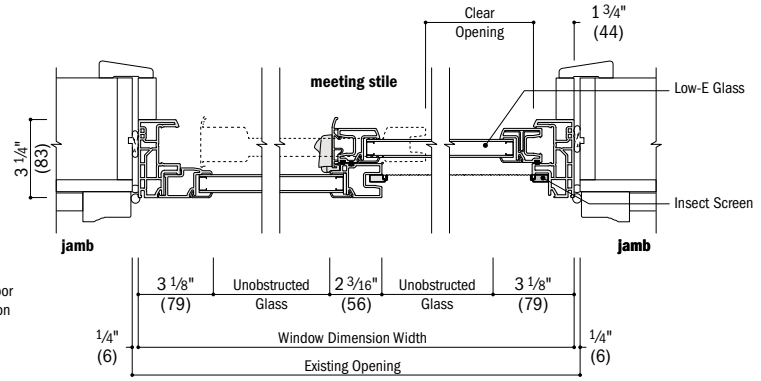


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

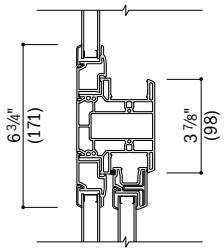


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening



Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integral



Vertical Section
Picture Over Gliding

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Picture and Single Transom Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	11 1/2" (292)	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4" (133)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 11 1/2" to 95 1/2"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to 95 1/2"

11 1/2" (292) 1'-0" (305) 5 1/4" (591)	1010	1610	2010	2610	3010	3610	4010	4610	5010	5610
1'-5 1/2" (445) 1'-6" (457) 11 1/4" (286)	1016	1616	2016	2616	3016	3616	4016	4616	5016	5616
1'-11 1/2" (597) 2'-0" (610) 17 1/4" (438)	1020	1620	2020	2620	3020	3620	4020	4620	5020	5620
2'-5 1/2" (749) 2'-6" (762) 23 1/4" (591)	1026	1626	2026	2626	3026	3626	4026	4626	5026	5626
2'-11 1/2" (902) 3'-0" (914) 29 1/4" (743)	1030	1630	2030	2630	3030	3630	4030	4630	5030	5630
3'-5 1/2" (1054) 3'-6" (1067) 35 1/4" (895)	1036	1636	2036	2636	3036	3636	4036	4636	5036	5636
3'-11 1/2" (1207) 4'-0" (1219) 41 1/4" (1048)	1040	1640	2040	2640	3040	3640	4040	4640	5040	5640
4'-5 1/2" (1359) 4'-6" (1372) 47 1/4" (1200)	1046	1646	2046	2646	3046	3646	4046	4646	5046	5646
4'-11 1/2" (1511) 5'-0" (1524) 53 1/4" (1353)	1050	1650	2050	2650	3050	3650	4050	4650	5050	5650
5'-5 1/2" (1664) 5'-6" (1676) 59 1/4" (1505)	1056	1656	2056	2656	3056	3656	4056	4656	5056	5656
5'-11 1/2" (1816) 6'-0" (1829) 65 1/4" (1657)	1060	1660	2060	2660	3060	3660	4060	4660	5060	5660
6'-5 1/2" (1969) 6'-6" (1981) 71 1/4" (1810)	1066	1666	2066	2666	3066	3666	4066	4666	5066	5666

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.

5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)
6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)
65 1/4" (1657)	71 1/4" (1810)	77 1/4" (1962)	83 1/4" (2115)	89 1/4" (2267)

continued on next page

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

Grille patterns shown on page 77.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Picture and Single Transom Window Sizes *(continued)*

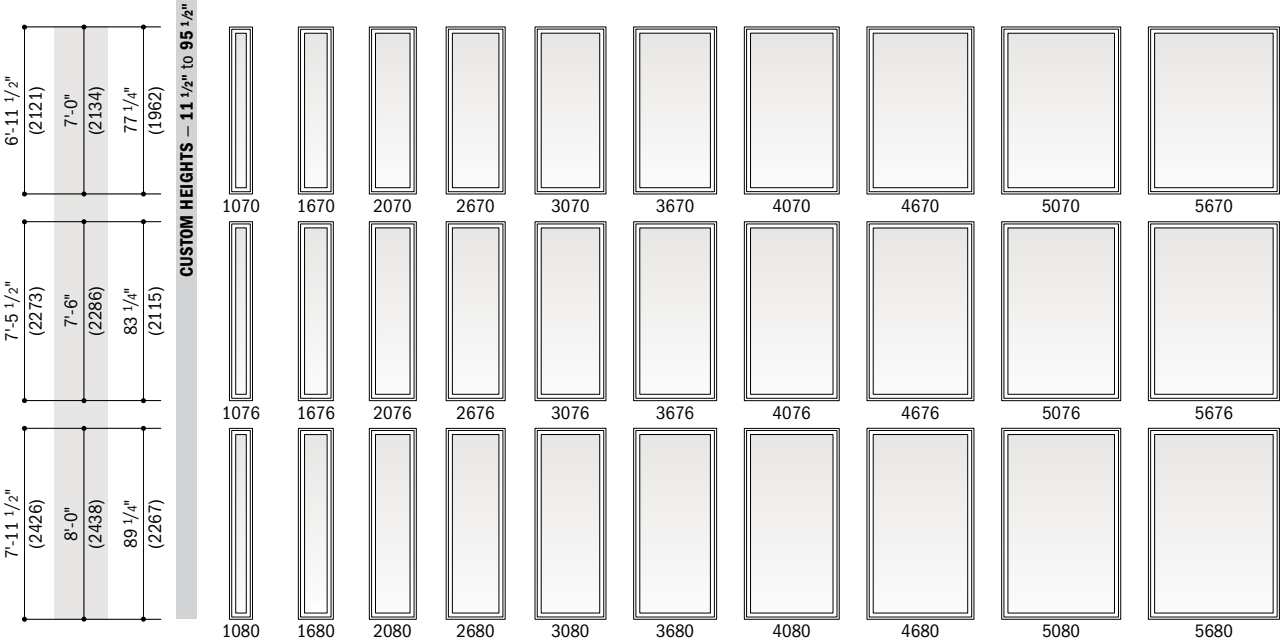
Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	11 1/2" (292)	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-0" (305)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4" (133)	11 1/4" (286)	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 11 1/2" to **95 1/2"**

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 11 1/2" to **95 1/2"**



- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and Single Transom Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1010	0.19 (0.02)	0.92 (0.09)
1016	0.41 (0.04)	1.40 (0.13)
1020	0.63 (0.06)	1.88 (0.17)
1026	0.85 (0.08)	2.36 (0.22)
1030	1.07 (0.10)	2.84 (0.26)
1036	1.29 (0.12)	3.31 (0.31)
1040	1.50 (0.14)	3.79 (0.35)
1046	1.72 (0.16)	4.27 (0.40)
1050	1.94 (0.18)	4.75 (0.44)
1056	2.16 (0.20)	5.23 (0.49)
1060	2.38 (0.22)	5.71 (0.53)
1066	2.60 (0.24)	6.19 (0.57)
1070	2.82 (0.26)	6.67 (0.62)
1076	3.04 (0.28)	7.15 (0.66)
1080	3.25 (0.30)	7.63 (0.71)
1610	0.41 (0.04)	1.40 (0.13)
1616	0.88 (0.08)	2.13 (0.20)
1620	1.35 (0.13)	2.86 (0.27)
1626	1.82 (0.17)	3.59 (0.33)
1630	2.29 (0.21)	4.31 (0.40)
1636	2.75 (0.26)	5.04 (0.47)
1640	3.22 (0.30)	5.77 (0.54)
1646	3.69 (0.34)	6.50 (0.60)

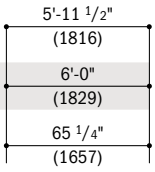
Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1650	4.16 (0.39)	7.23 (0.67)
1656	4.63 (0.43)	7.96 (0.74)
1660	5.10 (0.47)	8.69 (0.81)
1666	5.57 (0.52)	9.42 (0.87)
1670	6.04 (0.56)	10.15 (0.94)
1676	6.50 (0.60)	10.88 (1.01)
1680	6.97 (0.65)	11.61 (1.08)
2010	0.63 (0.06)	1.88 (0.17)
2016	1.35 (0.13)	2.86 (0.27)
2020	2.07 (0.19)	3.84 (0.36)
2026	2.79 (0.26)	4.81 (0.45)
2030	3.50 (0.33)	5.79 (0.54)
2036	4.22 (0.39)	6.77 (0.63)
2040	4.94 (0.46)	7.75 (0.72)
2046	5.66 (0.53)	8.73 (0.81)
2050	6.38 (0.59)	9.71 (0.90)
2056	7.10 (0.66)	10.69 (0.99)
2060	7.82 (0.73)	11.67 (1.08)
2066	8.54 (0.79)	12.65 (1.17)
2070	9.25 (0.86)	13.63 (1.27)
2076	9.97 (0.93)	14.61 (1.36)
2080	10.69 (0.99)	15.59 (1.45)
2610	0.85 (0.08)	2.36 (0.22)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
2616	1.82 (0.17)	3.59 (0.33)
2620	2.79 (0.26)	4.81 (0.45)
2626	3.75 (0.35)	6.04 (0.56)
2630	4.72 (0.44)	7.27 (0.68)
2636	5.69 (0.53)	8.50 (0.79)
2640	6.66 (0.62)	9.73 (0.90)
2646	7.63 (0.71)	10.96 (1.02)
2650	8.60 (0.80)	12.19 (1.13)
2656	9.57 (0.89)	13.42 (1.25)
2660	10.54 (0.98)	14.65 (1.36)
2666	11.50 (1.07)	15.88 (1.47)
2670	12.47 (1.16)	17.11 (1.59)
2676	13.44 (1.25)	18.34 (1.70)
2680	14.41 (1.34)	19.56 (1.82)
3010	1.07 (0.10)	2.84 (0.26)
3016	2.29 (0.21)	4.31 (0.40)
3020	3.50 (0.33)	5.79 (0.54)
3026	4.72 (0.44)	7.27 (0.68)
3030	5.94 (0.55)	8.75 (0.81)
3036	7.16 (0.67)	10.23 (0.95)
3040	8.38 (0.78)	11.71 (1.09)

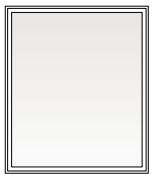
- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

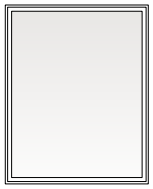
continued on next page

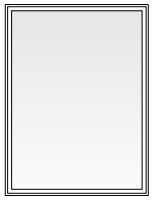
Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.


6070


6076


6080

Details shown on pages 81-82. Grille patterns shown on page 77.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Picture and Single Transom Window Area Specifications *(continued)*

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
3046	9.60	(0.89)	13.19	(1.23)
3050	10.82	(1.00)	14.67	(1.36)
3056	12.04	(1.12)	16.15	(1.50)
3060	13.25	(1.23)	17.63	(1.64)
3066	14.47	(1.34)	19.11	(1.77)
3070	15.69	(1.46)	20.59	(1.91)
3076	16.91	(1.57)	22.06	(2.05)
3080	18.13	(1.68)	23.54	(2.19)
3610	1.29	(0.12)	3.31	(0.31)
3616	2.75	(0.26)	5.04	(0.47)
3620	4.22	(0.39)	6.77	(0.63)
3626	5.69	(0.53)	8.50	(0.79)
3630	7.16	(0.67)	10.23	(0.95)
3636	8.63	(0.80)	11.96	(1.11)
3640	10.10	(0.94)	13.69	(1.27)
3646	11.57	(1.07)	15.42	(1.43)
3650	13.04	(1.21)	17.15	(1.59)
3656	14.50	(1.35)	18.88	(1.75)
3660	15.97	(1.48)	20.61	(1.91)
3666	17.44	(1.62)	22.34	(2.07)
3670	18.91	(1.76)	24.06	(2.24)
3676	20.38	(1.89)	25.79	(2.40)
3680	21.85	(2.03)	27.52	(2.56)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
4010	1.50	(0.14)	3.79	(0.35)
4016	3.22	(0.30)	5.77	(0.54)
4020	4.94	(0.46)	7.75	(0.72)
4026	6.66	(0.62)	9.73	(0.90)
4030	8.38	(0.78)	11.71	(1.09)
4036	10.10	(0.94)	13.69	(1.27)
4040	11.82	(1.10)	15.67	(1.46)
4046	13.54	(1.26)	17.65	(1.64)
4050	15.25	(1.42)	19.63	(1.82)
4056	16.97	(1.58)	21.61	(2.01)
4060	18.69	(1.74)	23.59	(2.19)
4066	20.41	(1.90)	25.56	(2.37)
4070	22.13	(2.06)	27.54	(2.56)
4076	23.85	(2.22)	29.52	(2.74)
4080	25.57	(2.38)	31.50	(2.93)
4610	1.72	(0.16)	4.27	(0.40)
4616	3.69	(0.34)	6.50	(0.60)
4620	5.66	(0.53)	8.73	(0.81)
4626	7.63	(0.71)	10.96	(1.02)
4630	9.60	(0.89)	13.19	(1.23)
4636	11.57	(1.07)	15.42	(1.43)
4640	13.54	(1.26)	17.65	(1.64)
4646	15.50	(1.44)	19.88	(1.85)
4650	17.47	(1.62)	22.11	(2.05)
4656	19.44	(1.81)	24.34	(2.26)
4660	21.41	(1.99)	26.56	(2.47)
4666	23.38	(2.17)	28.79	(2.67)
4670	25.35	(2.35)	31.02	(2.88)
4676	27.32	(2.54)	33.25	(3.09)
4680	29.29	(2.72)	35.48	(3.30)
5010	1.94	(0.18)	4.75	(0.44)
5016	4.16	(0.39)	7.23	(0.67)
5020	6.38	(0.59)	9.71	(0.90)
5026	8.60	(0.80)	12.19	(1.13)
5030	10.82	(1.00)	14.67	(1.36)
5036	13.04	(1.21)	17.15	(1.59)
5040	15.25	(1.42)	19.63	(1.82)
5046	17.47	(1.62)	22.11	(2.05)
5050	19.69	(1.83)	24.59	(2.28)
5056	21.91	(2.04)	27.06	(2.51)
5060	24.13	(2.24)	29.54	(2.74)
5066	26.35	(2.45)	32.02	(2.97)
5070	28.57	(2.65)	34.50	(3.21)
5076	30.79	(2.86)	36.98	(3.44)
5080	33.00	(3.07)	39.46	(3.67)
5610	2.16	(0.20)	5.23	(0.49)
5616	4.63	(0.43)	7.96	(0.74)
5620	7.10	(0.66)	10.69	(0.99)
5626	9.57	(0.89)	13.42	(1.25)
5630	12.04	(1.12)	16.15	(1.50)
5636	14.50	(1.35)	18.88	(1.75)
5640	16.97	(1.58)	21.61	(2.01)
5646	19.44	(1.81)	24.34	(2.26)
5650	21.91	(2.04)	27.06	(2.51)
5656	24.38	(2.26)	29.79	(2.77)
5660	26.85	(2.49)	32.52	(3.02)
5666	29.32	(2.72)	35.25	(3.27)
5670	31.79	(2.95)	37.98	(3.53)
5676	34.25	(3.18)	40.71	(3.78)
5680	36.72	(3.41)	43.44	(4.04)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
6010	2.38	(0.22)	5.71	(0.53)
6016	5.10	(0.47)	8.69	(0.81)
6020	7.82	(0.73)	11.67	(1.08)
6026	10.54	(0.98)	14.65	(1.36)
6030	13.25	(1.23)	17.63	(1.64)
6036	15.97	(1.48)	20.61	(1.91)
6040	18.69	(1.74)	23.59	(2.19)
6046	21.41	(1.99)	26.56	(2.47)
6050	24.13	(2.24)	29.54	(2.74)
6056	26.85	(2.49)	32.52	(3.02)
6060	29.57	(2.75)	35.50	(3.30)
6066	32.29	(3.00)	38.48	(3.57)
6070	35.00	(3.25)	41.46	(3.85)
6076	37.72	(3.50)	44.44	(4.13)
6080	40.44	(3.76)	47.42	(4.41)
6610	2.60	(0.24)	6.19	(0.57)
6616	5.57	(0.52)	9.42	(0.87)
6620	8.54	(0.79)	12.65	(1.17)
6626	11.50	(1.07)	15.88	(1.47)
6630	14.47	(1.34)	19.11	(1.77)
6636	17.44	(1.62)	22.34	(2.07)
6640	20.41	(1.90)	25.56	(2.37)
6646	23.38	(2.17)	28.79	(2.67)
6650	26.35	(2.45)	32.02	(2.97)
6656	29.32	(2.72)	35.25	(3.27)
6660	32.29	(3.00)	38.48	(3.57)
7010	2.82	(0.26)	6.67	(0.62)
7016	6.04	(0.56)	10.15	(0.94)
7020	9.25	(0.86)	13.63	(1.27)
7026	12.47	(1.16)	17.11	(1.59)
7030	15.69	(1.46)	20.59	(1.91)
7036	18.91	(1.76)	24.06	(2.24)
7040	22.13	(2.06)	27.54	(2.56)
7046	25.35	(2.35)	31.02	(2.88)
7050	28.57	(2.65)	34.50	(3.21)
7056	31.79	(2.95)	37.98	(3.53)
7060	35.00	(3.25)	41.46	(3.85)
7610	3.04	(0.28)	7.15	(0.66)
7616	6.50	(0.60)	10.88	(1.01)
7620	9.97	(0.93)	14.61	(1.36)
7626	13.44	(1.25)	18.34	(1.70)
7630	16.91	(1.57)	22.06	(2.05)
7636	20.38	(1.89)	25.79	(2.40)
7640	23.85	(2.22)	29.52	(2.74)
7646	27.32	(2.54)	33.25	(3.09)
7650	30.79	(2.86)	36.98	(3.44)
7656	34.25	(3.18)	40.71	(3.78)
7660	37.72	(3.50)	44.44	(4.13)
8010	3.25	(0.30)	7.63	(0.71)
8016	6.97	(0.65)	11.61	(1.08)
8020	10.69	(0.99)	15.59	(1.45)
8026	14.41	(1.34)	19.56	(1.82)
8030	18.13	(1.68)	23.54	(2.19)
8036	21.85	(2.03)	27.52	(2.56)
8040	25.57	(2.38)	31.50	(2.93)
8046	29.29	(2.72)	35.48	(3.30)
8050	33.00	(3.07)	39.46	(3.67)
8056	36.72	(3.41)	43.44	(4.04)
8060	40.44	(3.76)	47.42	(4.41)

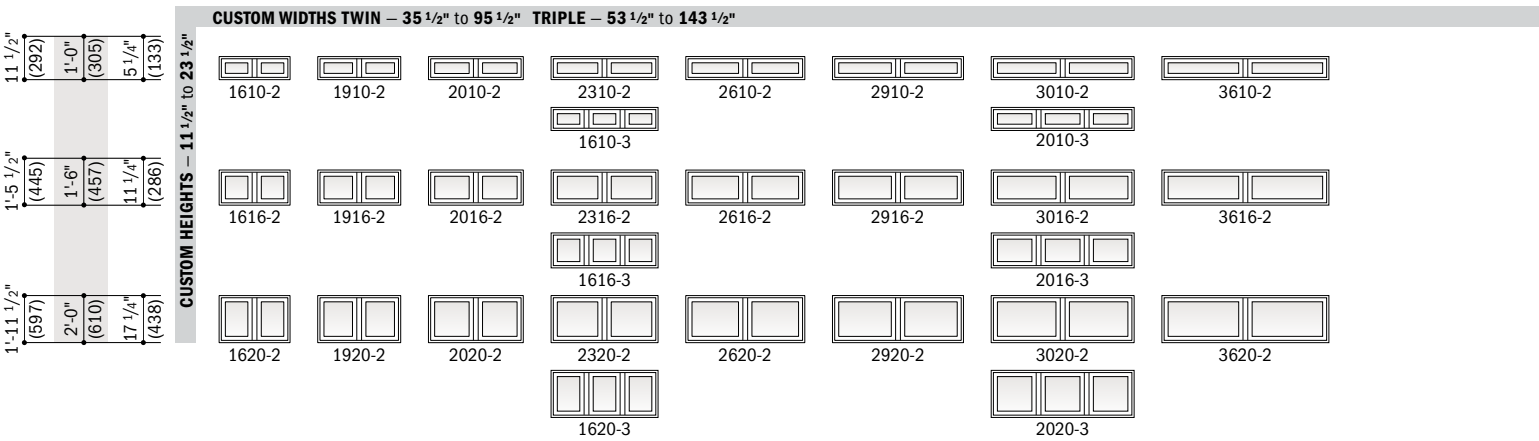
- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Table of Twin and Triple Transom Window Sizes

Scale ⅛" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	7'-0" (2134)
Unobstructed Glass (width of twin single sash)	11 1/4" (286)	14 1/4" (362)	17 1/4" (438)	20 1/4" (514)	23 1/4" (591)	26 1/4" (667)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)
Unobstructed Glass (width of triple single sash)				11 1/4" (286)			17 1/4" (438)	



- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Twin Transom Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1610-2	0.82 (0.08)	2.84 (0.26)
1910-2	1.04 (0.10)	3.31 (0.31)
2010-2	1.26 (0.12)	3.79 (0.35)
2310-2	1.48 (0.14)	4.27 (0.40)
2610-2	1.70 (0.16)	4.75 (0.44)
2910-2	1.91 (0.18)	5.23 (0.49)
3010-2	2.13 (0.20)	5.71 (0.53)
3610-2	2.57 (0.24)	6.67 (0.62)
4010-2	3.01 (0.28)	7.63 (0.71)
1616-2	1.76 (0.16)	4.31 (0.40)
1916-2	2.23 (0.21)	5.04 (0.47)
2016-2	2.70 (0.25)	5.77 (0.54)
2316-2	3.16 (0.29)	6.50 (0.60)
2616-2	3.63 (0.34)	7.23 (0.67)
2916-2	4.10 (0.38)	7.96 (0.74)
3016-2	4.57 (0.42)	8.69 (0.81)
3616-2	5.51 (0.51)	10.15 (0.94)
4016-2	6.45 (0.60)	11.61 (1.08)
1620-2	2.70 (0.25)	5.79 (0.54)
1920-2	3.41 (0.32)	6.77 (0.63)
2020-2	4.13 (0.38)	7.75 (0.72)
2320-2	4.85 (0.45)	8.73 (0.81)
2620-2	5.57 (0.52)	9.71 (0.90)
2920-2	6.29 (0.58)	10.69 (0.99)
3020-2	7.01 (0.65)	11.67 (1.08)
3620-2	8.45 (0.78)	13.63 (1.27)
4020-2	9.88 (0.92)	15.59 (1.45)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Triple Transom Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
1610-3	1.23 (0.11)	4.27 (0.40)
2010-3	1.89 (0.18)	5.71 (0.53)
2610-3	2.54 (0.24)	7.15 (0.66)
3010-3	3.20 (0.30)	8.59 (0.80)
3610-3	3.86 (0.36)	10.02 (0.93)
4010-3	4.51 (0.42)	11.46 (1.06)
1616-3	2.64 (0.24)	6.50 (0.60)
2016-3	4.04 (0.38)	8.69 (0.81)
2616-3	5.45 (0.51)	10.88 (1.01)
3016-3	6.86 (0.64)	13.06 (1.21)
3616-3	8.26 (0.77)	15.25 (1.42)
4016-3	9.67 (0.90)	17.44 (1.62)
1620-3	4.04 (0.38)	8.73 (0.81)
2020-3	6.20 (0.58)	11.67 (1.08)
2620-3	8.36 (0.78)	14.61 (1.36)
3020-3	10.51 (0.98)	17.54 (1.63)
3620-3	12.67 (1.18)	20.48 (1.90)
4020-3	14.82 (1.38)	23.42 (2.18)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Half Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
20	0.80 (0.07)	2.02 (0.19)
26	1.46 (0.14)	3.01 (0.28)
30	2.32 (0.22)	4.21 (0.39)
36	3.37 (0.31)	5.60 (0.52)
40	4.62 (0.43)	7.18 (0.67)
46	6.06 (0.56)	8.97 (0.83)
50	7.70 (0.72)	10.95 (1.02)
56	9.54 (0.89)	13.12 (1.22)
60	11.58 (1.08)	15.49 (1.44)
66	13.81 (1.28)	18.06 (1.68)
70	16.23 (1.51)	20.83 (1.93)
76	18.85 (1.75)	23.79 (2.21)
80	21.67 (2.01)	26.94 (2.50)

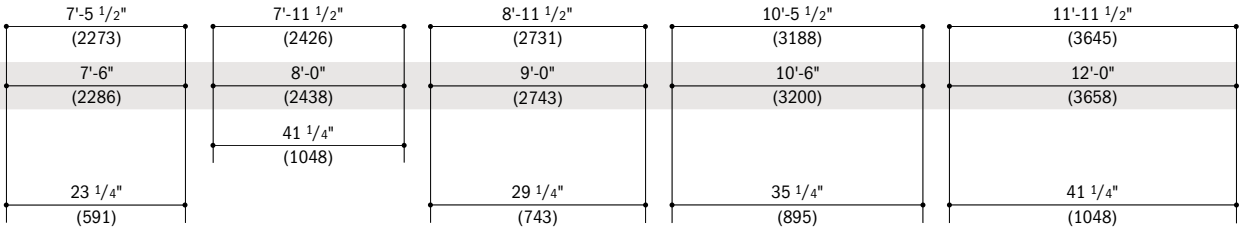
- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

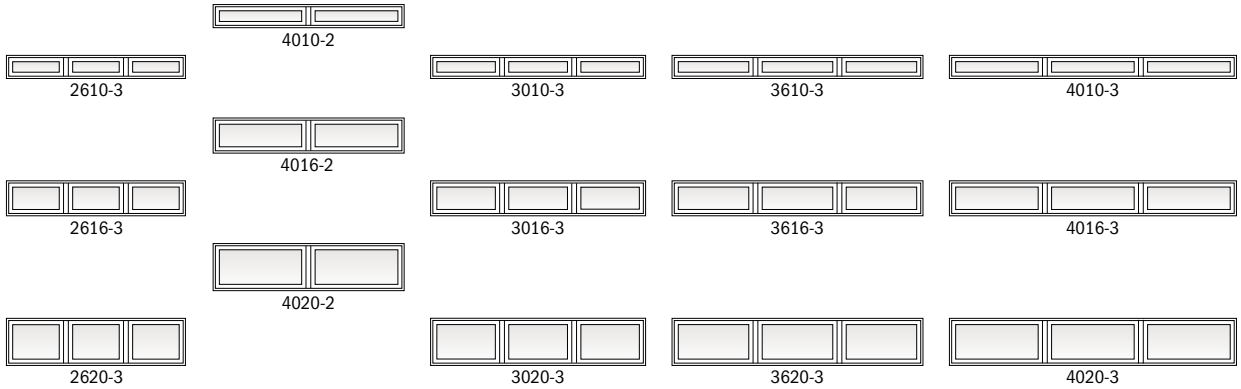
Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
2020	1.61 (0.15)	3.01 (0.28)
2626	2.93 (0.27)	4.75 (0.44)
3030	4.65 (0.43)	6.87 (0.64)
3636	6.75 (0.63)	9.39 (0.87)
4040	9.25 (0.86)	12.31 (1.14)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Picture and transom sizes on pages 66-71.





- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 90 for custom sizes and specifications.

Windows have one continuous outer frame. Details shown on pages 82-83.

Quarter Circle Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1616	0.69	(0.06)	1.82	(0.17)
2020	1.62	(0.15)	3.22	(0.30)
2626	2.95	(0.27)	5.01	(0.47)
3030	4.67	(0.43)	7.19	(0.67)
3636	6.78	(0.63)	9.77	(0.91)
4040	9.28	(0.86)	12.73	(1.18)
4646	12.18	(1.13)	16.09	(1.50)
5050	15.47	(1.44)	19.85	(1.84)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Springline™ Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
2020	3.23	(0.30)	5.34	(0.50)
2026	3.95	(0.37)	6.32	(0.59)
2030	4.67	(0.43)	7.30	(0.68)
2036	5.38	(0.50)	8.28	(0.77)
2040	6.10	(0.57)	9.26	(0.86)
2046	6.81	(0.63)	10.24	(0.95)
2050	7.53	(0.70)	11.22	(1.04)
2620	4.74	(0.44)	7.19	(0.67)
2626	5.71	(0.53)	8.42	(0.78)
2630	6.67	(0.62)	9.65	(0.90)
2636	7.64	(0.71)	10.87	(1.01)
2640	8.61	(0.80)	12.10	(1.12)
2646	9.57	(0.89)	13.33	(1.24)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
2650	10.54	(0.98)	14.56	(1.35)
3020	6.45	(0.60)	9.23	(0.86)
3026	7.66	(0.71)	10.71	(0.99)
3030	8.88	(0.82)	12.19	(1.13)
3036	10.10	(0.94)	13.67	(1.27)
3040	11.31	(1.05)	15.15	(1.41)
3046	12.53	(1.16)	16.63	(1.54)
3050	13.74	(1.28)	18.11	(1.68)
3620	8.35	(0.78)	11.47	(1.07)
3626	9.81	(0.91)	13.20	(1.23)
3630	11.28	(1.05)	14.93	(1.39)
3636	12.75	(1.18)	16.66	(1.55)
3640	14.21	(1.32)	18.39	(1.71)
3646	15.68	(1.46)	20.12	(1.87)
3650	17.14	(1.59)	21.84	(2.03)
4020	10.45	(0.97)	13.90	(1.29)
4026	12.16	(1.13)	15.88	(1.48)
4030	13.88	(1.29)	17.86	(1.66)
4036	15.59	(1.45)	19.84	(1.84)
4040	17.31	(1.61)	21.82	(2.03)
4046	19.03	(1.77)	23.80	(2.21)
4050	20.74	(1.93)	25.78	(2.40)
4620	12.74	(1.18)	16.54	(1.54)
4626	14.71	(1.37)	18.77	(1.74)
4630	16.67	(1.55)	20.99	(1.95)
4636	18.64	(1.73)	23.22	(2.16)
4640	20.60	(1.91)	25.45	(2.36)
4646	22.57	(2.10)	27.68	(2.57)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
4650	24.54	(2.28)	29.91	(2.78)
5020	15.23	(1.41)	19.36	(1.80)
5026	17.45	(1.62)	21.84	(2.03)
5030	19.66	(1.83)	24.32	(2.26)
5036	21.88	(2.03)	26.80	(2.49)
5040	24.09	(2.24)	29.28	(2.72)
5046	26.31	(2.44)	31.76	(2.95)
5050	28.53	(2.65)	34.24	(3.18)
5620	17.92	(1.66)	22.39	(2.08)
5626	20.38	(1.89)	25.12	(2.33)
5630	22.85	(2.12)	27.85	(2.59)
5636	25.31	(2.35)	30.58	(2.84)
5640	27.78	(2.58)	33.31	(3.09)
5646	30.25	(2.81)	36.03	(3.35)
5650	32.71	(3.04)	38.76	(3.60)
6020	20.80	(1.93)	25.61	(2.38)
6026	23.51	(2.18)	28.59	(2.66)
6030	26.23	(2.44)	31.57	(2.93)
6036	28.95	(2.69)	34.55	(3.21)
6040	31.66	(2.94)	37.53	(3.49)
6046	34.38	(3.19)	40.51	(3.76)
6050	37.10	(3.45)	43.48	(4.04)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Table of Half Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)
Radius	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)
	1'-2 7/8" (378) / 1'-3 3/8" (391) / 8 5/8" (219)	1'-5 7/8" (454) / 1'-6 3/8" (467) / 11 5/8" (295)	1'-8 7/8" (530) / 1'-9 3/8" (543) / 14 5/8" (371)
	20	26	30
	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)
	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)
	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)
	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)
	1'-11 7/8" (606) / 2'-0 3/8" (619) / 17 5/8" (448)	2'-2 7/8" (683) / 2'-3 3/8" (695) / 20 5/8" (524)	2'-5 7/8" (759) / 2'-6 3/8" (772) / 23 5/8" (600)
	36	40	46
	4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)
	5'-0" (1524)	5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)
	53 1/4" (1353)	59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)	71 1/4" (1810)
	29 3/4" (756)	32 3/4" (832)	35 3/4" (908)	38 3/4" (984)
	2'-8 7/8" (835) / 2'-9 3/8" (848) / 26 5/8" (676)	2'-11 7/8" (911) / 3'-0 3/8" (924) / 29 5/8" (752)	3'-2 7/8" (987) / 3'-3 3/8" (1000) / 32 5/8" (829)	3'-5 7/8" (1064) / 3'-6 3/8" (1076) / 35 5/8" (905)
	50	56	60	66
	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)
	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)
	77 1/4" (1962)	83 1/4" (2115)	89 1/4" (2267)
	41 3/4" (1060)	44 3/4" (1137)	47 3/4" (1213)
	3'-8 7/8" (1140) / 3'-9 3/8" (1153) / 38 5/8" (981)	3'-11 7/8" (1216) / 4'-0 3/8" (1229) / 41 5/8" (1057)	4'-2 7/8" (1292) / 4'-3 3/8" (1305) / 44 5/8" (1133)
	70	76	80

Custom-size half circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82.

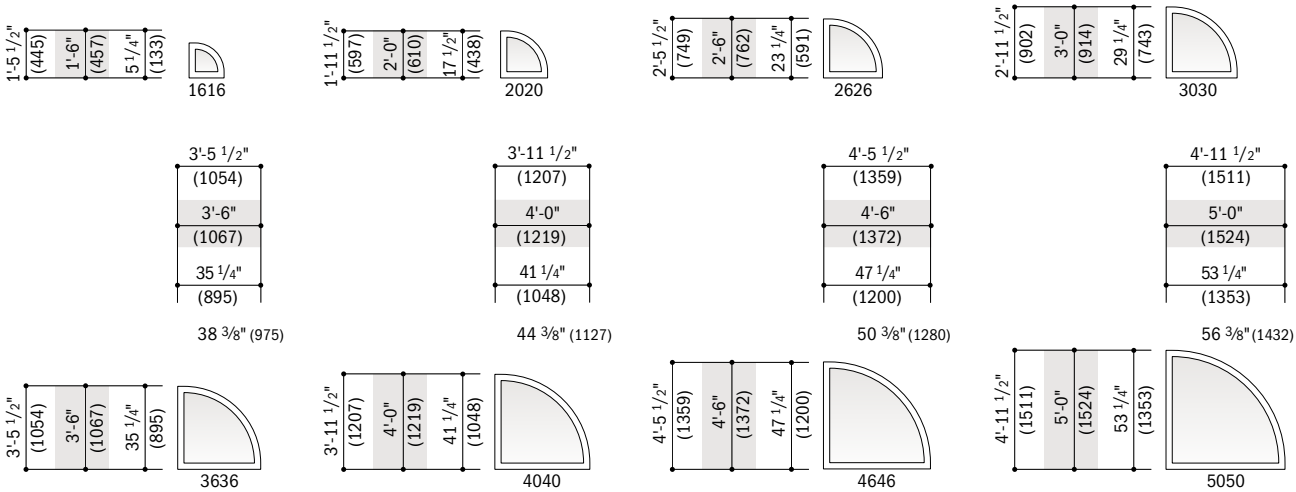
Grille patterns shown on page 77.

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Quarter Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	5 1/4" (133)	17 1/2" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)
Radius	14 3/8" (365)	20 3/8" (518)	26 3/8" (670)	32 3/8" (822)



	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)
	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)
	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)
	38 3/8" (975)	44 3/8" (1127)	50 3/8" (1280)	56 3/8" (1432)

Custom-size quarter circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

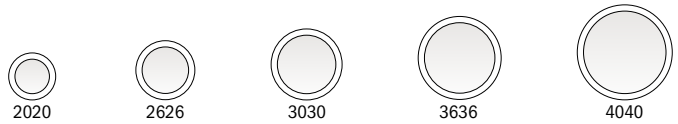
Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82. Grille patterns shown on page 77.

Table of Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)



Custom-size circle windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on pages 81-82.
Grille patterns shown on page 77.

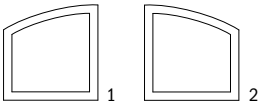
- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

These custom shapes are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

Design Criteria
Listed for each custom shape are factors that must be considered when deciding on a custom-shaped specialty window.

Details shown on pages 81-82. Grilles are available for most shapes and sizes in colonial and specified equal divided light patterns. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or contact your Andersen supplier.

Custom Unequal Leg Arch



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains unequal legs, two right angles at the sill and an arch at the top.

Custom-size design limitations:

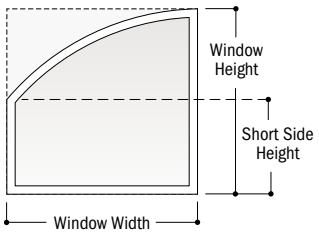
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

Min./Max. Window Height
11 3/8" (289) to 95 1/2" (2426)

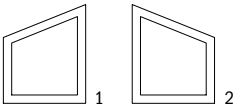
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 93 7/8" (2384)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Trapezoid



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains a slope to the left or right. Slope is often designed to match a roof's pitch.

Custom-size design limitations:

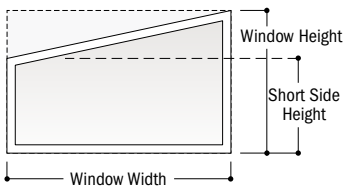
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
9 7/8" (251) to 95 1/2" (2426)

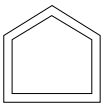
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 95 3/8" (2423)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Peak Pentagon



Contains sides of equal length, extending at right angles from the sill and two angled sides of equal length that peak above the center of the sill.

Custom-size design limitations:

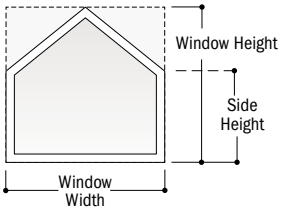
Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
14 1/8" (359) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 94 1/8" (2391)

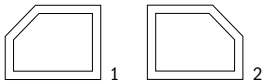
Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Custom Angled Pentagon



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains an angle cut, or a "clipped corner," sloping to the left or right.

Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

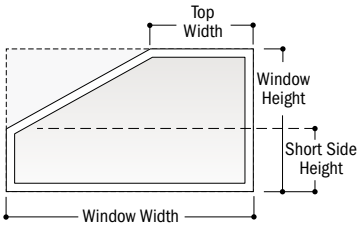
Min./Max. Top Width
9 3/4" (248) to 107 3/8" (2727)

Min./Max. Window Height
14 3/8" (365) to 107 1/2" (2731)

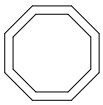
Min./Max. Short Side Height
9 3/4" (248) to 94 1/8" (226)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Octagon



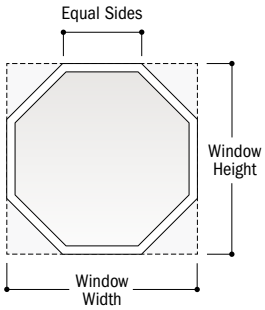
Contains eight equal angles and sides.

Custom-size design limitations:

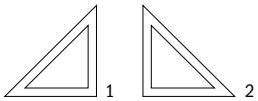
Min./Max. Window Width
23 1/2" (597) to 71 1/2" (1816)

Min./Max. Window Height
23 1/2" (597) to 71 1/2" (1816)

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Right Triangle



Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Contains one 90-degree angle.

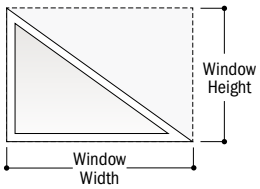
Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

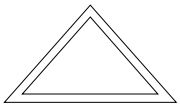
Min./Max. Window Height
17 1/2" (445) to 95 1/2" (2426)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Custom Isosceles Triangle



Contains two sides of equal length and two equal angles.

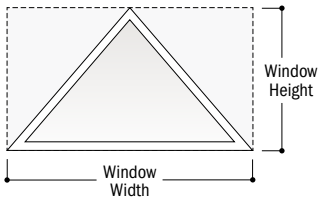
Custom-size design limitations:

Min./Max. Window Width
17 1/2" (445) to 107 1/2" (2731)

Min./Max. Window Height
17 1/2" (445) to 75 7/8" (1927)

Max. Frame Area: 40 sq. ft. or 3.7 m²
Based on the smallest square or rectangular shape that covers the entire window.

Additional limitations may apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Springline™ Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on next page also apply to this page.

Window Width Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)

Window Height Shown in Table

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Radius	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	29 3/4" (756)
Chord Height	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	29 3/4" (756)

Minimum Rough Opening = Window Height + 1/2" (13)

Unobstructed Glass = Window Height – 6.25" (159)

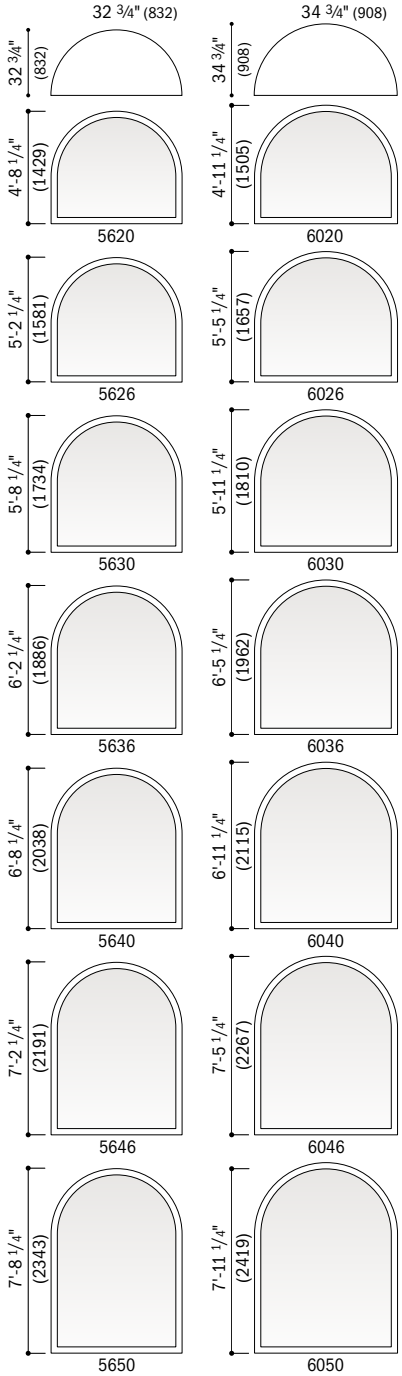
CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Side Height

Side Height	11 3/4" (298)	14 3/4" (375)	17 3/4" (451)	20 3/4" (527)	23 3/4" (603)	26 3/4" (679)	29 3/4" (756)
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-11 1/4" (895) 2020	3'-2 1/4" (972) 2620	3'-5 1/4" (1048) 3020	3'-8 1/4" (1124) 3620	3'-11 1/4" (1200) 4020	4'-2 1/4" (1276) 4620	4'-5 1/4" (1353) 5020
2'-5 1/2" (749)	3'-5 1/4" (1048) 2026	3'-8 1/4" (1124) 2626	3'-11 1/4" (1200) 3026	4'-2 1/4" (1276) 3626	4'-5 1/4" (1353) 4026	4'-8 1/4" (1429) 4626	4'-11 1/4" (1505) 5026
2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-11 1/4" (1200) 2030	4'-2 1/4" (1276) 2630	4'-5 1/4" (1353) 3030	4'-8 1/4" (1429) 3630	4'-11 1/4" (1505) 4030	5'-2 1/4" (1581) 4630	5'-5 1/4" (1657) 5030
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	4'-5 1/4" (1353) 2036	4'-8 1/4" (1429) 2636	4'-11 1/4" (1505) 3036	5'-2 1/4" (1581) 3636	5'-5 1/4" (1657) 4036	5'-8 1/4" (1734) 4636	5'-11 1/4" (1810) 5036
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-11 1/4" (1505) 2040	5'-2 1/4" (1581) 2640	5'-5 1/4" (1657) 3040	5'-8 1/4" (1734) 3640	5'-11 1/4" (1810) 4040	6'-2 1/4" (1886) 4640	6'-5 1/4" (1962) 5040
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	5'-5 1/4" (1657) 2046	5'-8 1/4" (1734) 2646	5'-11 1/4" (1810) 3046	6'-2 1/4" (1886) 3646	6'-5 1/4" (1962) 4046	6'-8 1/4" (2038) 4646	6'-11 1/4" (2115) 5046
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-11 1/4" (1810) 2050	6'-2 1/4" (1886) 2650	6'-5 1/4" (1962) 3050	6'-8 1/4" (2038) 3650	6'-11 1/4" (2115) 4050	7'-2 1/4" (2191) 4650	7'-5 1/4" (2267) 5050

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "**Minimum Rough Opening**" **dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)
5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)
59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)



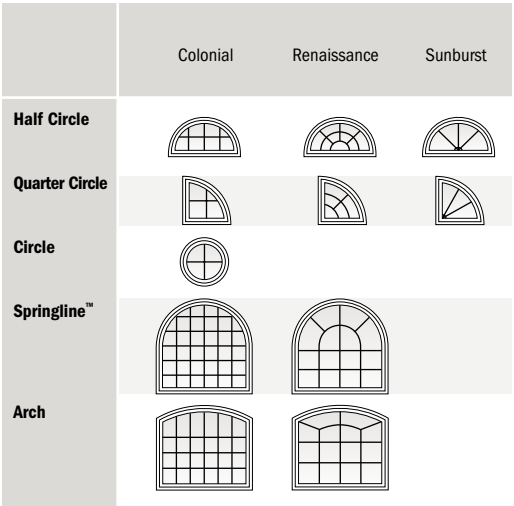
• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
• **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

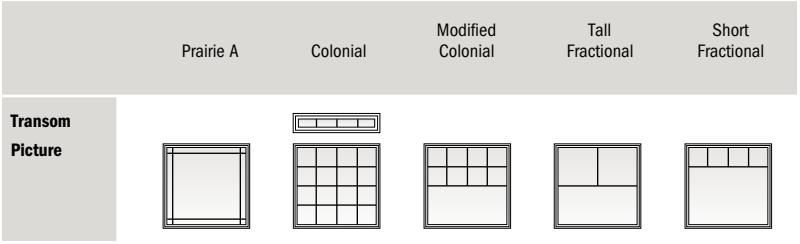
For Springline™ and arch windows, the size designation does not reflect overall window height. (e.g., a 2020 Springline window size has a side height of 1'-11 1/2" and an overall window height of 2'-11 1/4".)

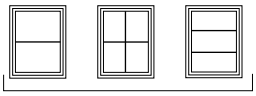
Details shown on pages 81-82.
Grille patterns shown below.

Grille Patterns



Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns are not available in all configurations. Specialty window patterns may not align with picture window patterns when joined. Specified equal light pattern is available for all shapes except quarter circle. For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down. Custom grille patterns are available for picture and transom windows. For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.





Specified Equal Light Examples

Table of Arch Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 77 also apply to this pages.

Window Width Dimension	1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-11 1/2" (1511)
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	3'-6" (1067)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-6" (1372)	5'-0" (1524)
Unobstructed Glass	17 1/4" (438)	23 1/4" (591)	29 1/4" (743)	35 1/4" (895)	41 1/4" (1048)	47 1/4" (1200)	53 1/4" (1353)

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Window Height Shown in Table

Minimum Rough Opening = Window Height + 1/2" (13)

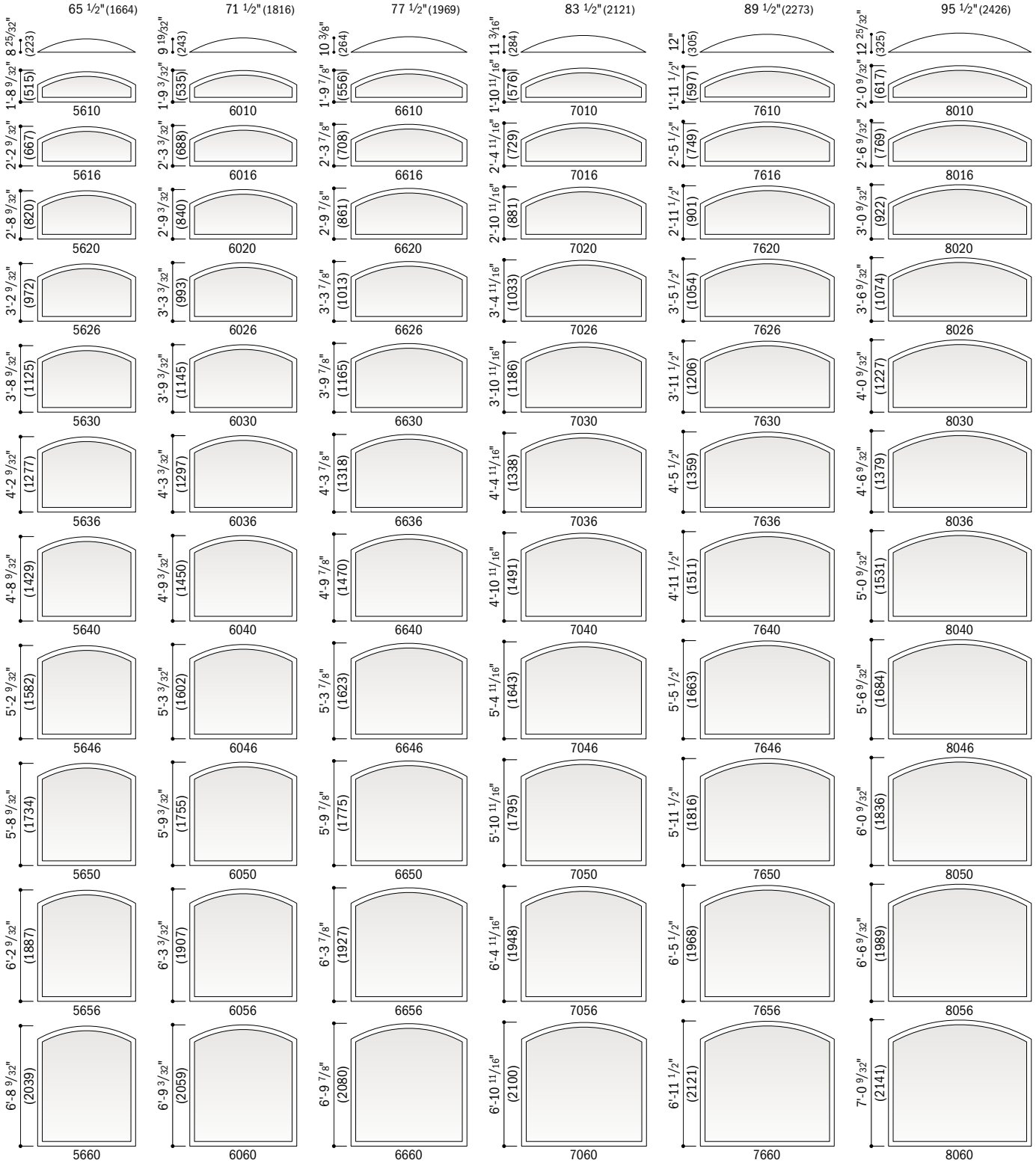
Unobstructed Glass = Window Height – 6.25" (159)

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Radius	23 1/2" (597)	29 1/2" (749)	35 1/2" (902)	41 1/2" (1054)	47 1/2" (1207)	53 1/2" (1359)	59 1/2" (1511)
Chord Height	3 5/32" (80)	3 15/16" (100)	4 3/4" (121)	5 9/16" (141)	6 3/8" (162)	7 5/32" (182)	7 31/32" (202)
Side Height 11 1/2" (292)	1'-2 21/32" (372) 2010	1'-3 7/16" (392) 2610	1'-4 1/4" (413) 3010	1'-5 1/16" (433) 3610	1'-5 7/8" (454) 4010	1'-6 21/32" (474) 4610	1'-7 15/32" (495) 5010
1'-5 1/2" (445)	1'-8 21/32" (524) 2016	1'-9 7/16" (545) 2616	1'-10 1/4" (565) 3016	1'-11 1/16" (586) 3616	1'-11 7/8" (606) 4016	2'-0 21/32" (627) 4616	2'-1 15/32" (647) 5016
1'-11 1/2" (597)	2'-2 21/32" (677) 2020	2'-3 7/16" (697) 2620	2'-4 1/4" (718) 3020	2'-5 1/16" (738) 3620	2'-5 7/8" (759) 4020	2'-6 21/32" (779) 4620	2'-7 15/32" (799) 5020
2'-5 1/2" (749)	2'-8 21/32" (829) 2026	2'-9 7/16" (850) 2626	2'-10 1/4" (870) 3026	2'-11 1/16" (891) 3626	2'-11 7/8" (911) 4026	3'-0 21/32" (931) 4626	3'-1 15/32" (952) 5026
2'-11 1/2" (902)	3'-2 21/32" (982) 2030	3'-3 7/16" (1002) 2630	3'-4 1/4" (1023) 3030	3'-5 1/16" (1043) 3630	3'-5 7/8" (1063) 4030	3'-6 21/32" (1084) 4630	3'-7 15/32" (1104) 5030
3'-5 1/2" (1054)	3'-8 21/32" (1134) 2036	3'-9 7/16" (1154) 2636	3'-10 1/4" (1175) 3036	3'-11 1/16" (1195) 3636	3'-11 7/8" (1216) 4036	4'-0 21/32" (1236) 4636	4'-1 15/32" (1257) 5036
3'-11 1/2" (1207)	4'-2 21/32" (1286) 2040	4'-3 7/16" (1307) 2640	4'-4 1/4" (1327) 3040	4'-5 1/16" (1348) 3640	4'-5 7/8" (1368) 4040	4'-6 21/32" (1389) 4640	4'-7 15/32" (1409) 5040
4'-5 1/2" (1359)	4'-8 21/32" (1439) 2046	4'-9 7/16" (1459) 2646	4'-10 1/4" (1480) 3046	4'-11 1/16" (1500) 3646	4'-11 7/8" (1521) 4046	5'-0 21/32" (1541) 4646	5'-1 15/32" (1561) 5046
4'-11 1/2" (1511)	5'-2 21/32" (1591) 2050	5'-3 7/16" (1612) 2650	5'-4 1/4" (1632) 3050	5'-5 1/16" (1653) 3650	5'-5 7/8" (1673) 4050	5'-6 21/32" (1693) 4650	5'-7 15/32" (1714) 5050
5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-8 21/32" (1744) 2056	5'-9 7/16" (1764) 2656	5'-10 1/4" (1785) 3056	5'-11 1/16" (1805) 3656	5'-11 7/8" (1825) 4056	6'-0 21/32" (1846) 4656	6'-1 15/32" (1866) 5056
5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-2 21/32" (1896) 2060	6'-3 7/16" (1916) 2660	6'-4 1/4" (1937) 3060	6'-5 1/16" (1957) 3660	6'-5 7/8" (1978) 4060	6'-6 21/32" (1998) 4660	6'-7 15/32" (2019) 5060

Notes on page 77 also apply to this pages.

5'-5 1/2" (1664)	5'-11 1/2" (1816)	6'-5 1/2" (1969)	6'-11 1/2" (2121)	7'-5 1/2" (2273)	7'-11 1/2" (2426)
5'-6" (1676)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-6" (1981)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-6" (2286)	8'-0" (2438)
59 1/4" (1505)	65 1/4" (1657)	71 1/4" (1810)	77 1/4" (1962)	83 1/4" (2115)	89 1/4" (2267)



Arch Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
2010	0.93	(0.09)	2.22	(0.21)
2016	1.65	(0.15)	3.20	(0.30)
2020	2.37	(0.22)	4.18	(0.39)
2026	3.09	(0.29)	5.16	(0.48)
2030	3.81	(0.35)	6.14	(0.57)
2036	4.52	(0.42)	7.12	(0.66)
2040	5.24	(0.49)	8.10	(0.75)
2046	5.96	(0.55)	9.08	(0.84)
2050	6.68	(0.62)	10.06	(0.93)
2056	7.40	(0.69)	11.04	(1.03)
2060	8.12	(0.75)	12.02	(1.12)
2610	1.34	(0.12)	2.90	(0.27)
2616	2.31	(0.21)	4.13	(0.38)
2620	3.28	(0.30)	5.36	(0.50)
2626	4.25	(0.39)	6.59	(0.61)
2630	5.22	(0.48)	7.82	(0.73)
2636	6.19	(0.57)	9.05	(0.84)
2640	7.16	(0.66)	10.28	(0.95)
2646	8.12	(0.75)	11.51	(1.07)
2650	9.09	(0.84)	12.74	(1.18)
2656	10.06	(0.93)	13.97	(1.30)
2660	11.03	(1.02)	15.20	(1.41)
3010	1.80	(0.17)	3.63	(0.34)
3016	3.02	(0.28)	5.11	(0.47)
3020	4.24	(0.39)	6.59	(0.61)
3026	5.46	(0.51)	8.07	(0.75)
3030	6.68	(0.62)	9.54	(0.89)
3036	7.90	(0.73)	11.02	(1.02)
3040	9.11	(0.85)	12.50	(1.16)
3046	10.33	(0.96)	13.98	(1.30)
3050	11.55	(1.07)	15.46	(1.44)
3056	12.77	(1.19)	16.94	(1.57)
3060	13.99	(1.30)	18.42	(1.71)
3610	2.30	(0.21)	4.40	(0.41)
3616	3.77	(0.35)	6.13	(0.57)
3620	5.24	(0.49)	7.86	(0.73)
3626	6.71	(0.62)	9.59	(0.89)
3630	8.18	(0.76)	11.31	(1.05)
3636	9.65	(0.90)	13.04	(1.21)
3640	11.12	(1.03)	14.77	(1.37)
3646	12.59	(1.17)	16.50	(1.53)
3650	14.05	(1.31)	18.23	(1.69)
3656	15.52	(1.44)	19.96	(1.85)
3660	16.99	(1.58)	21.69	(2.02)
4010	2.85	(0.27)	5.21	(0.48)
4016	4.57	(0.42)	7.19	(0.67)
4020	6.29	(0.58)	9.17	(0.85)
4026	8.01	(0.74)	11.15	(1.04)
4030	9.73	(0.90)	13.13	(1.22)
4036	11.45	(1.06)	15.11	(1.40)
4040	13.17	(1.22)	17.09	(1.59)
4046	14.88	(1.38)	19.07	(1.77)
4050	16.60	(1.54)	21.05	(1.96)
4056	18.32	(1.70)	23.03	(2.14)
4060	20.04	(1.86)	25.00	(2.32)
4610	3.45	(0.32)	6.07	(0.56)
4616	5.42	(0.50)	8.30	(0.77)
4620	7.38	(0.69)	10.53	(0.98)
4626	9.35	(0.87)	12.76	(1.19)
4630	11.32	(1.05)	14.99	(1.39)
4636	13.29	(1.23)	17.22	(1.60)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
4640	15.26	(1.42)	19.45	(1.81)
4646	17.23	(1.60)	21.68	(2.01)
4650	19.20	(1.78)	23.91	(2.22)
4656	21.17	(1.97)	26.14	(2.43)
4660	23.13	(2.15)	28.36	(2.64)
5010	4.09	(0.38)	6.98	(0.65)
5016	6.30	(0.59)	9.46	(0.88)
5020	8.52	(0.79)	11.94	(1.11)
5026	10.74	(1.00)	14.42	(1.34)
5030	12.96	(1.20)	16.90	(1.57)
5036	15.18	(1.41)	19.37	(1.80)
5040	17.40	(1.62)	21.85	(2.03)
5046	19.62	(1.82)	24.33	(2.26)
5050	21.84	(2.03)	26.81	(2.49)
5056	24.05	(2.23)	29.29	(2.72)
5060	26.27	(2.44)	31.77	(2.95)
5610	4.77	(0.44)	7.93	(0.74)
5616	7.24	(0.67)	10.66	(0.99)
5620	9.71	(0.90)	13.39	(1.24)
5626	12.18	(1.13)	16.12	(1.50)
5630	14.65	(1.36)	18.85	(1.75)
5636	17.11	(1.59)	21.58	(2.00)
5640	19.58	(1.82)	24.30	(2.26)
5646	22.05	(2.05)	27.03	(2.51)
5650	24.52	(2.28)	29.76	(2.77)
5656	26.99	(2.51)	32.49	(3.02)
5660	29.46	(2.74)	35.22	(3.27)
6010	5.50	(0.51)	8.93	(0.83)
6016	8.22	(0.76)	11.91	(1.11)
6020	10.94	(1.02)	14.88	(1.38)
6026	13.66	(1.27)	17.86	(1.66)
6030	16.38	(1.52)	20.84	(1.94)
6036	19.09	(1.77)	23.82	(2.21)
6040	21.81	(2.03)	26.80	(2.49)
6046	24.53	(2.28)	29.78	(2.77)
6050	27.25	(2.53)	32.76	(3.04)
6056	29.97	(2.78)	35.74	(3.32)
6060	32.69	(3.04)	38.72	(3.60)
6610	6.27	(0.58)	9.97	(0.93)
6616	9.24	(0.86)	13.20	(1.23)
6620	12.21	(1.13)	16.43	(1.53)
6626	15.18	(1.41)	19.66	(1.83)
6630	18.15	(1.69)	22.88	(2.13)
6636	21.12	(1.96)	26.11	(2.43)
6640	24.09	(2.24)	29.34	(2.73)
6646	27.06	(2.51)	32.57	(3.03)
6650	30.02	(2.79)	35.80	(3.33)
6656	32.99	(3.07)	39.03	(3.63)
6660	35.96	(3.34)	42.26	(3.93)
7010	7.10	(0.66)	11.05	(1.03)
7016	10.31	(0.96)	14.53	(1.35)
7020	13.53	(1.26)	18.01	(1.67)
7026	16.75	(1.56)	21.49	(2.00)
7030	19.97	(1.86)	24.97	(2.32)
7036	23.19	(2.15)	28.45	(2.64)
7040	26.41	(2.45)	31.93	(2.97)
7046	29.63	(2.75)	35.41	(3.29)
7050	32.85	(3.05)	38.89	(3.61)
7056	36.06	(3.35)	42.37	(3.94)
7060	39.28	(3.65)	45.85	(4.26)
7610	7.96	(0.74)	12.19	(1.13)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
7616	11.43	(1.06)	15.92	(1.48)
7620	14.90	(1.38)	19.64	(1.83)
7626	18.37	(1.71)	23.37	(2.17)
7630	21.84	(2.03)	27.10	(2.52)
7636	25.30	(2.35)	30.83	(2.86)
7640	28.77	(2.67)	34.56	(3.21)
7646	32.24	(3.00)	38.29	(3.56)
7650	35.71	(3.32)	42.02	(3.90)
7656	39.18	(3.64)	45.75	(4.25)
7660	42.65	(3.96)	49.48	(4.60)
8010	8.87	(0.82)	13.36	(1.24)
8016	12.59	(1.17)	17.34	(1.61)
8020	16.31	(1.52)	21.32	(1.98)
8026	20.03	(1.86)	25.30	(2.35)
8030	23.75	(2.21)	29.28	(2.72)
8036	27.47	(2.55)	33.26	(3.09)
8040	31.18	(2.90)	37.24	(3.46)
8046	34.90	(3.24)	41.22	(3.83)
8050	38.62	(3.59)	45.20	(4.20)
8056	42.34	(3.93)	49.18	(4.57)
8060	46.06	(4.28)	53.16	(4.94)

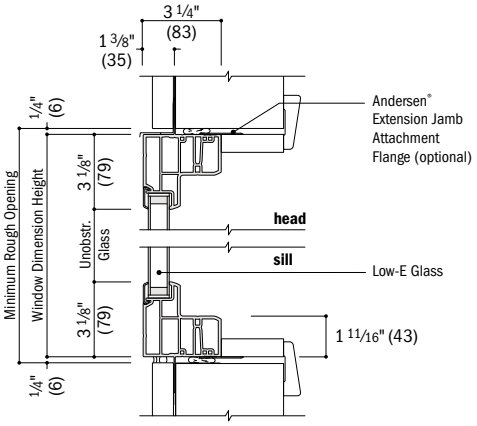
• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

For picture, transom, half circle, quarter circle, circle and Springline™ window specifications, see pages 68-71.

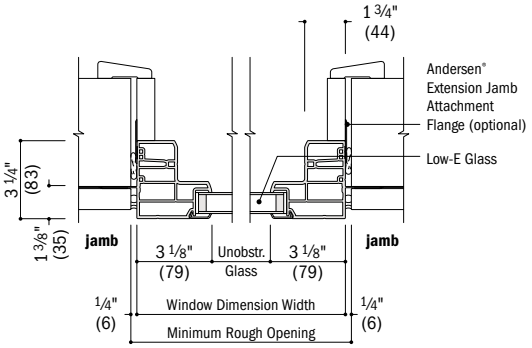
Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 ½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 ⅜" flange setback

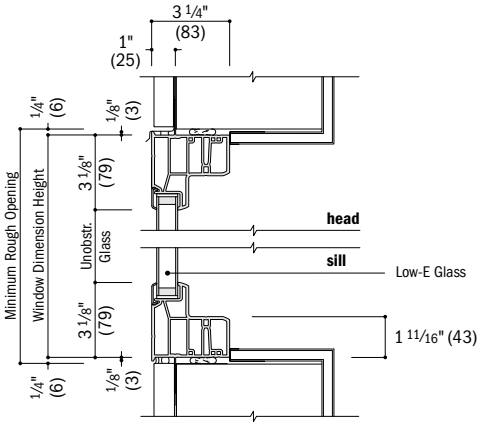


Vertical Section

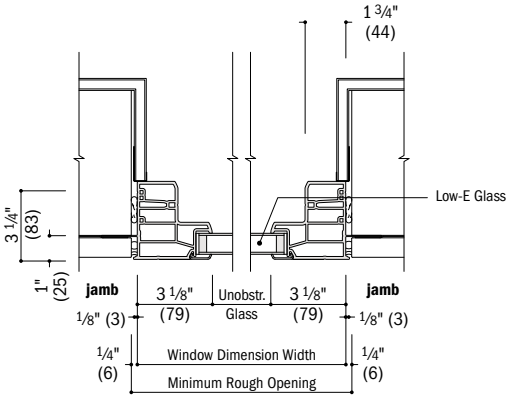


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

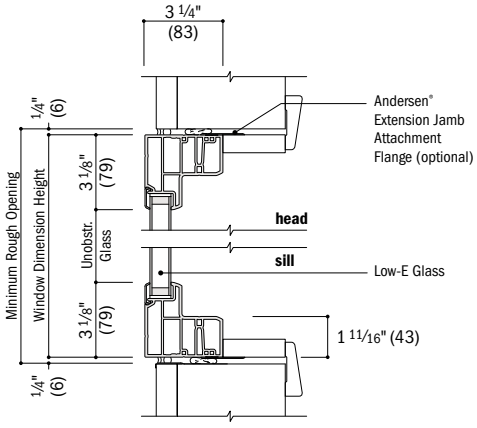


Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior

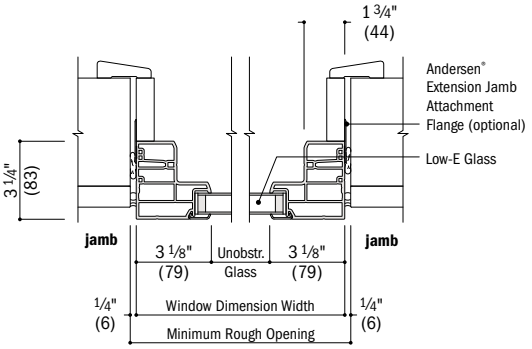
Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – Replacement

Scale 1 ½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange



Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening



Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

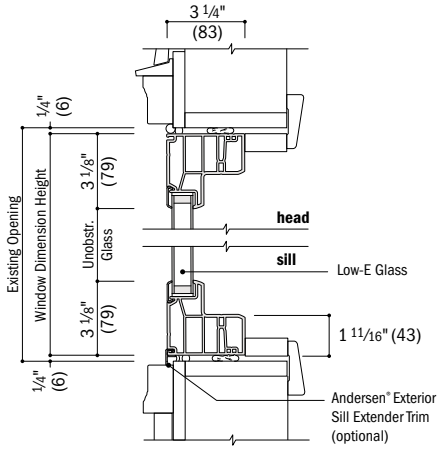
continued on next page

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

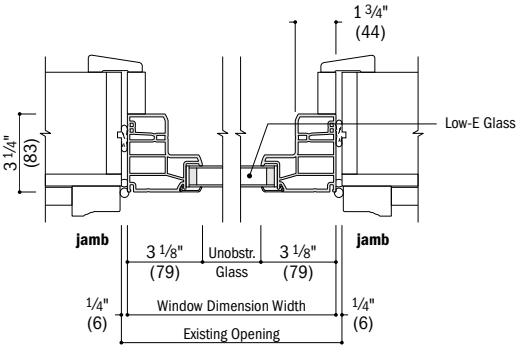
Picture, Single Transom and Specialty Window Details – Replacement *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

insert



Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening

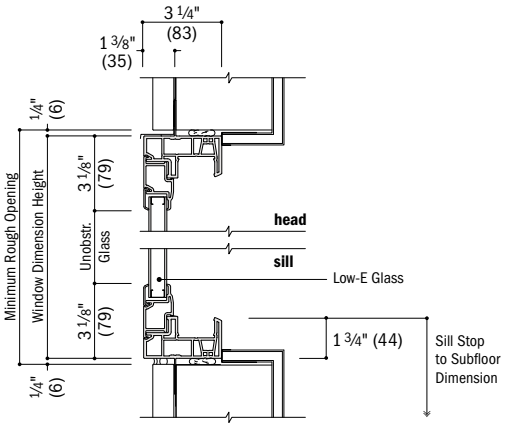


Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

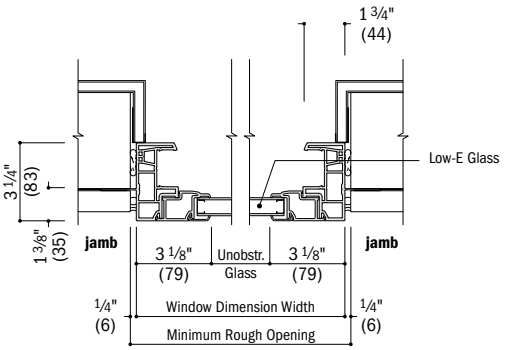
Twin and Triple Transom Window Details – New Construction

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

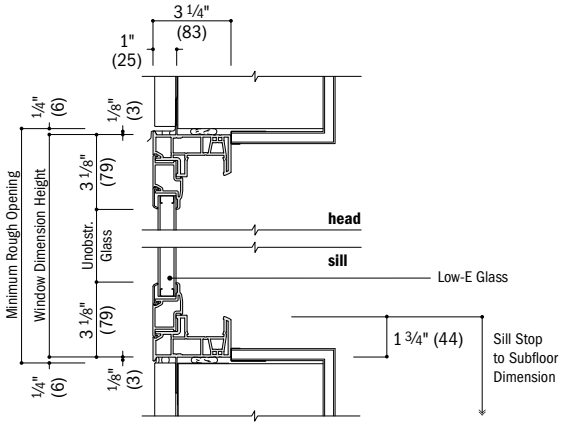


Vertical Section

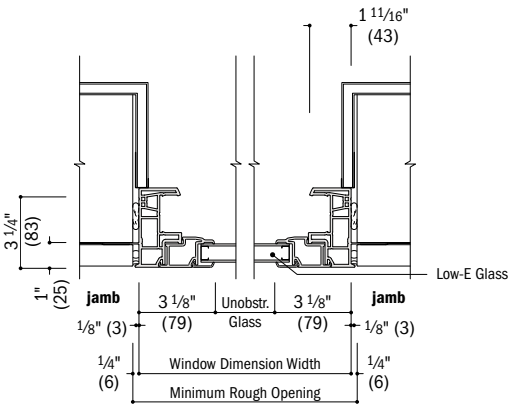


Horizontal Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section



Horizontal Section

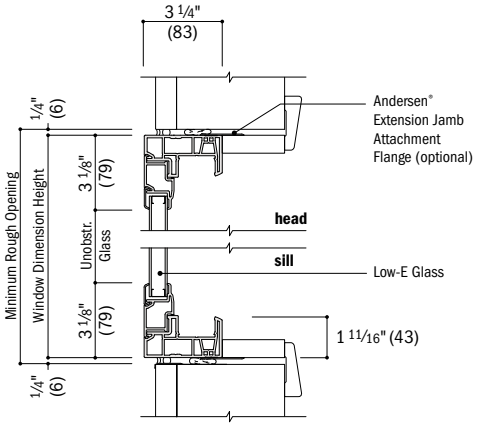
continued on next page

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

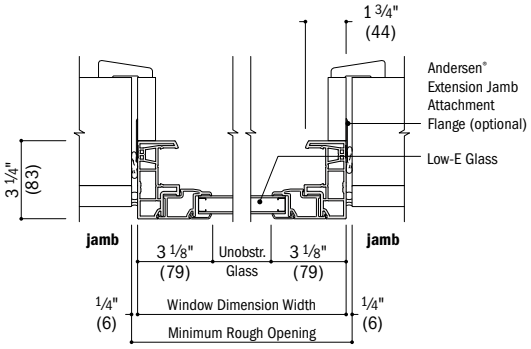
Twin and Triple Transom Window Details – Replacement *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

no flange

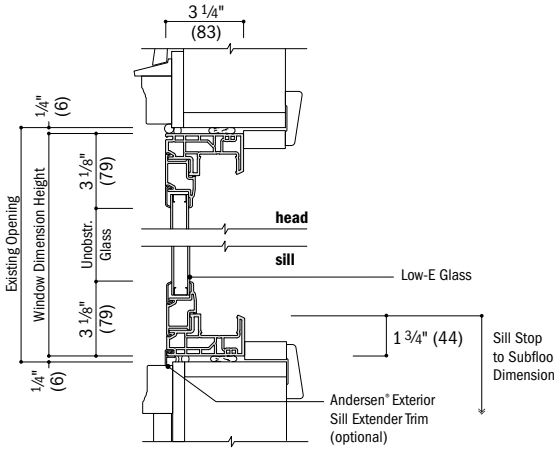


Vertical Section
Existing Framed Opening

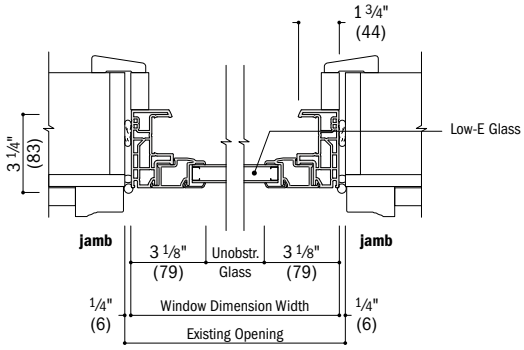


Horizontal Section
Existing Framed Opening

insert

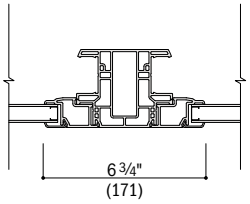


Vertical Section
Existing Window Opening



Horizontal Section
Existing Window Opening

integral



Horizontal Section
Twin or Triple Transom

Installation accessories for insert frame shown on page 109.

See pages 84-87 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete window installation as shown but may not be included with the window. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

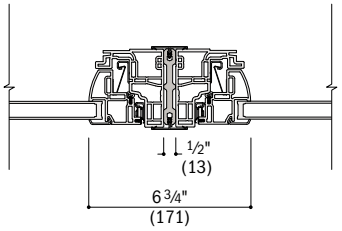
Vertical (ribbon) Fiberglass Joining Details – Non-Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:8

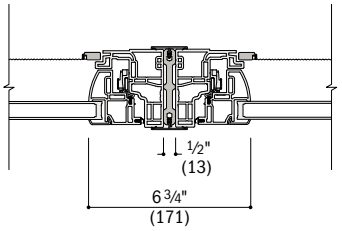
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ½" (13) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

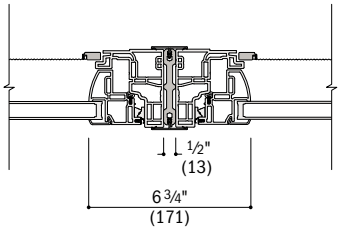
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



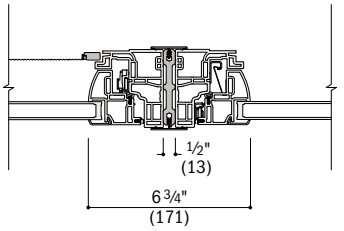
Casement to Casement
(Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



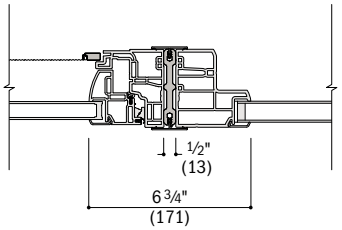
Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Lock Jamb)



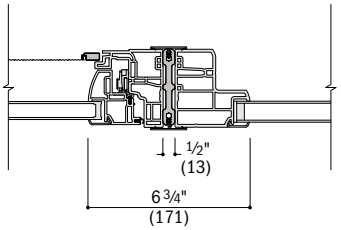
Casement to Casement
(Hinge Jamb to Hinge Jamb)



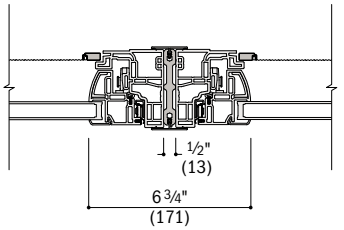
Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



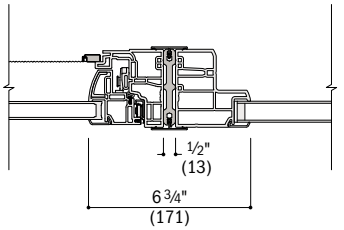
Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Hinge Jamb)



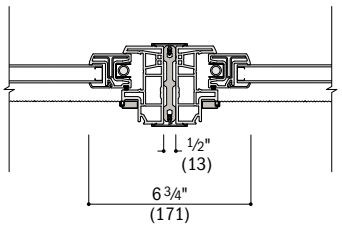
Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Lock Jamb)



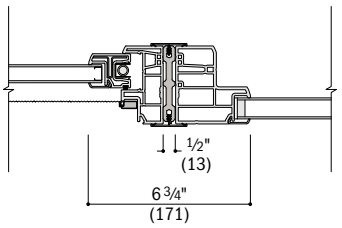
Awning to Awning



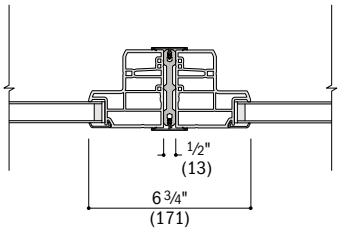
Awning to Picture/Single Transom



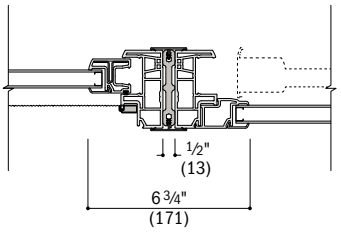
Single-Hung to Single-Hung



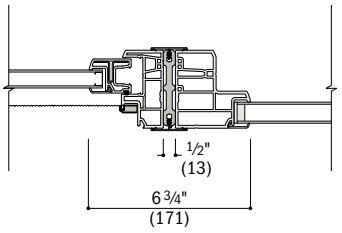
Single-Hung to Picture/Single Transom



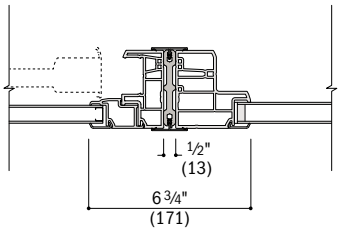
Picture/Single Transom to Picture/Single Transom



Gliding to Gliding
(Active Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Active Jamb)



Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Stationary Jamb)

- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

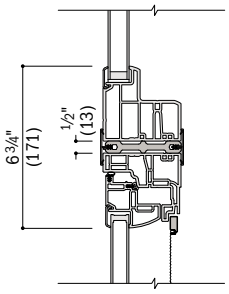
Horizontal (stack) Fiberglass Joining Details – Non-Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

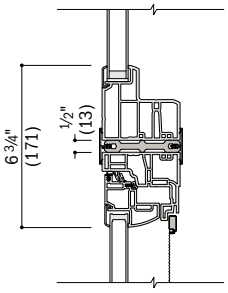
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ½" (13) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

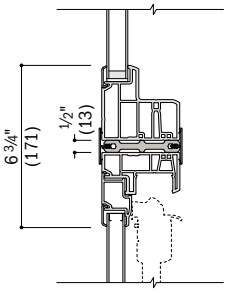
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



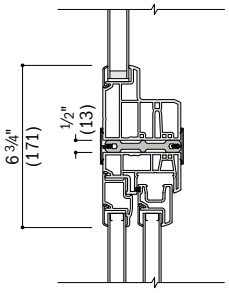
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Casement



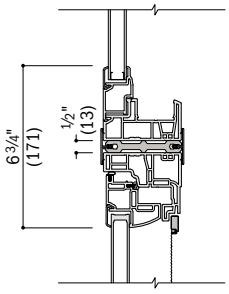
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Awning



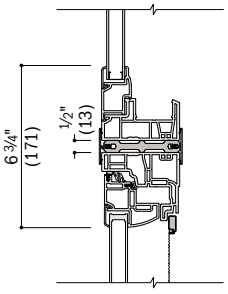
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Single-Hung



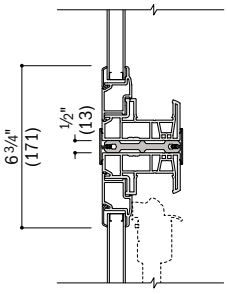
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Gliding



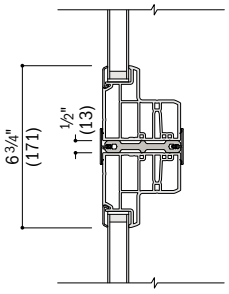
Twin Transom Over Twin Casement



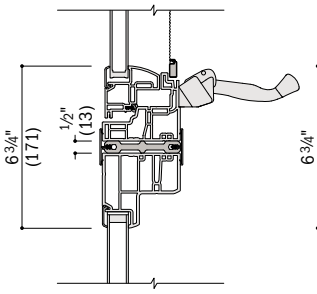
Twin Transom Over Twin Awning



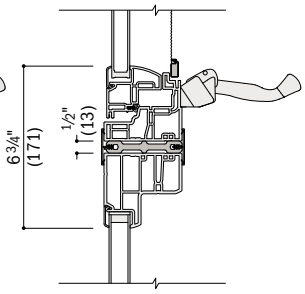
Twin Transom Over Twin Single-Hung



Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Picture/Single Transom



Casement Over Picture/Single Transom



Awning Over Picture/Single Transom

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

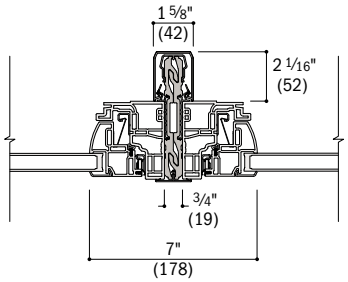
Vertical (ribbon) Fiberglass Joining Details – Reinforced

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:8

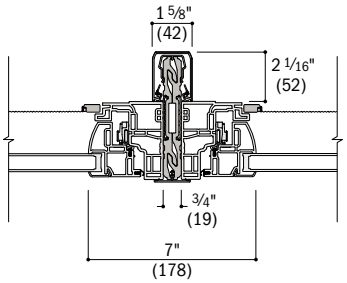
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus ¾" (19) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus ¾" (19).

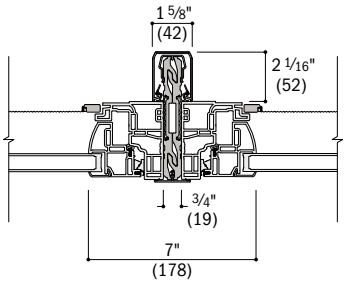
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



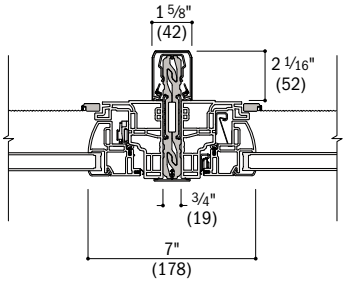
Casement to Casement
(Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



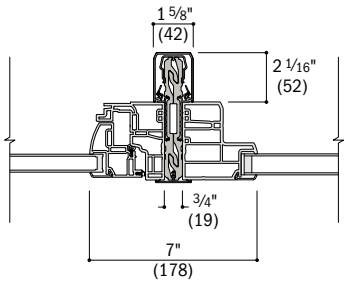
Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Lock Jamb)



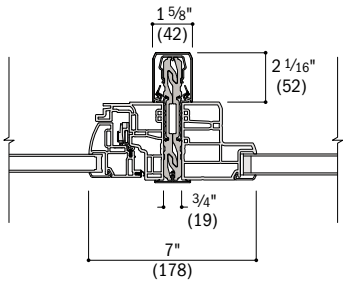
Casement to Casement
(Hinge Jamb to Hinge Jamb)



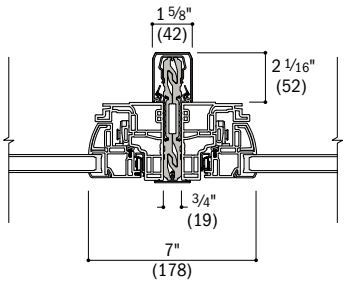
Casement to Casement
(Lock Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



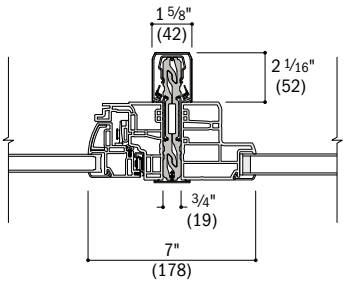
Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Hinge Jamb)



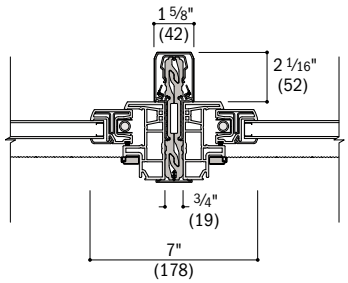
Casement to Picture/Single Transom
(Casement Lock Jamb)



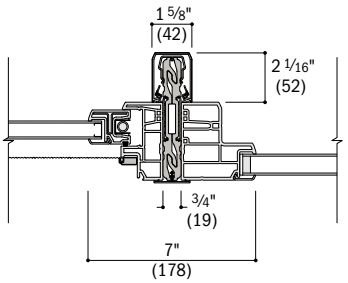
Awning to Awning



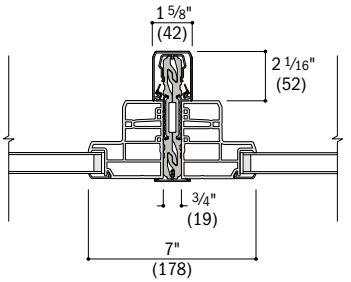
Awning to Picture/Single Transom



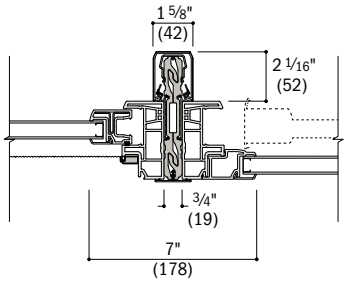
Single-Hung to Single-Hung



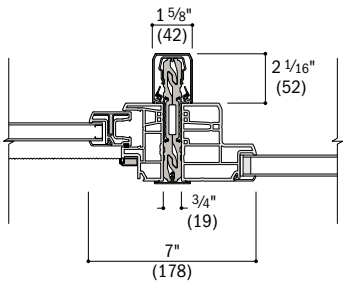
Single-Hung to Picture/Single Transom



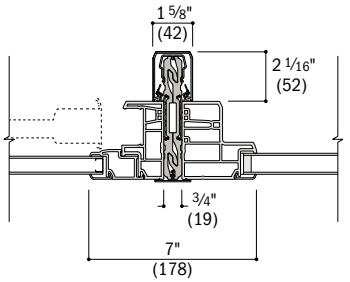
Picture/Single Transom to Picture/Single Transom



Gliding to Gliding
(Active Jamb to Stationary Jamb)



Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Active Jamb)



Gliding to Picture/Single Transom
(Gliding Stationary Jamb)

- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

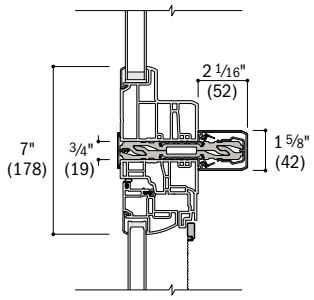
Horizontal (stack) Fiberglass Joining Details – Reinforced

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) — 1:8

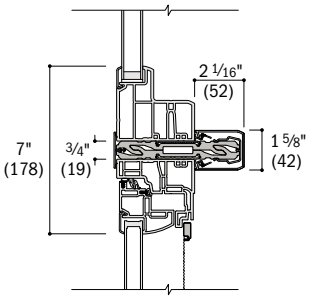
Overall Window Dimension Width – Sum of individual window widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall window dimension width plus 3/4" (19).

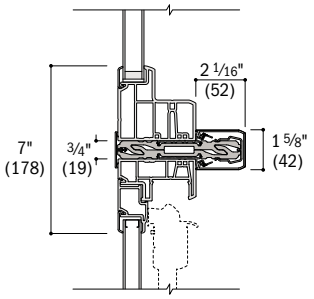
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



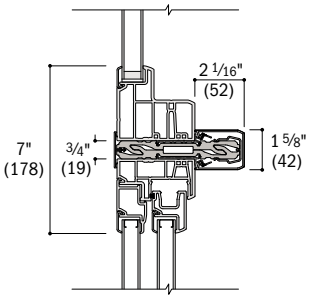
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Casement



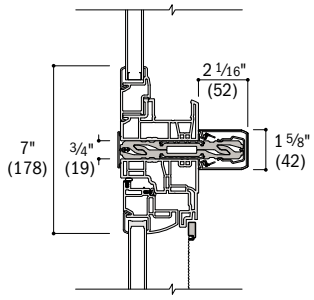
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Awning



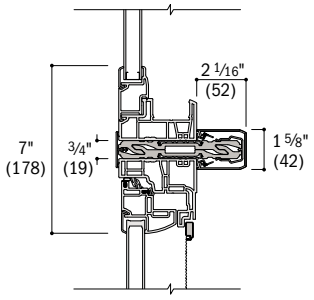
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Single-Hung



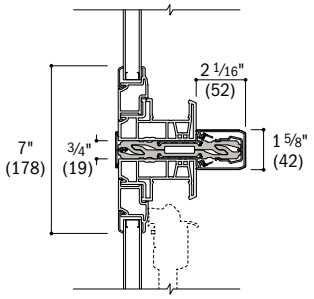
Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Gliding



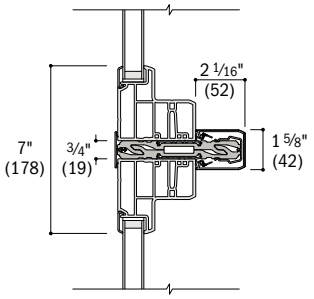
Twin Transom Over Twin Casement



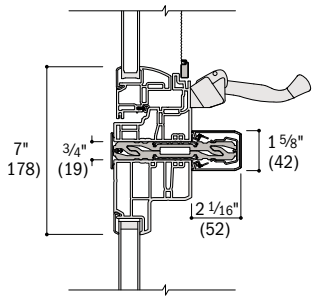
Twin Transom Over Twin Awning



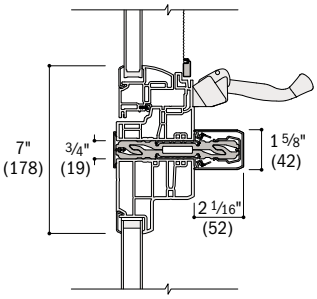
Twin Transom Over Twin Single-Hung



Picture/Single Transom/Specialty Over Picture/Single Transom



Casement Over Picture/Single Transom



Awning Over Picture/Single Transom

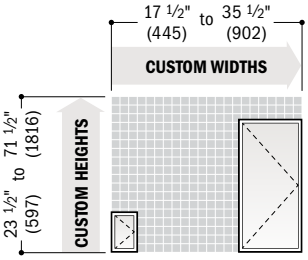
For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

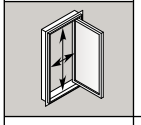
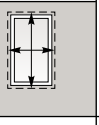
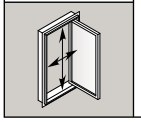
Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas

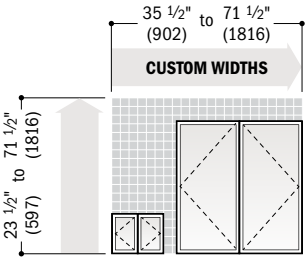
100 Series custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights shown. Some restrictions apply.

Casement Windows

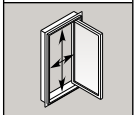
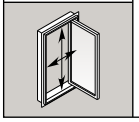


Single

Clear Opening 	**Width** = window width − 12.103" (307) *wash mode** **Width** = window width − 7.790" (198) *widest clear opening** **Height** = window height − 5.694" (145)	**Minimum R.O.** 	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	**Width** = window width − 7.964" (202) **Height** = window height − 5.694" (145)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Width** = window width − 6.250" (159) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

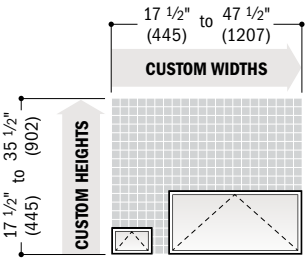


Twin

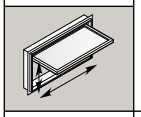
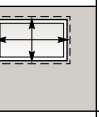
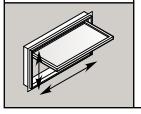
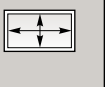
Clear Opening 	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 12.353" (314) *wash mode** **Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 8.040" (204) *widest clear opening** **Height** = window height − 5.694" (145)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	**Width** = window width − 16.428" (417) **Height** = window height − 5.694" (145)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 6.50" (165) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 13.000" (330) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

*Widest clear opening hinge will be applied, based on window size, if it allows the window to meet or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). Hinge type cannot be specified.

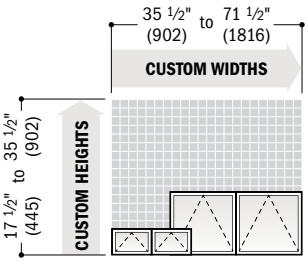
Awning Windows



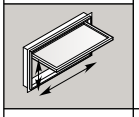
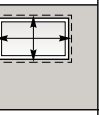
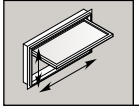
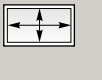
Single

Clear Opening 	**Width** = window width − 5.694" (145) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Minimum R.O.** 	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	**Width** = window width − 5.694" (145) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Unobst. Glass** 	**Width** = window width − 6.250" (159) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

• Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).



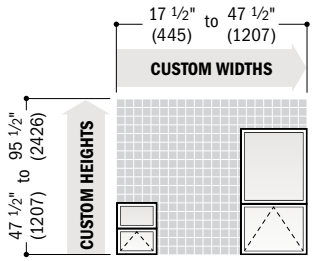
Twin

Clear Opening 	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 5.944" (151) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Minimum R.O.** 	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 5.944" (151) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Unobst. Glass** 	**Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 6.50" (165) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 13.000" (330) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

• Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq.ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

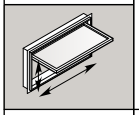
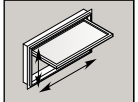
• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Awning Windows *(continued)*



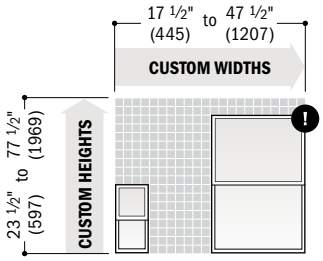
Contact your Andersen supplier for min./max. height dimensions for lower venting sash.

Picture Window Over Awning

Clear Opening 	**Width** = window width − 5.694" (145) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening 	**Width** = window width − 5.694" (145) **Depth** = 8.000" (203)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Width** = window width − 6.250" (159) **Total Sash Height** = window height − 13.000" (330) *Contact your Andersen supplier for unobstructed glass height dimension of individual stationary sash or venting sash.*

• Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m², clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

Single-Hung Windows

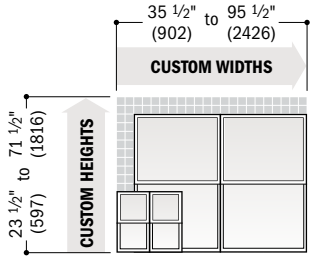


Windows with a height greater than 77 1/2" (1969) are only available with a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio.*

Equal Sash Ratio

Clear Opening	**Width** = window width − 3.500" (89) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening	**Equal Sash Ratio** **Width** = window width − 3.500" (89) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Equal Sash Ratio** **Width** = window width − 6.250" (159) **Fixed Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.184" (106) **Venting Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.226" (107) **Total Sash Height** = window height − 8.410" (214)

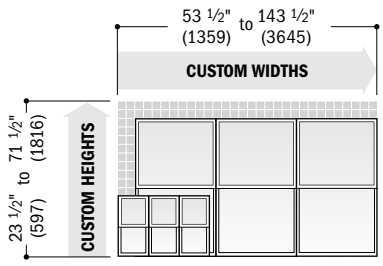
• Drywall pass-through window is available for custom-size windows wider than 23 1/2" (597) and taller than 53 1/2" (1359).
• Windows with a 3:2 reverse cottage sash ratio are available in custom sizes from 17 1/2" (445) to 47 1/2" (1207) in width to 29 1/2" (749) to 77 1/2" (1969) in height. For area and opening specification formulas, visit andersenwindows.com.
* Window heights that require a 2:1 reverse cottage sash ratio are available in custom sizes from 17 1/2" (445) to 47 1/2" (1207) in width to 77 5/8" (1972) to 89 1/2" (2273) in height. For area and opening specifications, contact your Andersen supplier.



Twin

Clear Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 3.750" (95) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening	**Equal Sash Ratio** **Width** = window width − 3.500" (89) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 6.500" (165) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 13.000" (330) **Fixed Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.184" (106) **Venting Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.226" (107) **Total Sash Height** = window height − 8.410" (214)

Triple

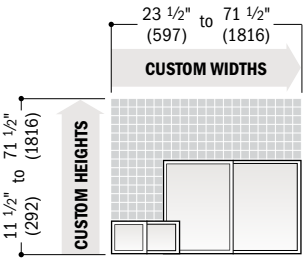


Clear Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 3.833" (97) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + 1/2" (13) **Height** = window height + 1/2" (13)
Vent Opening	**Equal Sash Ratio** **Width** = window width − 11.500" (292) **Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 6.583" (167) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 19.750" (502) **Fixed Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.184" (106) **Venting Sash Height** = (window height ÷ 2) − 4.226" (107) **Total Sash Height** = window height − 8.410" (214)

• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

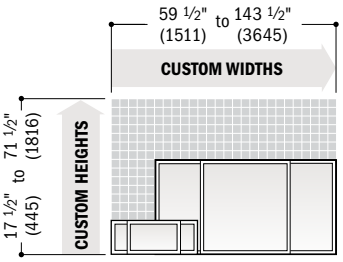
WINDOW CUSTOM SIZES

Gliding Windows



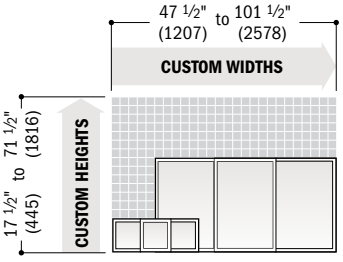
Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active (XO/OX)

Clear Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)
Vent Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 3.711" (94) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Fixed Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 4.184" (106) **Venting Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 4.226" (107) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 8.410" (214) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)



Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:2:1 Sash Ratio

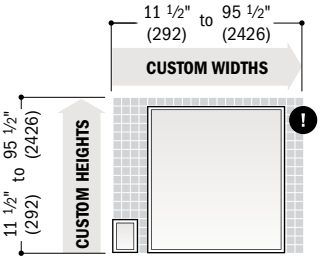
Clear Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 4) − 2.976" (76) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)
Vent Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 5.952" (151) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Fixed Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 1.868" (47) **Venting Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 4) − 4.351" (111) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 10.570" (268) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)



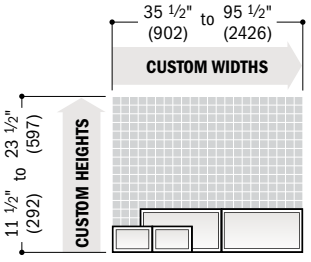
Active-Stationary-Active (XOX) 1:1:1 Equal Sash Ratio

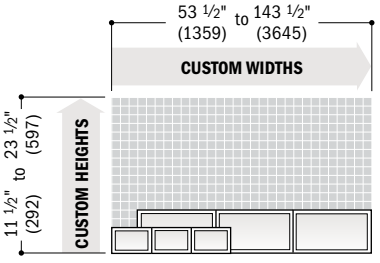
Clear Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 5.164" (131) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)
Vent Opening	**Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 5.164" (131) **Height** = window height − 3.500" (89)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Fixed Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 3.496" (89) **Venting Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 3.537" (90) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 10.570" (268) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

Picture and Transom Windows



Either height or width must be 71 ½" (1816) or less.





Triple transom windows with unequal sash are not available in custom sizes.

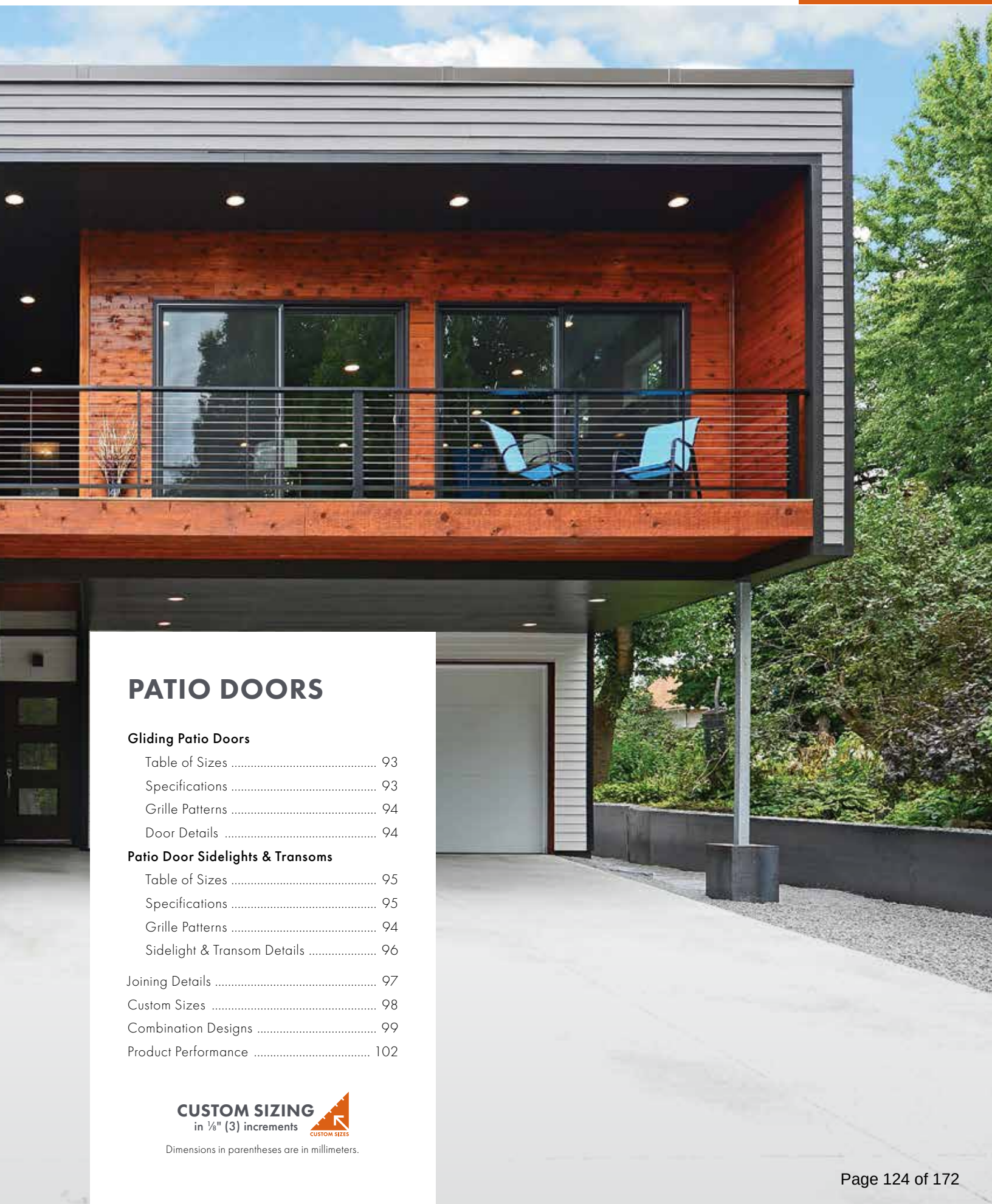
Picture and Single Transom

Minimum R.O.	**Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)
Unobst. Glass	**Width** = window width − 6.250" (159) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

Twin and Triple Transom

Minimum R.O.	**Twin** **Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)	**Triple** **Width** = window width + ½" (13) **Height** = window height + ½" (13)
Unobst. Glass	**Twin** **Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 2) − 6.500" (165) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 13.000" (330) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)	**Triple** **Single Sash Width** = (window width ÷ 3) − 6.583" (167) **Total Sash Width** = window width − 19.750" (502) **Height** = window height − 6.250" (159)

• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



PATIO DOORS

Gliding Patio Doors

Table of Sizes 93
Specifications 93
Grille Patterns 94
Door Details 94

Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms

Table of Sizes 95
Specifications 95
Grille Patterns 94
Sidelight & Transom Details 96

Joining Details 97
Custom Sizes 98
Combination Designs 99
Product Performance 102

CUSTOM SIZING
in ⅛" (3) increments
CUSTOM SIZES

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

FEATURES

GLIDING PATIO DOORS

FRAME

A The frame is constructed with Fibrex® composite material. This construction produces a rigid frame.

B Durable, low-maintenance finish won't fade, flake, blister or peel.*

Factory-assembled doors arrive at the job site ready to install.

C Dual felt weatherstrip, applied on the inside pocket of both side jambs and the head jamb, creates a positive seal between the frame and panels. The result is a long-lasting,* energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

A full-length combination weatherstrip/interlock system provides a flexible seal at the meeting stile.

Three frame options include:

- 1 3/8" (35) flange setback for siding applications. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- 1" (25) flange setback with stucco key. An integral rigid vinyl flange helps seal the unit to the structure.
- No-flange option for door replacement in an existing framed opening.

PANEL

D Fibrex material construction provides long-lasting performance.* The panel, finished with a durable capping, provides maximum protection and a matte, low-maintenance finish.

E Dual corrosion-resistant* ball-bearing rollers on the operating door panel provide smooth operation with self-contained leveling adjusters. The rollers have deep grooves to increase engagement with the roller track and resist lateral movement. Metal reinforcement inserted into the panel stiles provides additional stability.

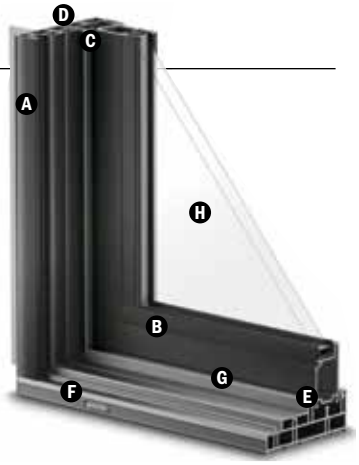
SILL

F The one-piece sill design with weep holes located on the sill exterior provides superior water management. The heavy-gauge PVC construction is wear resistant and neutral gray in color.

G The roller track has a stainless steel cap that resists denting for smooth, reliable operation.

GLASS

A glazing bead and silicone provide superior weathertightness and durability.



H High-Performance options include:

- Low-E SmartSun™ tempered glass
- Low-E SmartSun HeatLock® tempered glass
- Low-E tempered glass
- Low-E HeatLock tempered glass
- Low-E Sun tempered glass
- Low-E PassiveSun® tempered glass
- Low-E PassiveSun HeatLock tempered glass
- Clear Dual-Pane tempered glass

Additional glass options are available. Contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 12 for more details.

Glass Spacers

Glass spacers are now available in black, in addition to stainless steel, to provide more ways to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary look. (E-Series window is shown above.)

HARDWARE

Locking System

A two-point locking system engages a steel receiver plate that's secured into the side jamb. This provides enhanced security and a weathertight seal, with the operating panel pulled tightly into the jamb.

COLOR OPTIONS

EXTERIOR COLORS

White | Sandtone | Terratone | Dark Bronze | Black

INTERIOR COLORS

White | Sandtone** | Dark Bronze** | Black**

HARDWARE

Standard Handle

TULSA

Exterior handle matches the door's exterior color. Interior handle matches the door's interior color. Dark bronze exterior and white interior shown.

Optional Handle

AFTON

Antique Brass | Black
Bright Brass | **Satin Nickel**

Bold name denotes finish shown.

AFTON HARDWARE FINISHES

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Satin Nickel

Finishes shown are for Afton hardware only.

ACCESSORIES Sold Separately

HARDWARE

Auxiliary Foot Lock

Provides an extra measure of security when the door is in a locked position. Available in colors that coordinate with the interior.

GRILLES

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations. See page 13 for details.

INSECT SCREENS

Insect screens have charcoal gray fiberglass screen mesh. The latch mechanism is contained within the insect screen handle for easy operation. Frames are available in colors to match the door exterior.

SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

Patio door sidelights and transoms are available. See pages 95-96.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.
**Products with Sandtone, dark bronze and black interiors have matching exteriors.
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes.
See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

Patio Door Heights

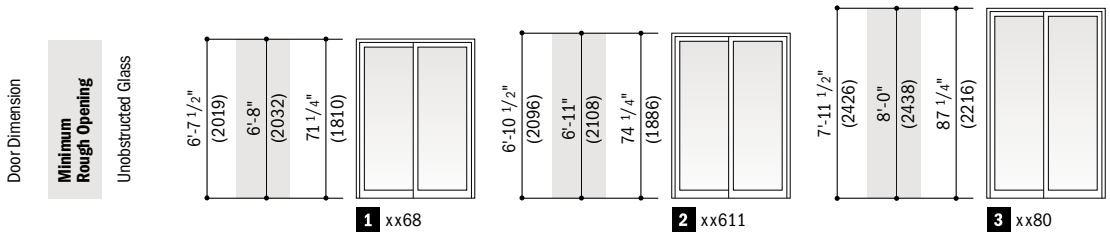


Table of Gliding Patio Doors Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Door Dimension	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
Minimum Rough Opening	5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (width of single panel only)	24 1/8" (613)	24 1/8" (613)	30 1/8" (765)	30 1/8" (765)
3 heights				
1	5068**L**	5068**R**	6068**L**	6068**R**
2	50611**L**	50611**R**	60611**L**	60611**R**
3	5080**L**	5080**R**	6080**L**	6080**R**

Door Dimension	7'-11 1/4" (2419)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
Minimum Rough Opening	8'-0" (2438)	8'-0" (2438)
	42 1/8" (1070)	42 1/8" (1070)
3 heights		
1	8068**L***	8068**R***
2	80611**L***	80611**R***
3	8080**L***	8080**R***

- "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

*Meets or exceed a 32" (813) clear opening width.

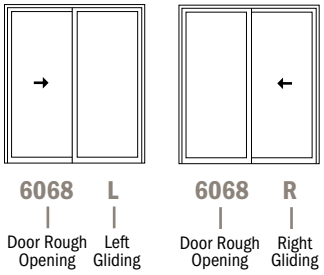
Custom-size patio doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 98 for custom sizes and specifications.

Arrow indicates direction of panel operation as viewed from the exterior. Details and grille patterns shown on page 94.

To meet or exceed a clear opening width of 32" (813), select a door width that requires a rough opening width of 6'-6" (1981) or greater.

Order Designation Description

Viewed from the exterior.



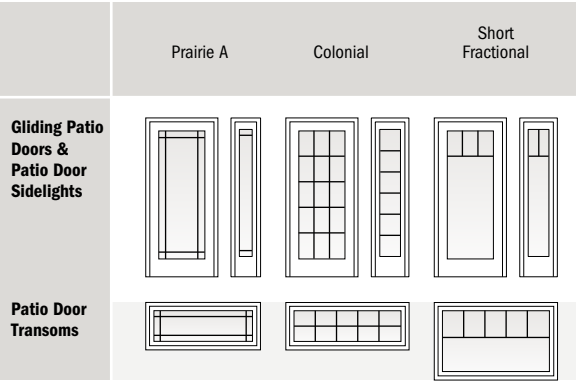
Gliding Patio Door Opening and Area Specifications

Door Number	Clear Opening Area* Sq. Ft./(m²)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Width* Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening in Full Open Position: Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	Vent Area* Sq. Ft./(m²)	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./(m²)
5068	12.38 (1.15)	23 1/2" (597)	75 7/8" (1927)	23.87 (2.22)	12.38 (1.15)	32.71 (3.04)
6068	15.54 (1.44)	29 1/2" (749)	75 7/8" (1927)	31.27 (2.91)	15.54 (1.44)	39.34 (3.65)
8068	21.87 (2.03)	41 1/2" (1054)	75 7/8" (1927)	43.14 (4.01)	21.87 (2.03)	52.59 (4.89)
50611	12.87 (1.20)	23 1/2" (597)	78 7/8" (2003)	52.79 (4.90)	12.87 (1.20)	33.95 (3.15)
60611	16.16 (1.50)	29 1/2" (749)	78 7/8" (2003)	32.58 (3.03)	16.16 (1.50)	40.82 (3.79)
80611	22.73 (2.11)	41 1/2" (1054)	78 7/8" (2003)	44.96 (4.18)	22.73 (2.11)	54.57 (5.07)
5080	14.99 (1.39)	23 1/2" (597)	91 7/8" (2334)	31.02 (2.88)	14.99 (1.39)	39.29 (3.65)
6080	18.82 (1.75)	29 1/2" (749)	91 7/8" (2334)	38.29 (3.56)	18.82 (1.75)	47.25 (4.39)
8080	26.48 (2.46)	41 1/2" (1054)	91 7/8" (2334)	52.83 (4.91)	26.48 (2.46)	63.17 (5.87)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

*For doors with Tulsa hardware only. Contact your Andersen supplier for doors with Afton hardware.

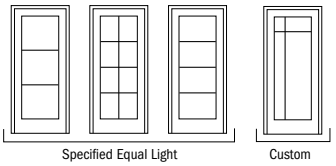
Grille Patterns



Number of lights and overall pattern varies with door size. Patterns shown may not be available for all sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available.

For specified equal light, specify number of same-size rectangles across or down.

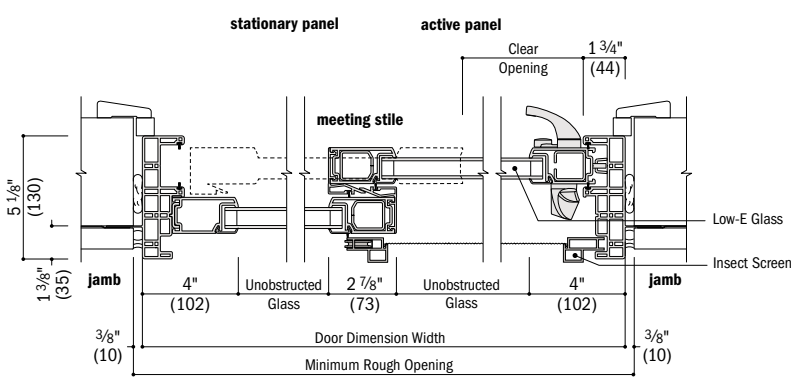
For more information on divided light, see page 13 or visit **andersenwindows.com/grilles**.



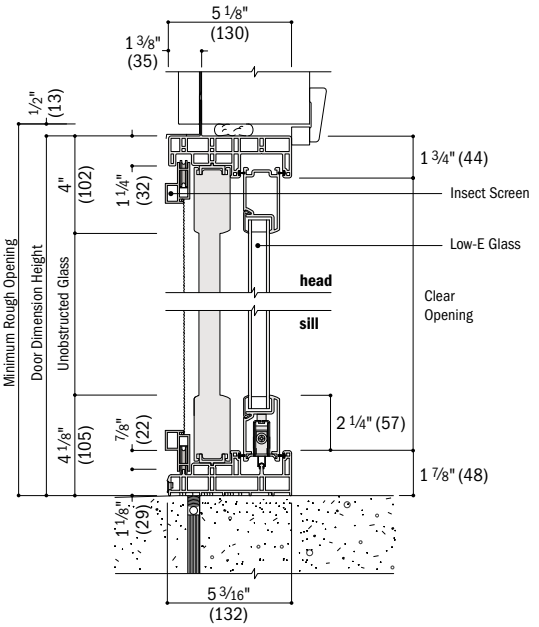
Gliding Patio Door Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

1 3/8" flange setback

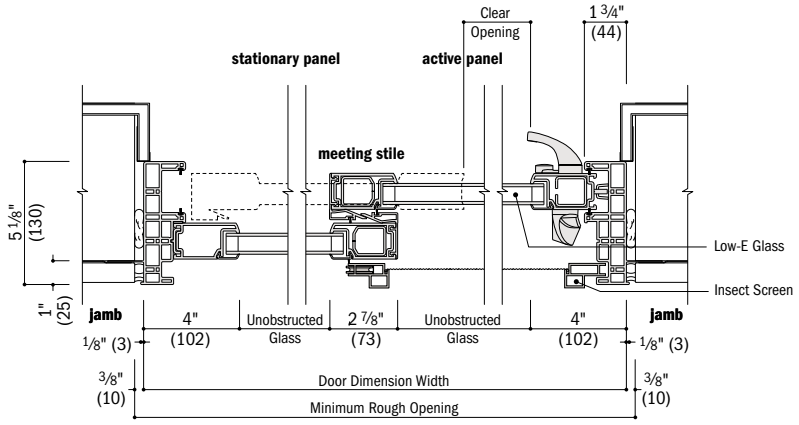


Horizontal Section

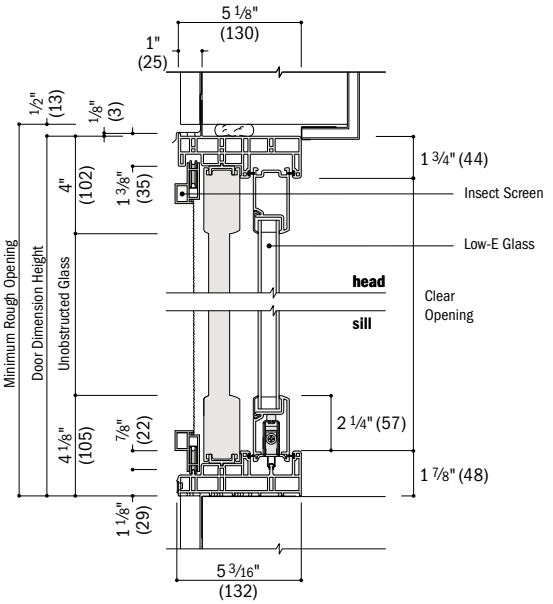


Vertical Section

1" flange setback with stucco key



Horizontal Section
Stucco Exterior



Vertical Section
Stucco Exterior

See page 97 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete door installation as shown but may not be included with the door. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Table of Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Transom/Sidelight Dimension	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-5 1/4" (438)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-3" (381)	1'-6" (457)	2'-0" (610)	2'-6" (762)	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	6'-0" (1829)	8'-0" (2438)
Unobstructed Glass	6 3/16" (157)	9 3/16" (233)	15 3/16" (386)	21 3/16" (538)	27 3/16" (691)	39 3/16" (995)	51 3/16" (1300)	63 3/16" (1605)	87 3/16" (2215)

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 14 1/4" to 95 1/4"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 14 1/4" to 23 1/4"

	1'-2 1/4" (362) 1'-3" (381) 6 3/16" (157)	1'-5 1/4" (438) 1'-6" (457) 9 3/16" (233)	1'-11 1/4" (591) 2'-0" (610) 15 1/16" (386)							
	1313	1613	2013	2613	3013	4013	5013	6013	8013
	1316	1616	2016	2616	3016	4016	5016	6016	8016
	1320	1620	2020	2620	3020	4020	5020	6020	8020

CUSTOM WIDTHS – 14 1/4" to 47 1/4"

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 79 1/2" to 95 1/2"

	6'-7 1/2" (2019) 6'-8" (2032) 71 1/4" (1810)	6'-10 1/2" (2096) 6'-11" (2108) 74 1/4" (1886)	7'-11 1/2" (2426) 8'-0" (2438) 87 1/4" (2216)				
	1368	1668	2068	2668	3068	4068	
	13611	16611	20611	26611	30611	40611	
	1380	1680	2080	2680	3080	4080	

Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See page 98 for custom sizes and specifications.

Details shown on page 96.

Grille patterns shown on page 94.

- "Transom/Sidelight Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See page 110 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Patio Door Sidelight Area Specifications

Sidelight Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1368	3.06	(0.28)	7.87	(0.73)
13611	3.19	(0.30)	8.16	(0.76)
1380	3.75	(0.35)	9.45	(0.88)
1668	4.55	(0.42)	9.52	(0.88)
16611	4.74	(0.44)	9.88	(0.92)
1680	5.57	(0.52)	11.44	(1.06)
2068	7.51	(0.70)	12.84	(1.19)
20611	7.83	(0.73)	13.32	(1.24)
2080	9.20	(0.85)	15.42	(1.43)
2668	10.48	(0.97)	16.15	(1.50)
26611	10.92	(1.01)	16.76	(1.56)
2680	12.84	(1.19)	19.40	(1.80)
3068	13.45	(1.25)	19.46	(1.81)
30611	14.02	(1.30)	20.20	(1.88)
3080	16.47	(1.53)	23.38	(2.17)
4068	19.39	(1.80)	26.09	(2.42)
40611	20.21	(1.88)	27.07	(2.51)
4080	23.74	(2.21)	31.34	(2.91)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

Patio Door Transom Area Specifications

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
1313	0.27	(0.03)	1.41	(0.13)
1316	0.40	(0.04)	1.71	(0.16)
1320	0.65	(0.06)	2.30	(0.21)
1613	0.40	(0.04)	1.71	(0.16)
1616	0.59	(0.05)	2.07	(0.19)
1620	0.97	(0.09)	2.79	(0.26)
2013	0.65	(0.06)	2.30	(0.21)
2016	0.97	(0.09)	2.79	(0.26)
2020	1.61	(0.15)	3.75	(0.35)
2613	0.91	(0.09)	2.90	(0.27)
2616	1.35	(0.13)	3.50	(0.33)
2620	2.24	(0.21)	4.72	(0.44)
3013	1.17	(0.11)	3.49	(0.32)
3016	1.74	(0.16)	4.22	(0.39)
3020	2.87	(0.27)	5.69	(0.53)
4013	1.69	(0.16)	4.68	(0.43)
4016	2.50	(0.23)	5.66	(0.53)
4020	4.13	(0.39)	7.63	(0.71)

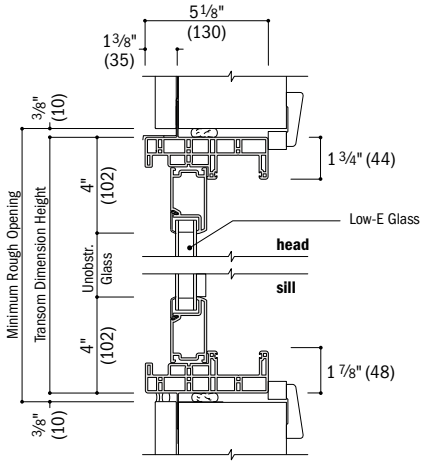
Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m²)		Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./(m²)	
5013	2.20	(0.20)	5.86	(0.55)
5016	3.27	(0.30)	7.10	(0.66)
5020	5.40	(0.50)	9.57	(0.89)
6013	2.72	(0.25)	7.05	(0.66)
6016	4.03	(0.38)	8.54	(0.79)
6020	6.67	(0.62)	11.50	(1.07)
8013	3.75	(0.35)	9.43	(0.88)
8016	5.56	(0.52)	11.41	(1.06)
8020	9.20	(0.85)	15.38	(1.43)

- Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

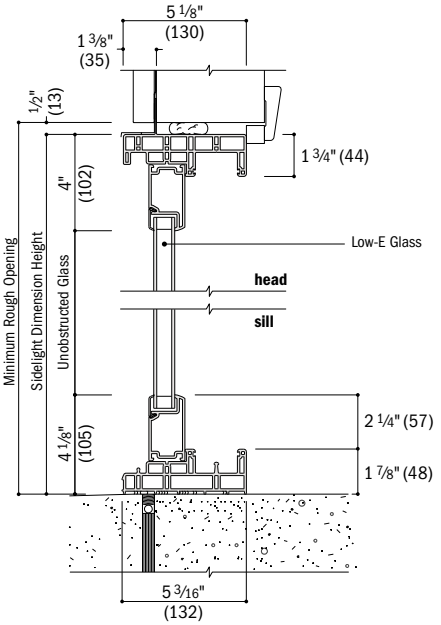
Patio Door Sidelight and Transom Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

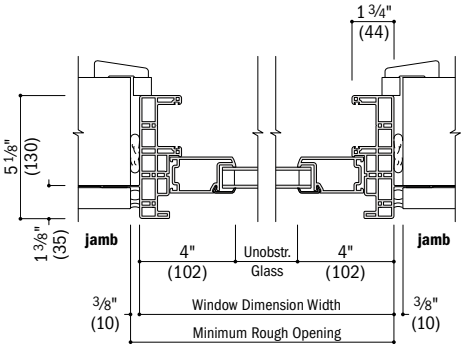
1 3/8" flange setback



Vertical Section
Patio Door Transom

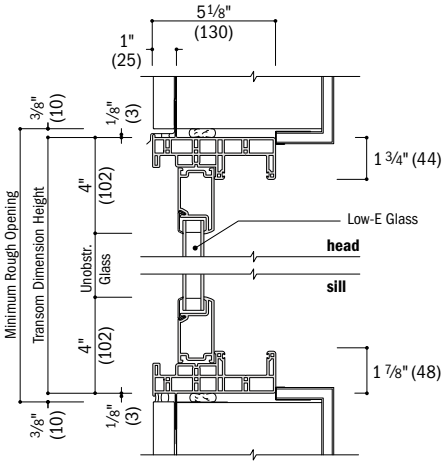


Vertical Section
Patio Door Sidelight

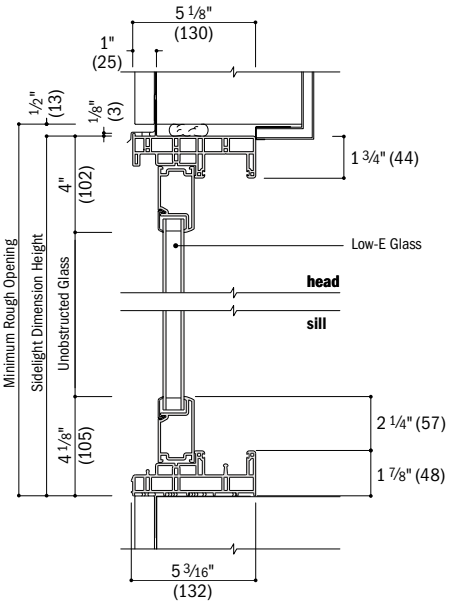


Horizontal Section
Patio Door Sidelight/Transom

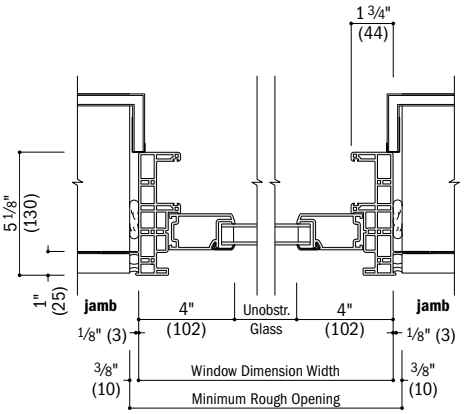
1" flange setback with stucco key



Vertical Section
Patio Door Transom – Stucco Exterior



Vertical Section
Patio Door Sidelight – Stucco Exterior



Horizontal Section
Patio Door Sidelight/Transom – Stucco Exterior

See page 97 for joining details.

- Drip cap is required to complete sidelight and transom installation as shown, but may not be included with the sidelight and transom. Use of drip cap is recommended for proper installation.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

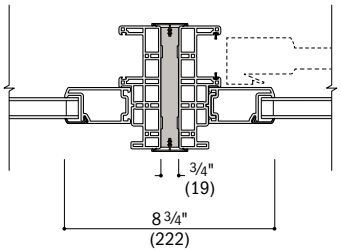
Vertical (ribbon) Joining Details

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

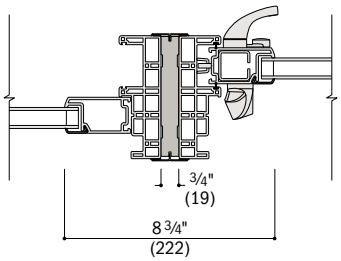
Overall Door-Sidelight or Sidelight-Sidelight Dimension Width – Sum of individual door-sidelight or sidelight-sidelight widths plus ¾" (19).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall dimension width plus ¾" (19).

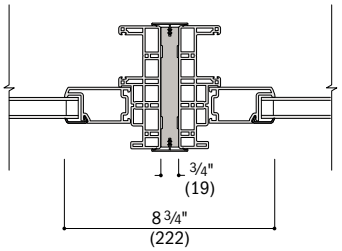
The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



Patio Door Sidelight to Gliding Patio Door
(Patio Door Stationary Jamb)



Patio Door Sidelight to Gliding Patio Door
(Patio Door Operating Jamb)

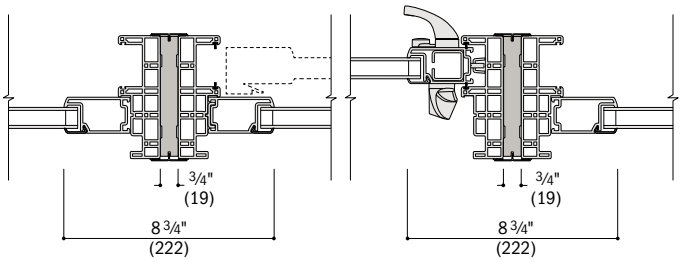


Patio Door Sidelight to Patio Door Sidelight

Overall Sidelight-Door-Sidelight Dimension Width – Sum of individual sidelight-door-sidelight widths plus 1½" (38).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width – Overall dimension width plus ¾" (19).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



Patio Door Sidelight to Gliding Patio Door to Patio Door Sidelight
(Patio Door Stationary Jamb – Patio Door Operating Jamb)

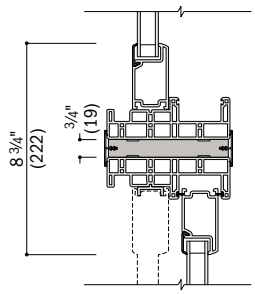
Horizontal (stack) Joining Details

Scale 1½" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

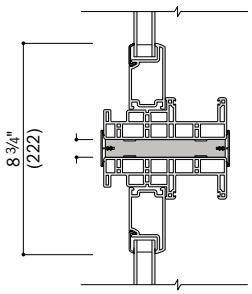
Overall Transom/Door or Transom/Sidelight Dimension Height – Sum of individual transom/door or transom/sidelight heights plus ¾" (19).

Overall Minimum Rough Opening Height – Overall dimension height plus ½" (13).

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110.



Patio Door Transom Over Gliding Patio Door



Patio Door Transom Over Patio Door Sidelight

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 99.

- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 110.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or join in the combination.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for information on meeting wind load requirements for patio door joined combinations.

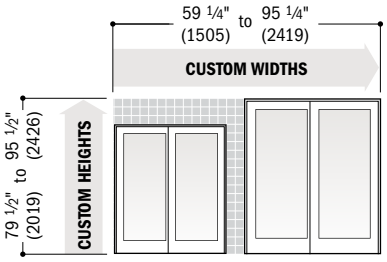
PATIO DOOR CUSTOM SIZES

Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas

100 Series custom-size patio doors and patio door sidelights and transoms are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights shown. Some restrictions apply.

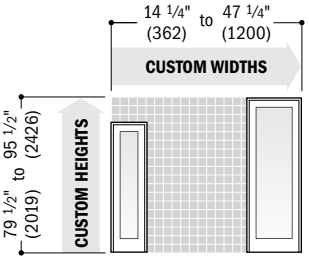
To meet or exceed a clear opening width of 32" (813), select a custom-size door width that requires a rough opening width of 6'-6" (1981) or greater.

Gliding Patio Doors



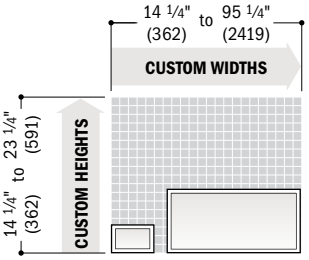
Clear Opening	**Width** = (door width ÷ 2) − 6.125" (156) **Height** = door height − 3.625" (92)	**Minimum R.O.**	**Width** = door width + 3/4" (19) **Height** = door height + 1/2" (13)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Single-Panel** **Width** = (door width ÷ 2) − 5.500" (140) **Two-Panel** **Width** = door width − 11.000" (279) **Height** = door height − 8.250" (210)

Patio Door Sidelights



Minimum R.O.	**Width** = sidelight width + 3/4" (19) **Height** = sidelight height + 1/2" (13)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Width** = sidelight width − 8.048" (204) **Height** = sidelight height − 8.048" (204)

Patio Door Transoms



Minimum R.O.	**Width** = transom width + 3/4" (19) **Height** = transom height + 3/4" (19)	**Unobst. Glass**	**Width** = transom width − 8.048" (204) **Height** = transom height − 8.048" (204)

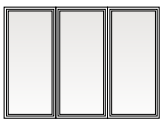
• **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. Vent opening, or area available for passage of air, is equal to clear opening. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Andersen® window and patio doors make it easy to create a wide variety of combination designs

Combination Types

Ribbons are horizontal window combinations (vertical joins) where opposite ends (head and sill) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. Stacks are vertical window combinations (horizontal joins) where opposite sides (both side jambs) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. One-way configurations or two-way configurations are used in combination designs.

One-Way



Ribbon Combination

Stack Combination

Two-Way

Multiple Ribbon/Stack Combination

Two-way combinations exist when multiple vertical stacks and horizontal ribbons are joined together. Unlike one-way combinations, the adjacent sides (head and sill, or both side jambs) of individual units are not necessarily fastened directly to the building structure. Two-way combinations are joined with both vertical and horizontal joining material, and may require reinforced joining materials and brackets depending on the local building code requirement for design wind load (measured in pounds per square foot, psf).

Determining Design Wind Load Performance

Proper combination design in conformance with local wind load requirements is vital to the success of your project. To make sure a combination is safe and that it complies with local building codes, the combination design wind load performance capacity must be determined. Correctly determining this performance capacity involves the following three steps:

STEP 1: Determine Building Code Requirement

Make sure you have the proper local codes and have identified specified compliance values. This calculated value (psf) will be used to determine if the combination will be acceptable (STEP 3).

STEP 2: Determine Product Performance

Compare product Design Pressure Rating data to the local building code (psf) requirement. This will show whether the individual units in a combination design are acceptable.

STEP 3: Determine Combination Performance

This step helps determine whether a given product, size, configuration and joining material type will meet the local building code design wind load requirement. To determine what joining material type to use (non-reinforced or reinforced), compare the local building code design wind load requirement to the design wind load table value for a particular joining material on the following pages.

For a successful installation, designed to provide the required design pressure, it is important that Andersen joining materials and installation accessories be specified by a project architect or contractor. Andersen joining materials create a joining system that maintains the look of Andersen® products without sacrificing performance. Check with your Andersen supplier for more information.

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension. See page 110. **Instruction guides are available at andersenwindows.com. Read and follow instruction guides in their entirety.**

Andersen Trim and End Caps – Interior trim is included with each joining kit for finishing the join on the interior. Exterior trim strip and trim strip end caps are included with each kit for finishing the exterior join.

Materials vary depending on type of units being joined and wind load requirements. Non-reinforced joining materials are used to create alignment and positive joining between windows. Joining materials are not connected to the rough opening structure.

Reinforced joining materials are used to create product alignment, positive joining and load transfer between the Andersen windows and doors and the rough opening. They provide added strength capable of withstanding a variety of wind load pressures. The structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance rating of any individual window or joining material in the combination.

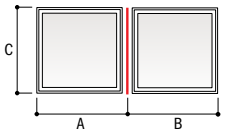
Please contact your Andersen supplier for specific performance and product recommendations.

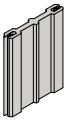
1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Picture to Picture, Casement to Casement, Awning to Awning, Casement to Picture, Awning to Picture

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Average Adjacent Window Dimension							
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **6'-0"** (1829)	50	50	43	37	32	29	26
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-6"** (1676)	50	50	44	38	33	30	27
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-0"** (1524)	50	50	45	39	35	31	28
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-6"** (1372)	50	50	46	41	36	33	30
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-0"** (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	35	32
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-6"** (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	39	36
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-0"** (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	40
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-6"** (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	46
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-0"** (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	**5'-0"** (1524)	**5'-6"** (1676)	**6'-0"** (1829)	**6'-6"** (1981)	**7'-0"** (2134)	**7'-6"** (2286)	**8'-0"** (2438)





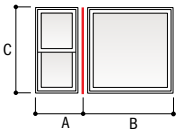
½" (13) x 3 ¼" (83)
Fiberglass Joining Material

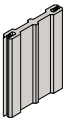
1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Single-Hung to Picture, Gliding to Picture

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Avg. Adjacent Window Dim.							
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-0"** (1524)	50	50	45	39	35	31	28
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-6"** (1372)	50	50	46	41	36	33	30
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-0"** (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	35	32
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-6"** (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	39	36
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-0"** (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	40
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-6"** (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	46
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-0"** (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	**5'-0"** (1524)	**5'-6"** (1676)	**6'-0"** (1829)	**6'-6"** (1981)	**7'-0"** (2134)	**7'-6"** (2286)	**8'-0"** (2438)





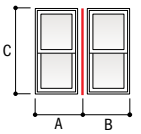
½" (13) x 3 ¼" (83)
Fiberglass Joining Material

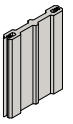
1-Way Non-Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Single-Hung to Single-Hung, Gliding to Gliding, Single-Hung to Casement, Single-Hung to Awning

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Avg. Adj. Window Dim.							
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-0"** (1219)	50	50	49	43	39	34	30
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-6"** (1067)	50	50	50	47	42	38	33
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-0"** (914)	50	50	50	50	47	43	38
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-6"** (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	45
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-0"** (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	**5'-0"** (1524)	**5'-6"** (1676)	**6'-0"** (1829)	**6'-6"** (1981)	**7'-0"** (2134)	**7'-6"** (2286)	**8'-0"** (2438)





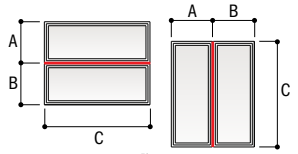
½" (13) x 3 ¼" (83)
Fiberglass Joining Material

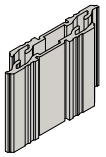
- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation guides to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Single transom windows use "picture" frame type. Integral transom windows use "single-hung" frame type. Combination performance should be determined accordingly.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

1-Way Reinforced Fiberglass Joining

100 Series Windows: Casement, Awning, Picture, Single-Hung, Gliding

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.





¾" (19) x 5 ⅛" (130)
Fiberglass Joining Material
For 4 9/16" (116) wall depths.

Average Adjacent Window Dimension																					
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **8'-0"** (2438)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50										
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **7'-6"** (2286)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50										
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **7'-0"** (2134)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50										
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **6'-6"** (1981)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50										
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **6'-0"** (1829)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50								
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-6"** (1676)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50								
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-0"** (1524)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50								
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-6"** (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50								
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-0"** (1219)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	37	35	28	27
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-9"** (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	42	40	30	28
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-6"** (1067)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	44	42	32	30
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-0"** (914)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	48	36	34
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-6"** (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	42	40
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-0"** (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **1'-6"** (457)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	**2'-0"** (610)	**2'-6"** (762)	**3'-0"** (914)	**3'-6"** (1067)	**4'-0"** (1219)	**4'-6"** (1372)	**5'-0"** (1524)	**5'-6"** (1676)	**6'-0"** (1829)	**6'-6"** (1981)	**7'-0"** (2134)	**7'-6"** (2286)	**8'-0"** (2438)	**8'-6"** (2591)	**9'-0"** (2743)	**9'-6"** (2896)	**10'-0"** (3048)	**10'-6"** (3200)	**11'-0"** (3353)	**11'-6"** (3505)	**12'-0"** (3658)

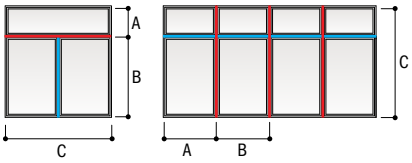
2-Way Reinforced Fiberglass Joining*

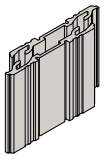
100 Series Windows: Casement, Awning, Picture, Single-Hung, Gliding

Applicable for flanged or flangeless installations into wood, metal, concrete or masonry.

Average Adjacent Window Dimension																					
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **6'-0"** (1829)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	49	44	40	26	23	21	20
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-6"** (1676)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	48	43	28	26	23	21
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **5'-0"** (1524)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	48	32	30	26	24
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-6"** (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	36	33	27	25
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **4'-0"** (1219)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	41	37	30	28
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-9"** (1372)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	43	40	32	30
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-6"** (1067)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	47	42	35	32
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **3'-0"** (914)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	37
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-6"** (762)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	43	40
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **2'-0"** (610)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
(A + B) ÷ 2 = **1'-6"** (457)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
C = (length of join)	**2'-0"** (610)	**2'-6"** (762)	**3'-0"** (914)	**3'-6"** (1067)	**4'-0"** (1219)	**4'-6"** (1372)	**5'-0"** (1524)	**5'-6"** (1676)	**6'-0"** (1829)	**6'-6"** (1981)	**7'-0"** (2134)	**7'-6"** (2286)	**8'-0"** (2438)	**8'-6"** (2591)	**9'-0"** (2743)	**9'-6"** (2896)	**10'-0"** (3048)	**10'-6"** (3200)	**11'-0"** (3353)	**11'-6"** (3505)	**12'-0"** (3658)

Red lines represent reinforced joins.
Blue lines represent non-reinforced joins.

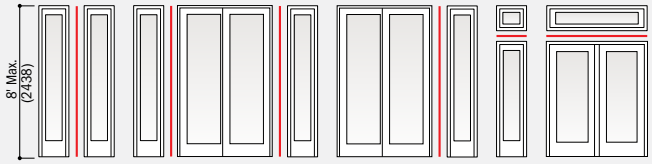




¾" (19) x 5 ⅛" (130)
Fiberglass Joining Material
For 4 9/16" (116) wall depths.

1-Way LVL Joining

100 Series Patio Doors: Gliding Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms



Maximum design pressure 30 psf

Field joining only.

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation guides to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Single transom windows use "picture" frame type. Integral transom windows use "single-hung" frame type. Combination performance should be determined accordingly.
- Performance of 2-way combinations may be limited by non-reinforced joins 6' (1829) or greater in length. Verify performance of non-reinforced joins within 2-way combinations using the appropriate non-reinforced joining table.

*All 2-way joining requires both non-reinforced and reinforced elements. Intersecting reinforced or non-reinforced joints are not available.

- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Andersen® 100 Series Window and Patio Door Altitude Limits

The chart below gives the altitude limit in feet for 100 Series products in this catalog. If the installation of a given product is at an altitude greater than that shown in this chart, a capillary breather tube must be ordered. Be aware that the use of a capillary breather tube eliminates argon gas blend fill and will result in a slightly lower thermal performance (approximately 0.02 increase in window U-Factor). For NFRC certified total unit performance on units with capillary breather tubes for higher altitude applications, please visit **andersenwindows.com/nfrc**.

The use of dual-pane insulating glass without capillary breather tubes at altitudes higher than its rating will result in severe glass distortion, increased glass breakage potential and a risk for seal failure.

Smaller windows are most affected by altitude changes. An increase in altitude results in a decrease in atmospheric pressure. A sealed insulating glass unit attempts to combat this change by increasing its volume to reduce its pressure. One way to increase its volume is by glass deflection. A smaller window is stiffer and does not deflect as much as a larger window; therefore, it cannot relieve the pressure as readily. Thus, the load applied to the glass is greater, resulting in a greater risk for breakage. Another way the window tries to increase its volume is by increasing the edge area; i.e., the seal area. The increased pressure applied to the edge seal load for a smaller window is therefore greater, increasing the chance for seal failure.

Andersen® Product	3,000	4,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000
100 Series Casement Windows		1620 1626 1630 1636 1640 1646	1650 1656 1660	2020 2026 2030 2036 2040 2046	2050 2056 2060 2620 3020	2660	2626 2630 2636 2640 2646 2650	2656 3026	3056 3060	3030 3036 3040 3046 3050	
100 Series Awning Windows		1616 1620 1626 1630	2016 2616 3016 3616	4016	2020 2026 2030 2620	3020 3620 4020		2626 2630 3026 3626	4026		3030 3630 4030	
100 Series Single-Hung Windows	1620 2020 2620 3020 3620 4020	1626 1630 1636 1640 1646 1650 1656 1660	1666 1670 1676 2026 2030 2626 2630 3026	3030 3626 3630 4026 4030	2036 2040 2046 2050 2056 2060 2066 2070	2076 2636 3036 3636 4036	2640 3040 3640 4040	2646 2650 2656 2660 2666 2670 2676 3046	3646 4046	3050 3650 4050	3056 3060 3066 3070 3076 3656 4056	3660 3666 3670 3676 4060 4066 4070 4076
100 Series Gliding Windows – Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active	2010 2016 2020 2026 2030 2036 2040 2046 2050	2056 2060 2610 2616 3010 3016 3610 3616 4010	4016 4610 4616 5010 5016 5610 5616 6010 6016	2620 2626 2630 2636 2640 2646 2650 2656 2660	3020 3026 3030 3036 3040 3046 3050 3056 3060	3620 4020 4620 5020 5620 6020	3626 3630 3636 3640 3646 3650 3656 3660 4026	4626 5026 5626 6026	4030 4036 4040 4046 4050 4056 4060	4630 4636 4640 4646 4650 4656 4660 5030 5060	5630 6030	5036 5040 5046 5050 5056 5656 5660	5636 5640 5646 5650 6036 6050 6056 6060	6040 6046
100 Series Gliding Windows – Active-Stationary-Active		5016 5020 5026 5030 5036 5040 5046 5050 5056 5060 6016	6020 6026 6030 7016 7616 8016 8616 9016 10016 11016 12016	6036 6040 6046 6050 6056 6060 7020 7026 7030 7036 7620	8020 8620 9020 10020 11020 12020	7040 7046 7050 7056 7060 7626 7630 7636 8026 8030 8036	8040	7640 7646 7650 7656 7660 8046 8050 8056 8060 8626 8630	8636 8640 9026 9030 9036 9040 9046 10026 11026 12026	8646 8650 8656 8660 10030 10036 10040 10046 10050 11056	9050 9056 9060 10060 11030 11036 11040 11046 11050 12030 12050	12056 12060	10056 11060 12036 12040 12046	
100 Series Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	1010 1016 1020 1026 1030 1036 1040 1046 1050 1056 1060 1066 1070 1076 1080 1610 2010 2610 3010 3610 4010 4610 5010	5610 6010 6610 7010 7610 8010	1616 1620 1626 1630 1636 1640 1646 1650 1656 1660 1666 1670 1676 1680 2016 2020 2026 2030 2036 2040 2046 2050 2056	2060 2066 2070 2076 2080 2616 2620 3016 3020 3616 3620 4016 4020 4616 4620 5016 5020 5616 5620 6016 6020 6616 6620	7016 7020 7616 7620 8016 8020	2626 2630 2636 2640 2646 2650 2656 2660 2666 2670 2676 2680 3026 3626 4026 4626 5026 5626 6026 6626 7026 7626 8026			3030 3036 3040 3046 3050 3056 3060 3066 3070 3076 3080 3630 4030 4630 5030 5630 6030 6630 7030 7630 8030			3636 3640 3646 3650 3656 3660 3666 3670 3676 3680 4036 4636 5036 5636 6036 6636 7036 7636 8036	4040 4046 4050 4056 4060 4066 4070 4076 4080 4640 4646 4650 4656 4660 4666 4670 4676 4680 5040 5046 5050 5056 5060	5066 5070 5076 5080 5640 5646 5650 5656 5660 5666 5670 5676 5680 6040 6046 6050 6055 6060 6066 6070 6076 6080 6640	6646 6650 6656 6660 7040 7046 7050 7056 7060 7640 7646 7650 7656 7660 8040 8046 8050 8056 8060
100 Series Gliding Patio Doors												5068 50611 5080	6068 60611 6080	8068 80611 8080
100 Series Patio Door Sidelights	1368 13611 1380		1668 16611 1680							2068 20611 2080		2668 26611 2680	3068 30611 3080	4068 40611 4080
100 Series Patio Door Transoms	1313 1316 1320 1613 1616 1620 2013	2016 2613 2616 3013 3016 4013 4016	5013 5016 6013 6016 8013 8016	2020 2620 3020 4020 5020 6020 8020										

- Deflection of glass will occur on units with larger glass areas.
- Altitude limits for patio doors shown in two-panel configurations. These limits also qualify for same size panels used in single panel configurations.
- **Contact your Andersen supplier for altitude limits for custom-sized windows and doors.**
- For NFRC ratings of units with capillary breather tubes, visit andersenwindows.com.

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA), the American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) jointly release the North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Skylights (NAFS-11) where "-11" refers to the most recent publication year of 2011. NAFS is also referred to as AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440, which is how the International Code Council (ICC) lists this standard in the 2012, 2015 and 2018 International Residential Code (IRC) and International Building Code (IBC) as the means to indicate the window, door or skylights design pressure rating used to determine compliance to the job site design pressure requirements.

A product only achieves a "Performance Grade" or "PG" rating when it complies with all of the NAFS performance requirements such as ease of operation, air infiltration resistance, resistance to water penetration and resistance to forced entry, etc. A "Design Pressure Rating" or "DP" rating only depicts the design and structural load performance.

Performance Classes

The NAFS Standard/Specification defines requirements for four performance classes. Performance classes are designated R, LC, CW and AW. This classification system provides for several levels of performance. Product selection is always based on the performance and building code requirements of the particular project.

Elements of Performance Grade (PG) Designations

In order to qualify for a given performance grade (PG), test specimens need to pass all required performance tests for the following, in addition to all required auxiliary (durability) and applicable material/component tests (not shown here) for the applicable product type and desired performance class:

(a) Operating force (if applicable): Maximum operating force varies by product type and performance class.

(b) Air leakage resistance: Tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a test pressure of 1.57 psf. Allowable air infiltration for R, LC and CW class designations is 0.3 cubic feet per minute per square foot of frame (cfm/ft^2).

(c) Water penetration resistance: Tested in accordance with ASTM E547 with the specified test pressure applied per NAFS-11. Test consists of four cycles. Each cycle consists of five minutes with pressure applied and one minute with the pressure released, during which the water spray is continuously applied. Water spray shall be uniformly applied at a constant rate of 5 U.S. gal/ft^2 · hr.

(d) Uniform load deflection test: Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. The test specimen shall be evaluated for deflection during each load for permanent damage after each load and for any effects on the normal operation of the specimen. *Starting with the 2008 version of NAFS, design pressure (DP) will only represent the "uniform load deflection test."*

(e) Uniform load structural test: Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. After loads are removed, there shall be no permanent deformation in excess of 0.4% of its span and no damage to the unit, which would make it inoperable.

(f) Forced-entry resistance (if applicable): Tested in accordance with ASTM F588 (windows), F476 (swinging doors) and F842 (sliding doors) at a performance level 10 rating.

Performance Grades (PG) and Corresponding Test Pressures (psf)

Performance Class/ Performance Grade		Air Infiltration Test Pressure		Maximum Allowable Air Infiltration/ Exfiltration Rate		Water Penetration Resistance Test Pressure		Design Pressure		Structural Test Pressure	
R	LC	Pa	psf	L/s·m^2	cfm/ft^2	Pa	psf	Pa	psf	Pa	psf
15	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	140	2.92	720	15.04	1080	22.56
20	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	150	3.13	960	20.05	1440	30.08
25	25	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	180	3.76	1200	25.06	1800	37.59
30	30	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	220	4.59	1440	30.08	2160	45.11
35	35	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	260	5.43	1680	35.09	2520	52.63
40	40	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	290	6.06	1920	40.10	2880	60.15
45	45	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	330	6.89	2160	45.11	3240	67.67
50	50	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	360	7.52	2400	50.13	3600	75.19
55	55	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	400	8.35	2640	55.14	3960	82.71
60	60	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	440	9.19	2880	60.15	4320	90.23
65	65	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	470	9.82	3120	65.16	4680	97.74
70	70	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	510	10.65	3360	70.18	5040	105.26
75	75	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	540	11.28	3600	75.19	5400	112.78
80	80	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	3840	80.20	5760	120.30
85	85	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4080	85.21	6120	127.82
90	90	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4320	90.23	6480	135.34
95	95	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4560	95.24	6840	142.86
100	100	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	4800	100.25	7200	150.38

HALLMARK CERTIFICATION

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA)-sponsored Hallmark Certification Program provides manufacturers with certification to the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 Standard and is designed to provide builders, architects, specifiers and consumers with an easily recognizable means of identifying products that have been manufactured and tested in accordance with NAFS (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440) industry standards and other applicable performance standards. Conformance is determined by periodic in-plant inspections by a third-party administrator. Inspections include auditing licensee quality control procedures and processes, and a review to confirm products are manufactured in accordance with the appropriate performance standards. Periodic testing of representative product constructions and components by an independent testing laboratory is also required. When all of the program requirements are met, the licensee is authorized to use the WDMA Hallmark registered logo on their certification label as a means of identifying products and their performance ratings.

Products successfully obtaining Hallmark Certification will be labeled with a three-part code, which includes performance class, performance grade and size tested. In addition to this mandatory requirement, you are allowed to list the design pressure on a separate line.

WINDOW & DOOR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION WDMA Hallmark Certified www.wdma.com	Andersen Corporation 100 SERIES CASEMENT WINDOW Manufacturer stipulates certification as indicated below.
STANDARD	RATING
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11	Class LC(1) – PG40(2) – Size Tested 71.5 x 71.5 in.(3) DP+40/-45(4)
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08	Class LC(1) – PG40(2) – Size Tested 71.5 x 71.5 in.(3) DP+40/-45(4)

(1) – Performance Class

(2) – Performance Grade

(3) – Size Tested

(4) – Design Pressure

In the example above, the performance class is LC, the performance grade (PG) is 40 pounds per square foot (psf) and the size tested is 71.5" x 71.5". What this means to the specifier is, based on the performance grade chart, the laboratory-tested air infiltration was less than 0.3 cfm/ft^2 (test pressure is always 1.57 psf and the allowable airflow is 0.3 cfm/ft^2), the product tested successfully resisted a laboratory water penetration test at a test pressure of 6.0 psf, the product tested successfully withstood a laboratory positive test pressure of 60 psf and a laboratory negative test pressure of 67 psf, and the product tested passed the laboratory requirements for operational force and forced-entry resistance. Based on this test, all products of the same design that are smaller than the tested size can be labeled with this product performance rating.

IMPORTANT

Building codes prescribe design pressure based on a variety of criteria (i.e., windspeed zone, building height, building type, job site exposure, etc.). Design pressures derived from Performance Grade (PG) test requirements should be used to determine compliance to building code required design pressures. Structural test pressures, which are tested at 1.5 times the design pressure, should **not** be used for determining design pressure code compliance. In the example above, a PG 40 performance grade rating, which passes a 40 psf design pressure, should be used for determining code compliance, not the structural test pressure of 60 psf.

If you need further details about how Andersen® products perform to this standard, contact your Andersen supplier.

If you need further information about the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 standard or the Hallmark Certification Program, please contact: WDMA, 2001 K Street NW, 3rd Floor North, Washington, D.C. 20006. Phone: 202-367-1157 Website: **wdma.com**

Where designated, Andersen products are tested, certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.

Performance Grade, Sound Transmission and Air Infiltration Ratings — 100 Series Windows and Patio Doors

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Andersen® Product	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Performance Grade (PG)	+/- Corresponding Design Pressure (DP)	STANDARD GLASS		STC UPGRADE GLASS		Air Infiltration CFM/FT^2
			Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)	Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)	
Casement Windows							
Single and Twin (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	40/45	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Single and Twin, PG Upgrade (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	50/50*	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Casements	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	40/40	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Casements, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 65.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Awning Windows							
Single and Twin (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	40/45	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Single and Twin, PG Upgrade (venting/stationary)	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	30	25	33	28	< 0.2
Picture Over Awning	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	40/45	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture Over Awning, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Single-Hung Windows							
Arch Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 41.5" x 95.0"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Arch Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 41.5" x 83.0"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.5" x 89.5"	30/30	28	23	32	26	< 0.2
Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 77.5"	50/50*	28	23	32	26	< 0.2
Twin and Triple Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Twin and Triple Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 65.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Transom Over Single-Hung	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Transom Over Single-Hung, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47.5" x 95.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture With Flanking Single-Hungs, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 143.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding Windows							
Gliding - **Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 71.5" x 71.5"	30/30	28	23	32	27	< 0.2
Gliding, PG Upgrade - **Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	28	23	32	27	< 0.2
Picture over Gliding - **Active-Stationary or Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 59.5" x 83.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding - **Active-Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 143.5" x 71.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Gliding, PG Upgrade - **Active-Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 101.5" x 59.5"	50/50*	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture over Gliding - **Active-Stationary-Active**	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 107.5" x 83.5"	30/30	-	-	-	-	< 0.2
Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows							
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 95.5" x 84.3"	40/40	29	24	32	27	< 0.2
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows, PG Upgrade	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 95.5" x 71.5"	50/50*	29	24	32	27	< 0.2
Gliding Patio Doors	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 95.3" x 95.5"	30/30	28	23	29	26	< 0.2
Patio Door Sidelights	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 47.3" x 95.3"	30/30	29	24	31	26	< 0.2
Patio Door Transoms	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 95.3" x 23.3"	30/30	29	24	31	26	< 0.2

- "Performance Grade (PG)" ratings may vary from tested performance rating for larger or smaller units of a particular type.
- "Sound Transmission Class (STC)" and "Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)" ratings are for individual units with 3 mm glass based on independent tests and represent entire unit.
- This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.
- Where designated, Andersen products are certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

*Available for select sizes. Contact your Andersen supplier.

Andersen® Products Total Unit Recycled Content Percentages

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Andersen Product	% Pre-Consumer Recycled Content
100 Series Windows & Patio Doors	
Casement Window	23%
Awning Window	24%
Single-Hung Window	20%
Gliding Window	21%
Picture Window	18%
Gliding Patio Door	14%
Patio Door Sidelight	18%
Patio Door Transom	21%

- "% Pre-Consumer Recycled Content" is calculated to meet ISO 14021 standards based on NFRC sizing. Actual recycled content dependent on product size.

Center of Glass Performance Data — 100 Series Windows and Patio Doors

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Andersen® Product & Glass Type	VT[1]	SC[2]	SHGC[3]	RHG[4]	Fading Tuv[5]	Fading Tdw[6]	%RH @ center[7]	IGST[8]
Low-E Glass								
Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows	72%	0.48	0.41	98.2	16%	33%	61%	55.7
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	72%	0.47	0.41	97.5	16%	33%	60%	55.3
Gliding Patio Doors	72%	0.47	0.41	97.5	16%	33%	60%	55.3
Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms	72%	0.47	0.41	97.5	16%	33%	60%	55.3
Low-E SmartSun™ Glass								
Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows	65%	0.31	0.27	65.6	5%	21%	62%	56.1
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	65%	0.31	0.27	64.9	5%	21%	61%	55.7
Gliding Patio Doors	65%	0.31	0.27	64.9	5%	21%	61%	55.7
Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms	65%	0.31	0.27	64.9	5%	21%	61%	55.7
Low-E Sun Glass								
Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows	40%	0.29	0.25	61.1	16%	24%	60%	55.4
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	40%	0.29	0.25	60.4	16%	24%	59%	55.0
Gliding Patio Doors	40%	0.29	0.25	60.4	16%	24%	59%	55.0
Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms	40%	0.29	0.25	60.4	16%	24%	59%	55.0
Low-E PassiveSun® Glass								
Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows	79%	0.79	0.69	161.0	29%	42%	60%	55.1
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	79%	0.79	0.69	161.0	29%	42%	59%	54.7
Gliding Patio Doors	79%	0.79	0.69	161.0	29%	42%	59%	54.7
Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms	79%	0.79	0.69	161.0	29%	42%	59%	54.7
Clear Dual-Pane Glass								
Casement, Awning, Single-Hung and Gliding Windows	82%	0.89	0.78	186	58%	61%	39%	43.7
Picture, Transom and Specialty Windows	82%	0.89	0.78	186	58%	61%	39%	43.6
Gliding Patio Doors	82%	0.89	0.78	186	58%	61%	39%	43.6
Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms	82%	0.89	0.78	186	58%	61%	39%	43.6

• Based on NFRC testing/simulation conditions using Windows v7.4.6.0 and NFRC validated spectral data. 0°F outside temperature, 70°F inside temperature and a 15 mph wind. 1) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through the glass. The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the glass lets in. Visible Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. 2) Shading Coefficient (SC) defines the amount of heat gain through the glass compared to a single light of clear 1/8" (3) glass. 3) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 4) Relative Heat Gain (RHG) is the amount of heat gain through a glazing incorporating U-Factor and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient. 5) Transmission Ultra-Violet Energy (Tuv). The transmission of short-wave energy in the 300-380 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The energy can cause fabric fading. 6) Transmission Damage Function (Tdw). The transmission of UV and visible light energy in the 300-600 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The value includes both the UV and visible light energy that can cause fabric fading. This rating has also been referred to as the Krochmann Damage Function. This rating better predicts fading potential than UV transmission alone. The lower the Damage Function rating, the less transmission of short-wave energy through the glass that can potentially cause fabric fading. Fabric type is also a key component of fading potential. 7) Percent relative humidity before condensation occurs at the center of glass, taken using center of glass temperature. 8) Inside glass surface temperatures are taken at the center of glass.

• This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results or new industry standards, this data may change over time. Contact your Andersen supplier for current performance information or upgrade options.

• Contact your Andersen supplier for center of glass performance data on windows with patterned glass, tempered glass and products ordered with capillary breather tubes.

Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Refer to notes on page 106 for important information on performance data.

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Casement Windows AND-N-84 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.25	0.43
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.24	0.27	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.25	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.25	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.24	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.39
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.16	0.38
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.26
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.24
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.28	0.46	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.42	0.47
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.41	0.52	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.41	0.48	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.41	0.48	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.41	0.48	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.42	0.48	0.49

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Awning Windows AND-N-85 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.25	0.43
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.25	0.27	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.39
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.16	0.38
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.26
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.24
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.28	0.46	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.42	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.42	0.47
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.42	0.52	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.42	0.48	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.42	0.48	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.42	0.48	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.42	0.48	0.49

• This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time.
Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.

continued on next page

Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance *(continued)*

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Single-Hung Windows AND-N-80 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.28	0.48
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.47
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.19	0.43
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.42
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.17	0.27
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.31	0.52	0.60
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.47	0.53
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.47	0.53	0.55
100 Series Gliding Windows AND-N-81 2.2 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.28	0.48
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.47
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.19	0.43
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.20	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.42
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.17	0.27
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.31	0.52	0.60
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.47	0.53
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.47	0.53
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.59	0.62
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.47	0.53	0.55

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Picture and Specialty Windows AND-N-82 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.27	0.32	0.56
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.50
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.29	0.50
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.29	0.49
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.20	0.45
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.44
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.28	0.54	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.48	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.44	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.44	0.55	0.57
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.55	0.57
100 Series Transom Windows AND-N-83 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.29	0.33	0.56
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.50
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.30	0.50
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.25	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.49
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.45
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.19	0.44
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.18	0.28
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.30	0.54	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.48	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.48	0.55
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.61	0.64
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.55	0.57
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.47	0.55	0.57

continued on next page

1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft²-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See andersenwindows.com/nfrc for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.

- NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.
- This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time.

Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on unit size, use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.

- Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance *(continued)*

For current performance information, please visit **andersenwindows.com**.

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Gliding Patio Doors AND-N-100 3.1 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.30	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.42
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.29	0.48
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.29	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.25	0.42
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.32	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.25	0.41
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.44
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.17	0.38
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.37
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.16	0.23
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.31	0.53	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.41	0.46
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.37	0.41	0.46
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.46	0.60	0.63
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.46	0.46	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.46	0.53	0.55
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.48	0.46	0.48
100 Series Patio Door Transoms AND-N-98 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.32	0.25	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.32	0.23	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.20	0.34
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.25	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.33
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.14	0.30
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.30
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.24
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.19
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.32	0.41	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.36	0.33	0.37
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.45	0.47	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.38	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.45	0.42	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.45	0.42	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.38	0.38

Andersen Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type		U-Factor[1]	SHGC[2]	VT[3]
100 Series Patio Door Sidelights AND-N-97 3.0 mm glass	Low-E	Without Grilles	0.31	0.25	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.33
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.38
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.20	0.33
	Low-E w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.20	0.33
	Low-E SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.14	0.30
	Low-E SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.29
	Low-E Sun	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.24
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.19
	Low-E PassiveSun®	Without Grilles	0.32	0.41	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.32	0.33	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.36	0.33	0.37
	Clear Dual-Pane	Without Grilles	0.44	0.47	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.44	0.37	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.44	0.42	0.43
		Finelight With Exterior Applied Grilles	0.44	0.42	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.45	0.37	0.38

1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft^2-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See andersenwindows.com/nfrc for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.

- NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.
- This data is accurate as of January 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on unit size, use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass for high altitudes, etc.
- Values are for single units with given pane thickness and $^3/_4$" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

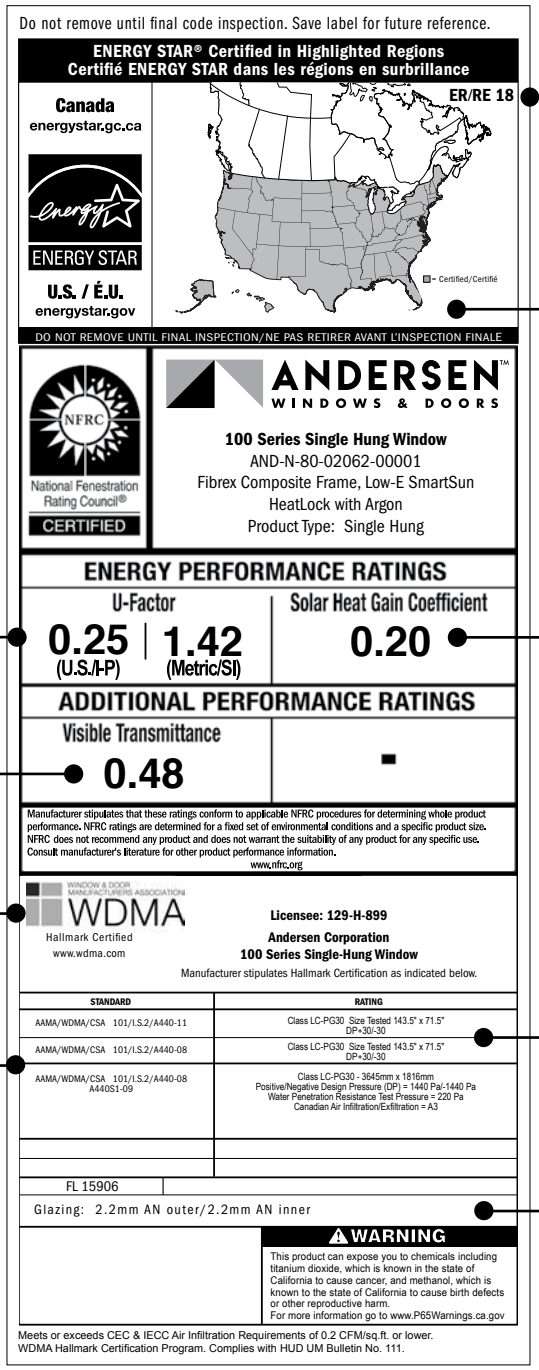
About the NFRC

The National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) is a nonpartisan coalition of professionals whose purpose is to provide fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings for fenestration products. NFRC's membership includes manufacturers, suppliers, designers, specifiers, utility companies, government agencies and other building industry representatives.

Andersen Corporation is a founding member of the NFRC and continues to support its work by providing fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings to consumers and the building industry. If you have any questions about the NFRC, its program or energy performance ratings, write them at: NFRC, 6305 Ivy Lane, Suite 410, Greenbelt, MD 20770. Phone: 301-589-1776 Website: **nfrc.org**

About the Label

Look for this certification label on every window and patio door you buy. The NFRC section was designed by the National Fenestration Rating Council to provide accurate information that helps you promote the energy efficiency of the homes you build. These ratings allow you – and your customers – to measure and compare the energy performance of similar products. If the product does not have this label, the NFRC has not verified its claims.



Energy Rating (ER) represents "Energy Rating" and is a rating used in Canada for product comparison purposes (the higher the ER number, the more energy saved during the heating season).

ENERGY STAR® Climate Zone Map is based on U-Factor and solar heat gain coefficient criteria for specific ENERGY STAR climate zones within the United States and Canada. The shading of the map shows which climate zone(s) a particular product and glass type is ENERGY STAR certified in.

U-Factor indicates how well a product prevents heat from escaping (the lower the number, the better).

Solar Heat Gain Coefficient measures how well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight (the lower the number, the more it will help reduce the use of air conditioning and as a result, reduce electrical bills and energy use).

Visible Transmittance refers to how much visible light comes through a product (the closer to 1.0, the more light is transmitted).

WDMA Hallmark Certification verifies the performance ratings of this product were tested by an independent testing laboratory and verified by a third-party certification program.

Test Standards

Performance Grade (PG) and **Design Pressure (DP) Ratings**

Glass Construction used with this product type.

• NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.
• "ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES FOR WINDOWS & DOORS

Optional accessories are available for the installation of Andersen® windows and patio doors. Keep instruction guidelines and safety information in mind when considering the installation and use of any Andersen product. For questions, contact your local Andersen supplier.

FIBREX® TRIM BOARD

Available in white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black, this solid cellular Fibrex trim board can be cut or ripped to size, and can be fastened using nails or screws. 3 ½" (89) x ¾" (19) thick in 10' (3048) lengths.

COLOR-MATCHED SEALANT

Color-matched sealant is available in Andersen exterior colors. This high-quality sealant can be used during the installation of all Andersen products.

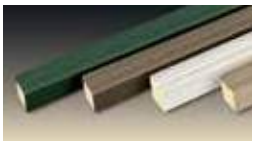
VINYL CHANNELS

Rigid vinyl "J" and "h" channels are available in white, Sandtone and Terratone. "J" and "h" channels are ½" (13) deep and come in 150" (3810) lengths. "J" channels are ¾" (19) wide and "h" channels are 1" (25) wide. "H" channels are ¾" (19) deep and come in 84" (2134) and 150" (3810) lengths. White "H" channels are ¾" (19) wide. Sandtone and Terratone "H" channels are 1" (25) wide.

DRIP CAP

Heavy 24-gauge corrosion-resistant aluminum construction in two profiles to match frames. Available in white, canvas, Sandtone, Terratone, dark bronze, forest green and black in 6' (1829), 10' (3048) and 12'-7 ½" (3848) lengths.

AUXILIARY CASING



Made of cellular Fibrex material. Available in white, canvas, Sandtone, Terratone, dark bronze, forest green and black. 1 3/16" (30) x 1 3/16" (30) thick in 150" (3810) lengths.

COIL STOCK

Andersen aluminum coil stock can be ordered in white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1 ¼" (32)-long stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/454 kg boxes.

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES FOR INSERT WINDOWS

EXTERIOR SILL EXTENDER

A sill extender fits into the exterior accessory kerf in the window frame to hide the gap between the new insert window and the existing window frame at the sill. Precut to fit a 14° sill slope, it can be cut to fit other slopes as needed. Available in all exterior colors. Shown in white.

HEAD EXPANDER

A head expander assists in filling the opening at the top of the window when doing an interior installation. Available in white.

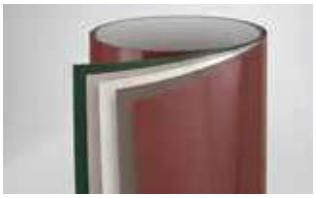
EXTERIOR FRAME EXTENDERS

Frame extenders fit into the exterior accessory kerf in the frame to hide the gap around the sides and/or head between the new insert window and the existing window frame. Extenders can be cut to length as needed. Available in all exterior colors. Shown in dark bronze.

Exterior frame and sill extenders are available in long lengths or can be ordered cut to approximate lengths for convenience at the job site.

Insert window shown with exterior frame extenders and sill extender in dark bronze.

COIL STOCK



Coil stock fits into the exterior accessory kerf in the window frame, then wraps the existing wood window trim. It can be cut and formed to profiles at the job site. Andersen aluminum coil stock can be ordered white, canvas, prairie grass, Sandtone, Terratone, cocoa bean, dark bronze, red rock, forest green, dove gray and black. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1 ¼" (32) stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/.454 kg boxes.

COLOR-MATCHED SEALANT

Color-matched sealant is available in Andersen exterior colors and is specially formulated to adhere to Andersen products.

FOAM BACKER ROD

Available for installations, ⅜" (10) backer rod helps provide an air seal around the frame. Available in 100' (30480) rolls.

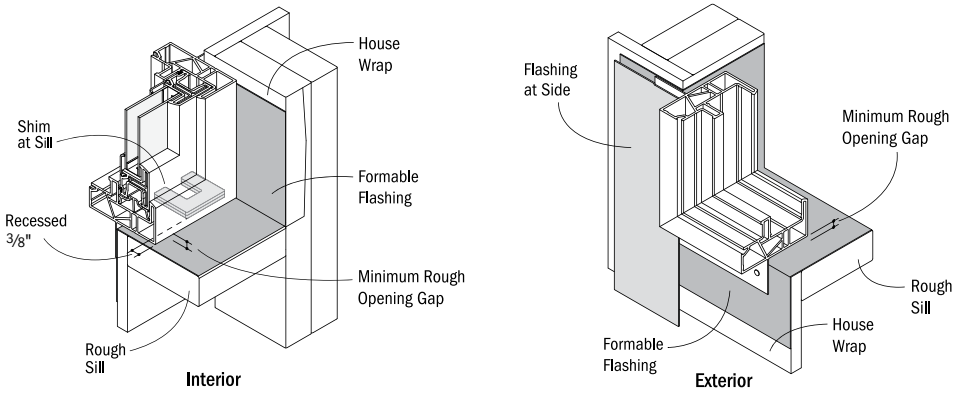
SHIMS

Flat self-hanging shims help with a secure installation. Available in boxes of 248 shims.

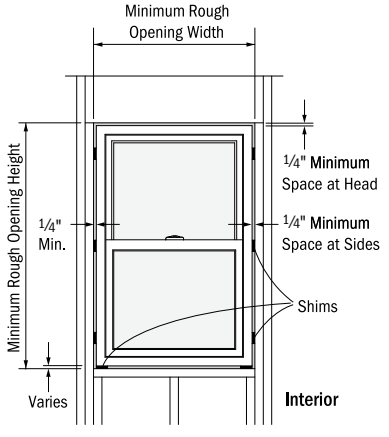
ROUGH OPENINGS

The purpose of a rough opening is to allow for proper spacing between the window or patio door unit and the building structure. The space is required for locating, leveling and squaring the unit during installation and to provide an area for insulation. A rough opening that is incorrectly sized may affect unit operation and may not allow for adequate fastening of the unit to the building structure. Andersen rough opening dimensions are provided as a guideline to help determine the minimum amount of space needed between the window or patio door and the building structure. See appropriate product sections for rough opening guidelines for each product.

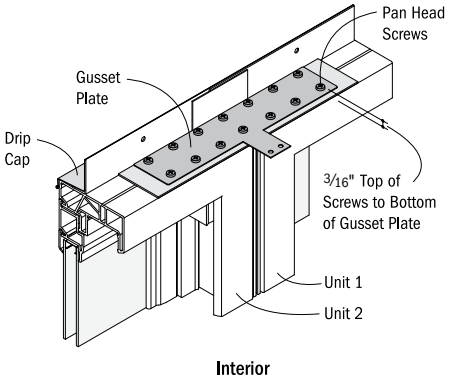
Keep in mind that rough opening dimensions may need to be altered from published guidelines, depending on installation methods, joining methods, replacement methods, etc. For example, flashing systems can reduce the amount of available rough opening space and should be factored in when calculating rough opening dimensions. The use of support or joining materials will encroach on the rough opening and may require additional rough opening space between the unit and the building structure, depending on the thickness of the flashing system and joining materials used. To facilitate drainage, the rough opening sill plate should never slope toward the interior. For challenging environments and other information, refer to EEBA's (Energy and Environmental Building Association) Water Management Guide (eeba.org).



Example of window sill flashing in a membrane drainage system.



Example of window unit installed using Andersen published minimum rough opening dimensions.



Example of two units joined together with the use of gusset plates and pan head screws that will require additional rough opening space.

IMPORTANCE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

Proper installation and maintenance of Andersen products is essential to attain optimum performance and operation. Installation instructions that provide guidelines for proper installation are typically provided with Andersen products. They are also available by visiting andersenwindows.com. Remember that every installation is different, and Andersen strongly recommends consultation with the local supplier or an experienced contractor, architect or structural engineer prior to the installation of any Andersen product. The method of attachment for Andersen products, fastener selection and code compliance is the responsibility of the architect, building owner, contractor, installer and/or consumer. For more complete installation details, visit andersenwindows.com or see your Andersen supplier.

GENERAL NOTES

When ordering, make certain you specify, then verify, the exact product, unit dimensions, configuration requirements, color and options you desire on each window or patio door. Before installing the product, we suggest you verify that it includes the features and options you ordered. Visit andersenwindows.com for product installation and joining guides. Printing limitations prohibit exact color replication of products. View actual samples for building specifications. Andersen Corporation reserves the right to change details, specifications or sizes without notice. The customer assumes all risk of alterations made to Andersen products.

CODES

Appropriate selection of Andersen® products that conform to all applicable laws, ordinances, building codes and safety requirements is the sole responsibility of the architect, designer, building owner and/or contractor. Check with your local building code officials for specific information. Unit wind load, performance grade and energy performance information is provided on pages 99-108. For up-to-date product performance information, visit **andersenwindows.com**. The performance of any building system depends on the design and construction of the building system in its entirety, which should meet building code requirements, as well as address product and material limitations, and local environment and climate.

DRIP CAPS

Drip caps are a specific type of flashing or trim used at the head of a window or door to direct water from the drainage plane out beyond the face of the unit.

FLASHING

Flashing is an important element in a building's water management system. It is used to shed and direct water to the building exterior or to the drainage plane. Flashing materials are typically applied starting from the bottom and working upward, with each successive layer overlapping the previous one in shingle fashion. Water infiltration problems in any type of building can be reduced by properly flashing and/or sealing around all building openings, including windows and doors.

USE OF SHIMS

Shims are used along the side jambs of windows and doors to center the unit in the rough opening and to position it plumb, level and square. In addition, shims are always required for windows under the sill at the side jambs to lift it off the rough opening sill plate. Shims also enable a straight frame for proper weatherstrip contact and unit operation. If not placed properly, unit performance and operation can be affected. Use waterproof shims capable of supporting the weight of the product. When using tapered shims, use them in pairs with the tapers opposing each other to avoid tilting the unit or twisting (rotating) of the jambs.

SEALANTS

Sealants are elastic materials used to block the passage of water and/or air while allowing movement between the two sides of the joint. A sealant should bond tightly, and be able to expand and contract to accommodate joint movement without cracking or tearing away from the substrate. Surfaces must be clean, dry and sound for adequate sealant adhesion. Choose a sealant that is compatible with, and that will adhere adequately to, all building materials used in the window and patio door area. Proper sealant joint design is based upon the expected movement of adjacent materials and the movement capability of the sealant. A general rule of thumb is that the depth of the sealant joint should be equal to half the width (D = W/2), but generally not less than ¼" (6) or more than ½" (13). Foam-plastic backer rod can be used to limit the depth of the sealant joint, to provide a backstop for tooling the sealant without damage to the bond. It also acts as a bond breaker to help minimize stress in the sealant. Sealants should be maintained seasonally, and repaired and/or replaced as needed.

GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

1. Read and follow the installation guide in its entirety.
2. Decide whether you are integrating to a surface barrier or a membrane drainage system before installing the product. The appropriate method for your installation may vary based on building design, application and industry practices.
3. Make certain the drainage plane is continuous (proper overlaps to shed water, taped seams, etc.).
4. Andersen products should be installed only in the vertical position.
5. Check the rough opening to make sure it is sized properly, is square and is level.
6. Install the window or door plumb.
7. Install the window or door level.
8. Install the window or door square. Diagonal measurements should be within ⅛" (3).
9. Follow installation instructions to properly locate shims and to make sure that units are plumb, level and square. Shims are always required under the window jambs at the sill and along the jambs on the sides for windows and doors.
10. Check for squareness of unit before final anchoring of the product into the wall.
11. Anchor unit as directed with appropriate fasteners.
12. Integrate the window and door into the drainage plane of the wall using quality flashing and sealing materials. All flashing materials should be properly overlapped to shed water.
13. Allow ¼" (6) minimum space for a sealant joint around perimeter of unit between exterior finish materials and unit.
14. Insulate and seal the interior cavity between the window or door frame and the rough opening.
15. Check operation before application of interior trim.

EXTERIOR PAINTING/SEALING OF ANDERSEN® PRODUCTS

The exterior of some Andersen products may be painted or stained. However, improper painting and staining may cause damage to vinyl, aluminum and other exterior materials.

CAUTIONS

1. Do not apply any type of film to insulating glass. Thermal stress and glass damage can result. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when films are applied to Andersen products.
2. The use of removable insulating materials such as insulated window coverings, shutters and other shading devices may also cause thermal stress conditions and/or deformation of protective vinyl. In addition, excessive condensation may result, which can have a deteriorating effect on the window or door unit(s) involved. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when these kinds of materials or devices are applied to or used in conjunction with Andersen products.
3. In wall construction utilizing brick facades, leave adequate clearance between sill, jambs and brick for sealing and dimensional change of framework.
4. Acid solutions commonly used to wash brick and other masonry materials will damage glass, fasteners, hardware and metal flashing. Protect unit and follow cleaning product instructions carefully. Damage caused by acid solution is not covered under the Andersen limited warranty.
5. Andersen windows may be combined in almost unlimited ribbons or stacks if each unit is positively secured to structural elements on opposing sides and if the proper joining system is used. See page 99 for more information.

SAFETY GLASS

Unless specifically ordered, Andersen windows are not made with safety glass and, if broken, the glass could fragment, causing injury. Andersen windows may be ordered with tempered glass which may reduce the likelihood of injury when broken. All Andersen patio doors are made with tempered glass. Differences in appearance between tempered and non-tempered glass can be expected. Slight visual distortions may be noticeable and occur normally as a result of the tempering process. Building codes require safety glass in locations adjacent to or near doors and other locations.

WINDOW AND PATIO DOOR SAFETY

Windows may provide a secondary avenue of escape or rescue in an emergency, such as a fire. Every family should develop an escape plan and make sure family members know how to escape from the home in an emergency. In your plan, include two ways to escape from every room in case one way is blocked by fire or smoke, and make sure you have a designated meeting place outside. A window or a patio door is an alternate means of escape or rescue. Practice your plan until each member of the family understands it and is able to escape without assistance. Remember, you may not be able to reach children during a fire emergency. Teach children – even very young children – that they must escape from a fire in the home and never hide from the fire or from emergency personnel.

LOOKOUT FOR KIDS® PROGRAM

The Consumer Product Safety Commission has said: "Keep children away from open windows to prevent falls. Don't depend on insect screens to keep the child from falling out of the window. They are designed to keep insects out, not children in. Avoid placing furniture near windows to keep children from climbing to a window seat or sill." In an effort to educate consumers about the potential for child falls from windows, Andersen Corporation created the LookOut For Kids Program. It combines a window and door safety brochure and specific product instructions to help make window and door safety an important priority for consumers. For more information on child safety, write:

Andersen Corporation
LookOut For Kids Program
100 Fourth Avenue North
Bayport, MN 55003
Call **800-313-8889** or email
lofk@andersencorp.com

LookOut! for kids®

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Andersen® windows and patio doors can make significant contributions to the success of sustainable design strategies

As a charter member of the U.S. Green Building Council, we're active supporters of certified green buildings. Our products can help customers in pursuing green building programs, such as Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®), the National Green Building Standard, Green Globes, GreenStar and more. Below is an overview of how our products may assist project teams with pursuing LEED v4 or the NAHB National Green Building Standard rating systems. More detailed credit summaries, as well as information about how Andersen products can support earlier versions of LEED certification (e.g., LEED v3 or LEED 2008), are available at **andersenwindows.com**.

LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAJOR RENOVATIONS

Integrative Process Credit:

Energy & Atmosphere

– Minimum energy performance prerequisite
– Optimize energy performance credit
– Renewable energy production credit
– Green power and carbon offsets credit

Materials & Resources

– Construction and demolition waste management planning credit
– Building product disclosure and optimization sourcing of raw materials credit
– Construction and demolition waste management credit

Indoor Environmental Quality

– Minimum indoor air quality performance prerequisite
– Minimum acoustic performance prerequisite – schools
– Enhanced indoor air quality strategies credit
– Low-emitting materials credit
– Thermal comfort credit
– Daylight credit
– Quality views credit
– Acoustic performance credit (option 2)

LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: HOMES AND MULTI-FAMILY MIDRISES

Energy & Atmosphere

– Minimum energy performance prerequisite
– Education of the homeowner, tenant or building prerequisite
– Annual energy use credit
– Building orientation for passive solar credit
– Air infiltration credit
– Windows credit

Materials & Resources

– Durability management prerequisite
– Environmentally preferable products credit
– Construction waste management credit

Indoor Environmental Quality

– Ventilation prerequisite
– Low-emitting products credit

ANSI ICC/ASHRAE 700-2015 NATIONAL GREEN BUILDING STANDARD

NGBS section numbers are referenced in parentheses.

Resource Efficiency

– Prefinished materials (601.7)
– Flashing (602.12)
– Exterior doors, including storm doors (602.1.10)
– Recycled construction materials (605.3)
– Bio-based products (606.1)
– Wood-based products (606.2)
– Manufacturer's environmental management system concepts (611.1)

Energy Efficiency

– Mandatory requirements (701.1)
– Building thermal envelope air sealing (701.4.3.1)
– Multi-family air leakage alternative (701.4.3.3)
– Fenestration air leakage (701.4.3.4)
– ICC IECC analysis (702.2.1)
– Energy performance analysis (702.2.2)
– UA improvement (703.2.1)
– Fenestration (703.2.5)
– Sun-tempered design (703.7.1)
– Passive cooling design (703.7.3)
– Passive solar heating design (703.7.4)

Indoor Environmental Quality

– Wood materials (901.4)
– Interior architectural coatings (901.9)
– Interior adhesives & sealants (901.9)
– Operable windows & sliding glass doors (902.1.5)

Energy Efficient

– Homeowner's manual (1001.1)
– Building construction manual (1002.1)

THE ENVIRONMENT HAS A BUSINESS PARTNER

Respect for the environment is nothing new at Andersen. For more than a century, it has been part of who we are. Our commitment to recycle and reclaim materials began simply because it was good business. Now it's part of our broader commitment to sustainability and responsible stewardship of all of our resources. Andersen is committed to providing you with long-lasting,* energy-efficient windows and patio doors. Visit **andersenwindows.com/sustainability** for more information.

Andersen® products are certified under the National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) voluntary third-party certification program designed to ensure accurate energy performance ratings and labeling.

The Window & Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA) Hallmark Certification program includes product testing and quality-control process audits to verify that Andersen windows and doors are produced in conformance with the industry standards for air, water resistance and structural performance.

Andersen Corporation is proud to be an ENERGY STAR® partner. For over 115 years, Andersen has built a reputation for environmental stewardship and energy-efficient products. In fact, Andersen has been part of the ENERGY STAR program since it started and was the first window manufacturer to be named an ENERGY STAR National Window Partner of the Year in 1999.

Andersen was the first window manufacturer to certify our products for indoor air quality, beginning in 2008. Our Indoor Advantage™ Gold certification by SCS Global Services (SCS) meets the rigorous high standards for healthier indoor air quality set by California Specification 01350.

Under U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) guidelines, Andersen is able to claim a percentage of material in its Fibrex® product as pre-consumer recycled content. SCS Global Services (SCS) has certified this amount for Andersen.

*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

All logos and marks are trademarks of their respective owners.

15 100 Series Window Overview
18 100 Series Casement & Awning Windows
30 100 Series Single-Hung Windows
52 100 Series Gliding Windows
66 100 Series Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows
84 100 Series Window Joining Details
88 100 Series Window Custom Sizes
91 100 Series Patio Door Overview
93 100 Series Gliding Patio Doors
95 100 Series Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms
97 100 Series Patio Door Joining Details
98 100 Series Patio Door Custom Sizes
99 Combination Designs, Product Performance & Installation

All trademarks where denoted are marks of their respective owners.
©2022 Andersen Corporation. All rights reserved. 02/22 Part #9045491

PDF NAVIGATION TIPS

Welcome to an overview of the enhanced navigation tools available in this PDF. Here are some simple tips on PDF navigation. Before you begin be sure you are using the latest version of **Adobe Acrobat Reader DC**, available at – **https://get.adobe.com/reader/**

To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y

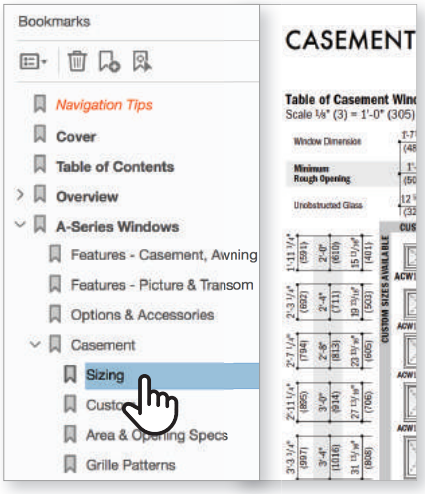
BOOKMARK NAVIGATION

1

Acrobat will display the bookmarks panel when you open the PDF.

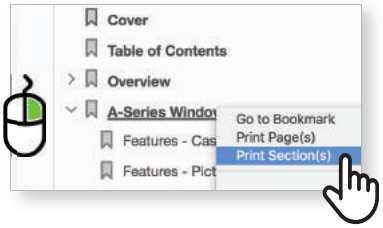
Bookmarks are the easiest way to find specific product information.

Select a topic and that page will be displayed.



2

If you need to print a specific section, **right click on that section** within in the bookmarks panel and choose **"Print Section"**.



LINKS AND URL NAVIGATION

1

You can also use the **embedded links** to navigate between sections. All links are underlined in blue.

2

Website links automatically open in your web browser.

PDF NAVIGATION TIPS Cont.

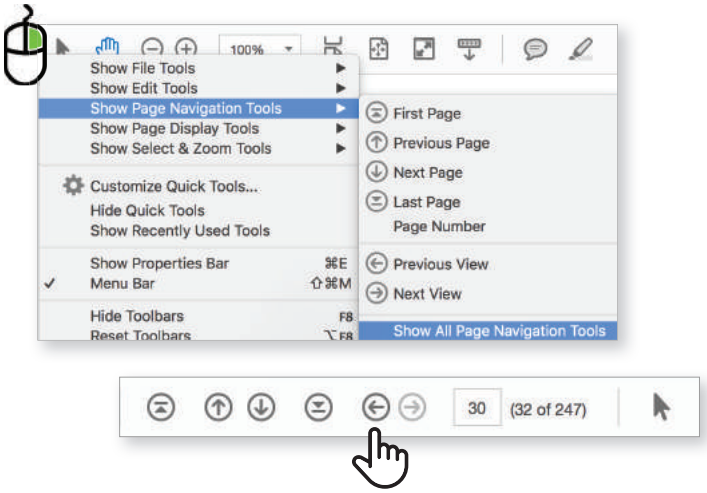
Add additional navigation tools by adjusting the default settings in Acrobat.

TOOL BAR NAVIGATION

1

To add a **"Jump Back" Button** to your tool bar. **Right click on tool bar**, select **Show Page Navigation Tools** and choose **Show All Page Navigation Tools**.

Right and left facing arrows are added to the tool bar allowing you to go back or forward to the last page you viewed.

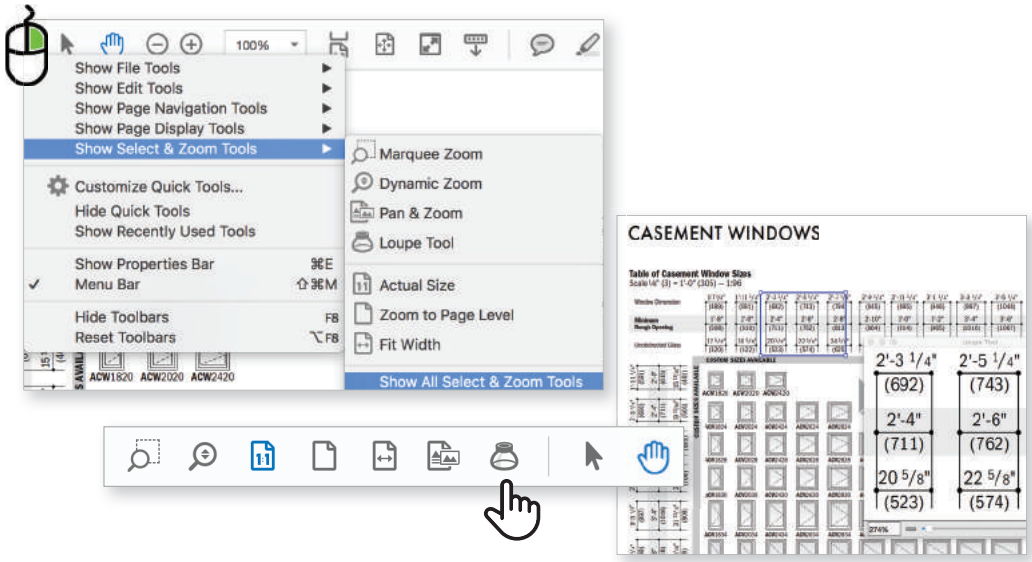


2

Another helpful tool is the **Loupe Tool**.

It allows you to zoom in on the page without having to increase the page size.

To add a **Loupe Tool** to your tool bar, **right click on tool bar**, select **Show Select & Zoom Tools** and then choose **Show All Select & Zoom Tools.**



3

You can also use the **commenting tools**. Add a post-it note with your comments or highlight important information.

Be sure to save the file.

To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: **https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y**

We are always looking for ways to improve.

Please send feedback to **webmarketing@andersencorp.com**.

#1 Home Improvement Retailer

What can we help you find today?

Portage (kalam... 10PM 49002

... / Building Materials / Roofing / Roof Panels / Metal Roofing

Internet # 314709096 Model # 987636 Store SKU # 1005774506

10 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Slate

(38) Questions & Answers (65)

Hover Image to Zoom

Share Print

$91.47 /piece

Pay **$66.47** after **$25 OFF** your total qualifying purchase upon opening a new card.
Apply for a Home Depot Consumer Card

Color Family: **Slate**

Pickup at Portage (kalamazoo)

Delivering to 49002

Ship to Store
May 1 - May 6
884 available
FREE

Delivery
Apr 30 - May 9
884 available
FREE

This item can only be purchased for quantities of 10 or more

- 10 + Add to Cart

Free & Easy Returns In Store or Online

Shop All Services DIY Me

Product Details

Specifications

Questions & Answers
65 Questions

Customer Reviews
4.7 out of 5 ★★★★½ (38)

Live Chat

Feedback

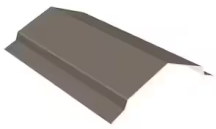
You Might Also Need

50 ft. Butyl Sealant Tape Roof Accessory in Gray

★★★★☆ (180)

$6.88

Add to Cart



10 ft. Slate 29-Gauge Galvalume Steel RC2 Ridge Cap Flashing

★★★★★ (5)

$37.92

Add to Cart

Gibraltar Building Products
3 ft. Inside Closure Strip Foam SM-Rib Roof Accessory in Black (4-Pack)

★★★★½ (66)

$6.82 /bag

Add to Cart

Gibraltar Building Products
10 ft. 29-Gauge Galvalume EF3 Eave Flashing in Slate

★★★★★ (4)

$26.40

Add to Cart

Gibraltar Building Products
3 ft. Outside Closure Strip Foam SM-Rib Roof Accessory in Black (4-Pack)

★★★★½ (57)

$6.82 /bag

Add to Cart

1/1

Customers Also Viewed

8 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Slate

★★★★½ (68)

$42.90 /piece

12 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Slate

★★★★½ (44)

$64.49

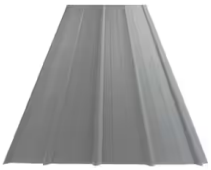
14 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Slate

★★★★★ (13)

$115.40 /piece

16.77 in. x 42.52 in. Black Galvanized Metal Roof Panels Hardware Roofing Sheets (20-Pieces)

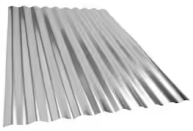
$159.99 /box



16 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Gray

★★★★☆ (17)

$142.88 /piece



Amerimax Home Products
3 ft. Galvanized Steel Corrugated Project Panel (3-Pack)

★★★★☆ (132)

$55.43 /carton

1/2

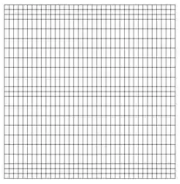
Recently Viewed

Gibraltar Building Products
10 ft. SM-Rib Galvalume Steel 29-Gauge Roof/Siding Panel in Slate

★★★★★ (38)

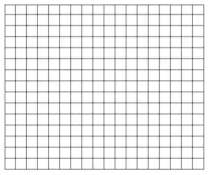
Glacier Bay
Power Flush 2-Piece 1.28 GPF Single Flush Elongated Toilet in White with Slow-Close Seat…

★★★★½ (3346)



FORGERIGHT
6 ft. H x 6 ft. W Deco Grid Black Steel Fence Panel

★★★★★ (16)



6 ft. x 8 ft. Wild Hog Black Metal Fence Panel

1/1

Live Chat

Feedback

Related Searches

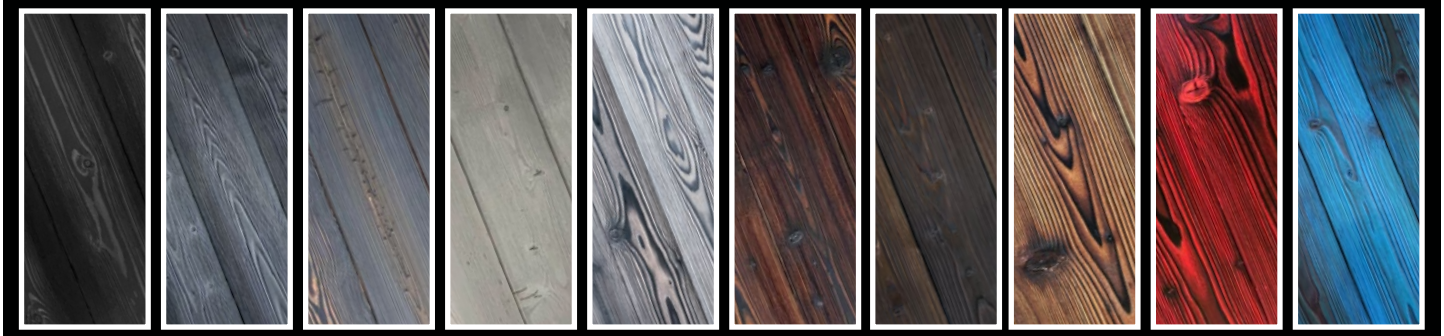
metal siding | corrugated roofing | roofing panels | metal roofing panels | metal roof panels | black metal roofing

Shou Sugi Ban Larch Brushed

Shown in Toasted 2

Traditionally Inspired American Made™. This 18th century technique of preserving wood with fire is refreshed for today's design. Aggressively burning the surface layer of our sustainably harvested Larch, we then wire-brush each plank multiple times to remove the soft char and expose the contrasting grain below. This heavily textured and visually dynamic surface can be left unfinished or can be coated with an exterior grade finish in a selection of cool greys, warm browns, or a pop of color.

Larch is a durable wood exterior option with attractive tones, interesting grain patterns, rot, insect and fire-resistant. Our Shou Sugi Ban Larch Twice-Brushed can just as comfortably clad an interior wall providing a bold statement to any indoor design.



Carbon | Charcoal | Cinder | Smoke | White | Toasted | Scorched | Tiger's Eye | Ember | Cobalt

Pioneer Millworks
Shou Sugi Ban Larch Brushed

7/2023

CUT AND PASTE SPECIFICATION INTO APPROPRIATE CSI DIVISION

06 42 00—Wood Paneling
07 46 23—Wood Siding

MANUFACTURER

Pioneer Millworks East
1180 Commercial Drive
Farmington, NY 14425
Phone: 800-951-9663

Pioneer Millworks West
2655 NE Orchard Ave.
McMinnville, OR 97128
Phone: 503-437-9017

MATERIALS

1. **Product Name:** Shou Sugi Ban Larch Brushed
2. **Species/Description:** Western Larch/Deeply burned, wire-brushed for a textured surface highlighting color contrast and grain.
3. **Source:** PEFC-Certified Sources
4. **Color:** Available in 9 standard colors. Latewood growth rings will range from dark brown to black.
5. **Grade:** Sound Tight Knots (STK)
6. **Dimensions:**
   Solid
   TH—5/8"
   WD—5" face
   LG—6' to 16' random, called lengths available.
7. **Milling:** Shiplap (no reveal)—other profiles available upon request.
8. **Finish:** Burned, brushed, and coated with an exterior sealer. Back burned to promote stability.
9. **Hardness:** 830
   (Janka Ball Test ASTM D1037-96A, natural wood products have no minimum hardness since hardness is a characteristic of species and cannot be controlled) .
10. **FSC Claim:** None.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Heartwood: No restriction.
Grain: No restriction.
Knots: No limitations on sound knots, surface defects from chipped or open knots may be present.
Texture: Surface will have a deeply wire-brushed texture.
Voids: Occasional blown out knots up to 1" diameter may be present.
Checks: Checks allowed so long as material integrity is not adversely affected.
Moisture Content: Kiln dried 12–15% prior to milling.

LEED INFORMATION

MRc3: N/A
MRc4: N/A
MRc5: Regional Materials (call for details).
MRc7: N/A

RECOMMENDED OVERAGE

Recommend 10-15% additional material for on-site grading, trimming and installation factors.

Shown in Tiger's Eye

Information is deemed reliable but subject to change.
All photos for representation only. Additional information available at our website or call our wood design experts.

621
© 2021 Google

Historic District Commission Staff Report

City of Kalamazoo

TO: The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission

FROM: Luis Pena, Historic Preservation Coordinator

DATE: April 16, 2024

SUBJECT: 3. 507 S Westnedge - Alteration (Sign Installation) PPZ24-0011

PROPOSED WORK:

From the Description of Work Supplied by the Applicant:

Add a sign for the church. We have two proposals:

One to be placed in the concrete and
the favored one to be in a box (weighted) but attached to the stairs. All is to be made out of wood. See drawings for size and placement.

EVALUATION:

Project Details
Installation of a freestanding sign for the church. Two options are being presented, one that is mounted directly in the ground, one that stands in a box.

Applicable Critera

Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation

1. A property shall be used for its historic purpose or be placed in a new use that requires minimal change to the defining characteristics of the building and its site and environment.
The property will still be used for its historic purpose as a church. The installation of the sign will not constitute a change that will alter defining characteristics that define the building.

9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction shall not destroy historic materials that characterize the property. The new work shall be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the massing, size, scale, and architectural features to protect the historic integrity of the property and its environment.
The installation of the sign will not destroy any materials that characterize the property because

it will be freestanding. The sign will be compatible with the massing, size and scale of the property (the sign is 6' 4" tall and 6' 6" wide) and will be made of wood.

10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.
Because the sign is freestanding, if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the property would be unimpaired.

Local Historic Districts
Signs

- Signs shall not be placed so as to conceal or disfigure any architectural feature of a building. The style and size of all signs shall be visually compatible with the buildings on which they are attached.

The proposed sign is free standing, and is not placed in a place that will conceal or disfigure any architectural feature of the building.

- Metal signs, wood signs, glass signs, and signs painted on masonry are permitted.

The proposed sign is made of wood.

Discussion
The proposed freestanding sign will not negatively impact the historic character of the property. Because the proposed sign is free standing, it can be removed in the future without impacting the historic character of the property.

POTENTIAL ACTIONS:

1. The proposed work complies with the Secretary of the Interior standards 1, 9 and 10. **Action: Motion to approve a Certificate of Appropriateness for the work as described in the application.**

2. More information is needed. **Action: Motion to postpone until the HDC meeting on 21 May 2024 and direct the applicant to provide the requested materials and information to the Historic Preservation Coordinator by noon on 14 May 2024.**

3. Denial of the application. **Action: Motion to deny the application based on Secretary of the Interior Standards 1, 9 and 10**.

THE CITY OF Kalamazoo

RECEIVED
APR 08 REC'D
By Luis Peña

Community Planning and Economic Development
Historic District Commission
245 N. Rose Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Telephone: (269) 337-8804; FAX (269) 337-8513
PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month.

(PLEASE **PRINT** CLEARLY - See instructions on reverse side)

Property Address: 507 South Westnedge

Historic District: ☑ South/Vine ☐ Stuart ☐ West Main Hill ☐ Rose Place ☐ Haymarket

Applicant: Joseph Doe
Mailing Add: 507 S Westnedge
City State & Zip: Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Phone: 269-910-8194
Email: josephdoeiv@gmail.com

Owner: Annunciation Orthodox Church
Mailing Add: 507 S. Westnedge
City, State Zip: Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Phone:
Email: @

Contractor

☑ **Work to be done by owner**

Proposed Work: Use additional sheets to describe work if necessary

Add a sign for the church. We have two proposals. One to be placed in the concrete and the favored one, to be in a box (weighted) but attached to the stairs. All is to be made out of wood. See drawings for size and place next.

(_____) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit.*
*(Owner or applicant's initials) (Required) * see back*

Applicant's Signature: [signature] Date: 4-7-24
Owner's Signature: Date:
(if different)

APPLICATION CHECKLIST:
Include all these items are in your submission. Incomplete applications will be held until the next review hearing.

☑ Drawings 11x17 or smaller with dimensions
☐ Materials list
☑ Site plan including north arrow
☐ Other:
☐ $85 for HDC hearing & review fee – must be paid in advance to be placed on agenda – include WITH application – *Check payable to: City of Kalamazoo*

-For Historic Preservation Coordinator's Use Only-

Case Number: PPZ- 24-0011 **Date Received*:** 04/08/2024
Zoning RS-5 **Year built** N/A **Complete application** Yes
Owned since N/A

COMMISSION **Hearing fee paid $85** _____
Meeting Date 04/16/2024 Check # _____
COMMENTS

Approve in Concept *Date* _____ Letter mailed _____

FINAL ACTION

☐ Approve ☐ Site Visit ☐ Approve w/Conditions ☐ Deny ☐ Postpone ☐ Withdrawn
ACTION DATE
Certificate of Appropriateness Issued
Notice of Denial with appeals information
Notice to Proceed Comments

Revised November 22, 2019

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT REVIEW – Historic District Commission Hearing

COMPLETE Applications for review at the Historic District Commission meeting including payment of the $85 hearing fee must be received by NOON on the 2nd Tuesday of the month- the meeting is on the 3rd Tuesday of the month. Incomplete applications will be postponed until the next meeting.

Filling out the application – instructions and tips – PLEASE PRINT.

Property address: street address of the property where the work will be done
Applicant: Owner or the owner's contractor.
Mailing Address: Applicant's address
City, State & Zip:
Phone: Specify home or work
Email

Historic district: Stuart, South Street/Vine Area, Haymarket, West Main Hill or Rose Place
Owner: Legal owner of property
Mailing Address: Owner's address
City, State & Zip:
Phone: Specify home or work
Email

Name of the contractor if this project requires a building permit Or indicate ☐ work done by owner

Proposed Work: What work do you plan to do? Please be as specific as possible including a complete description of the part of the structure where work will be done.

Example #1: Rather than "Build new garage"
Say "Build new two car garage near northeast corner of lot, wooden frame with clapboard siding, paneled metal overhead door, service door on the north side and one window at the rear. "
Example #2: Instead of "New front door"
Say "Install a new wooden front door to fit original opening in width and height, to replace the existing metal paneled door. See drawing/photo for appearance" Specify the measurements of the width and height of the original opening. Include a storm door if that is part of the project

For more complex projects, please include as many **continuation or illustration sheets** as you need to present a clear picture to the commission of your proposed work.

- Drawings – black or blue black ink on white paper. Electronic submittions are encouraged. Drawings should include dimensions of the existing part of the building and the proposed work.
- You need submit only one set of drawings; city staff will make the necessary copies.
- Use the checklist to be sure you have supplied all the important information.
- For new construction) exterior stairs, new garage, reconstructing a porch, etc) a site plan WITH a north arrow is required.

*(_____) *This property has at least one working smoke detector for each dwelling unit. Please initial to verify at least one working smoke detector in each dwelling unit. This is REQUIRED by state law or the application will be considered incomplete.*

PHOTOS: The historic preservation coordinator is responsible for taking photographs of the proposed work and the structure. If you wish to take additional photos, one set is usually adequate for the commissioners to examine. You may also bring photos on a USB drive to share with the commission.

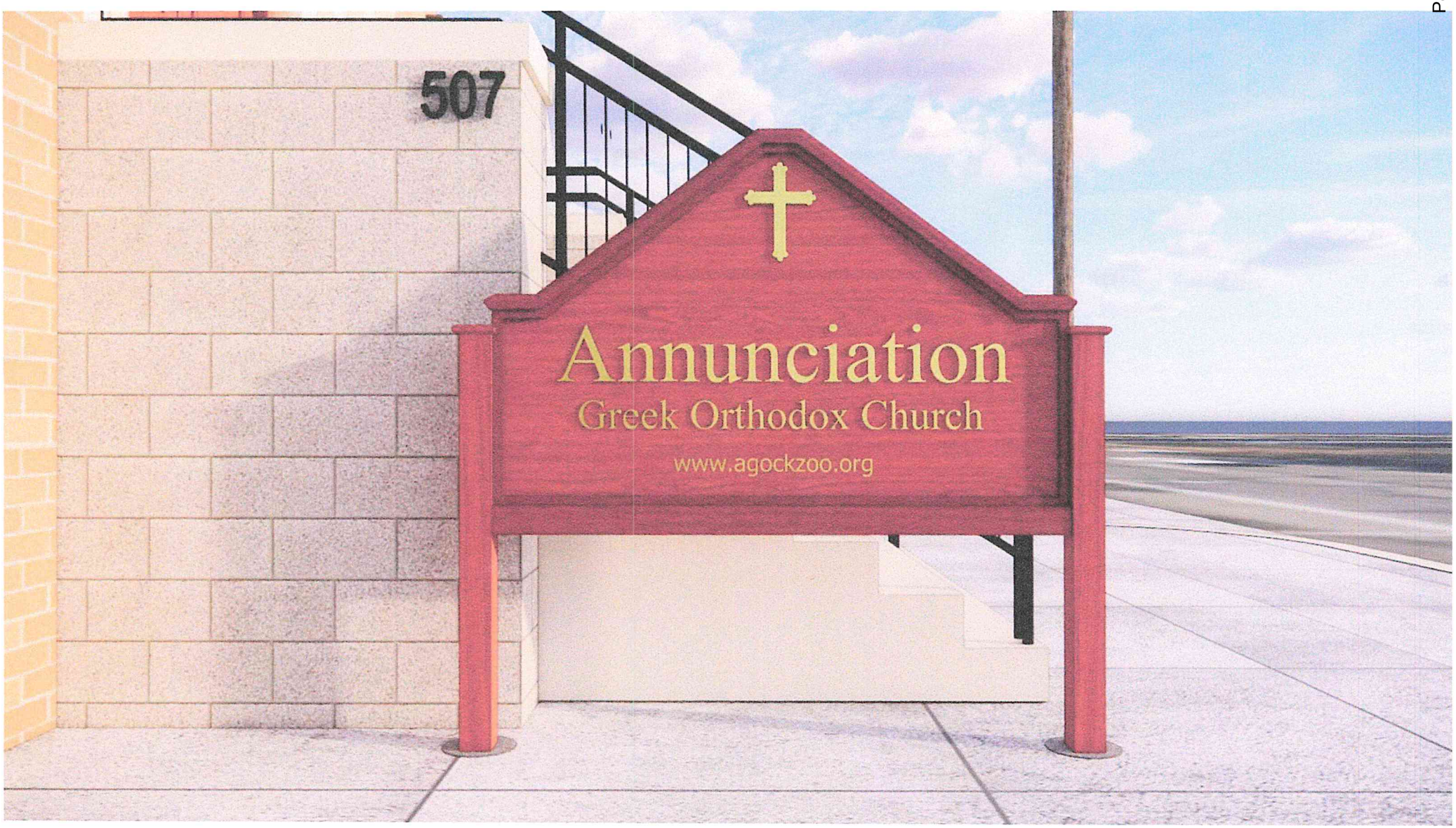
Emergency repairs: If damage occurs to a structure in a historic district, which requires emergency repairs, steps may be taken to secure the structure without the approval of the commission or the coordinator. Cover damaged windows or holes in a roof with tarps or wood to prevent further damage. Support dangling or loose elements or remove and store them. Notify the Coordinator of the damage to the structure on the first weekday available after the damage occurs and the coordinator will visit the structure as well as arranging a site visit by commission members to approve repairs if necessary. **THIS WILL BE DONE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO FACILITATE REPAIRS OF THE STRUCTURE IN A TIMELY MANNER.**

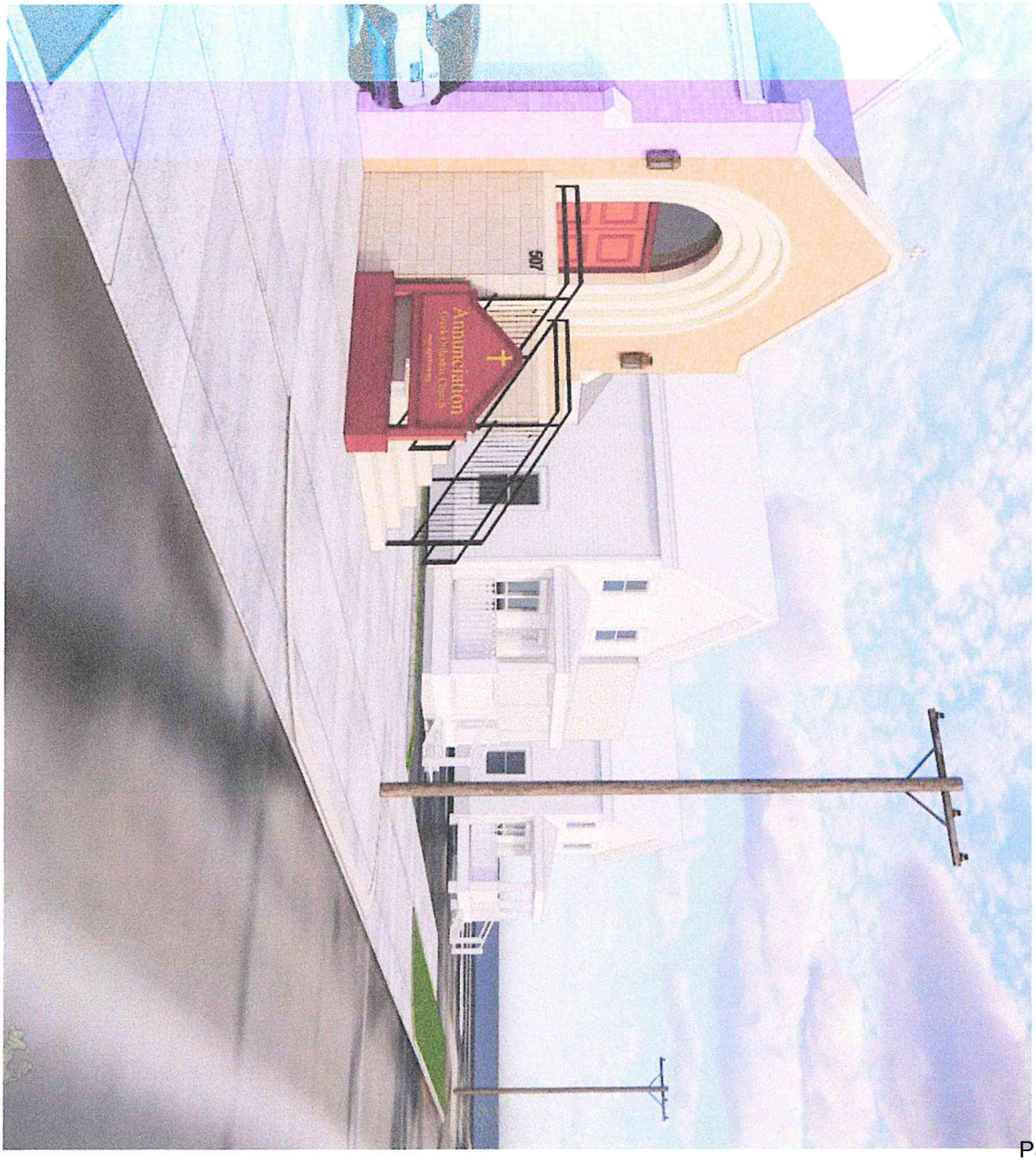
If you have questions about completing this application for project review, please call the Historic Preservation Coordinator at: (269) 337-8804 or by email at PenaL@kalamazoocity.org

Revised November 22, 2019

501

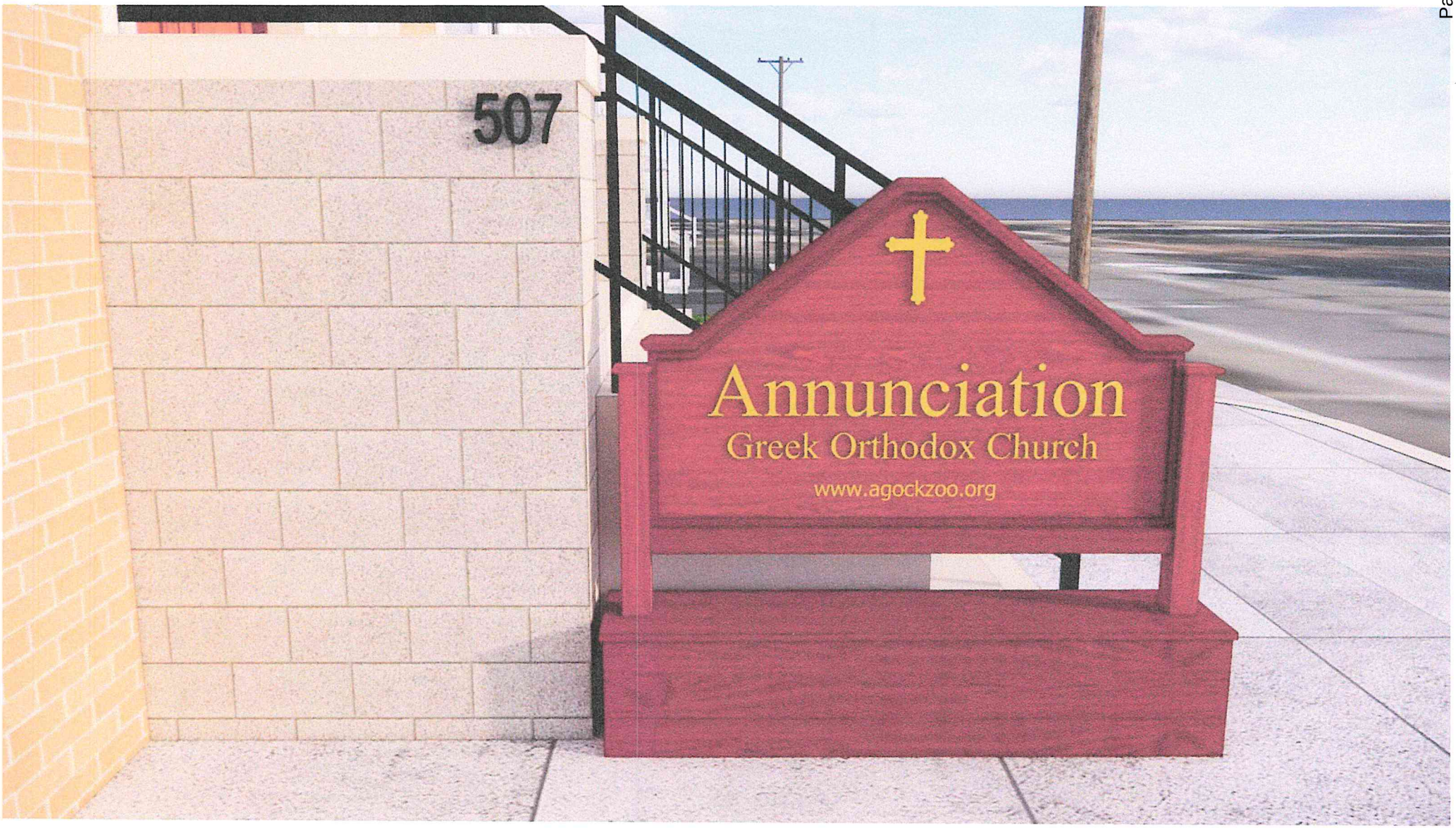
507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church


507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockzoo.org

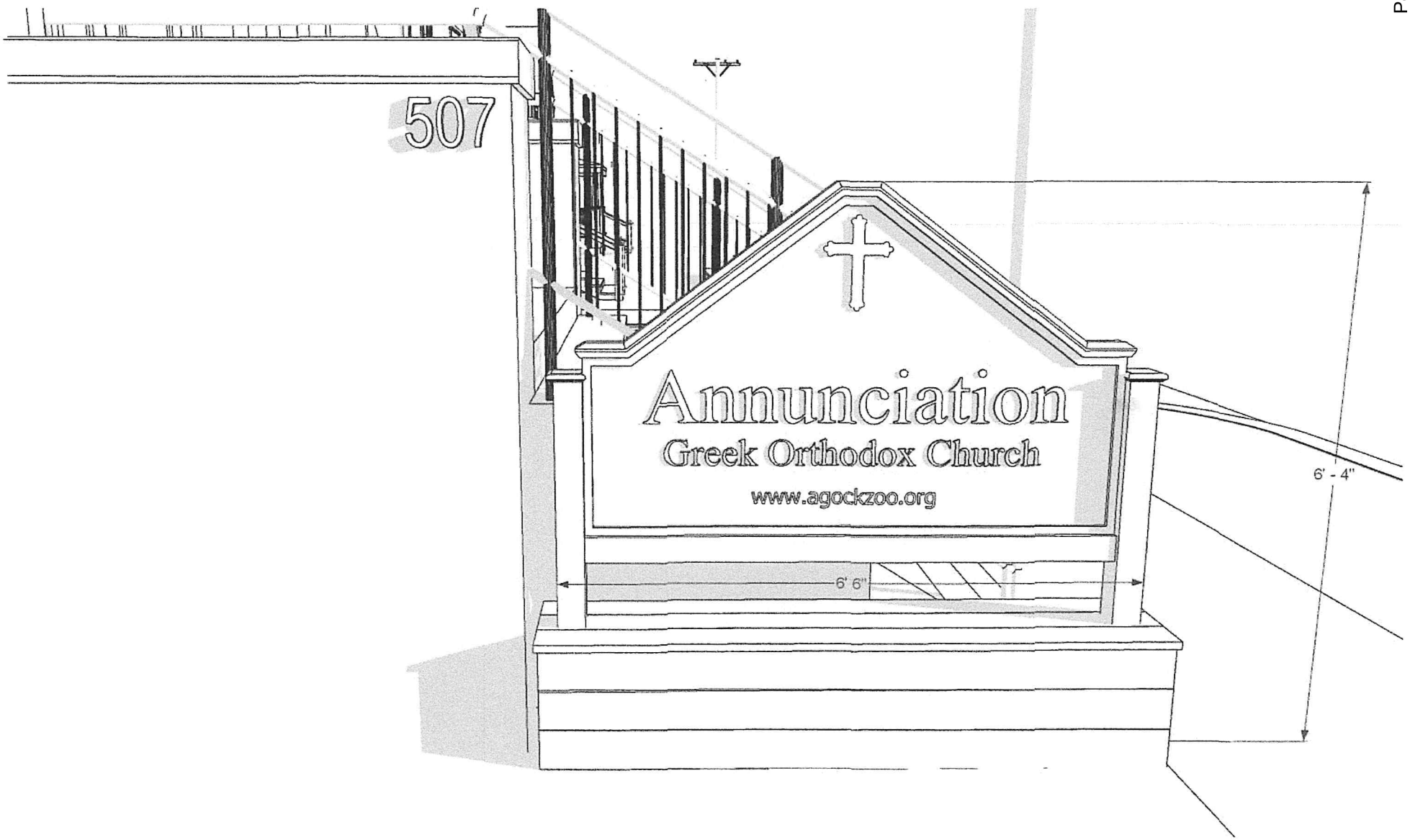

Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
907

507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockzoo.org

507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockroo.org
OLI KALA


507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockzoo.org

507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockzoo.org


507
Annunciation
Greek Orthodox Church
www.agockzoo.org
6' 6"
6' - 4"

CITY OF KALAMAZOO
HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION
ANNUAL REPORT
2023

Introduction

In 2023 the Kalamazoo Historic District Commission (HDC) received 108 project applications for the 2,070 historic resources located in Kalamazoo's five locally designated historic districts and raised $4,325 from fees instituted in February 2013. This represents a increase of 11% from 2022 project applications (97). Meetings took place every third Tuesday at 5:00 p.m.

History and Purpose

Chapter 16, Section 22 of the City of Kalamazoo Code of Ordinance, outlines the responsibilities of the HDC as follows:

(a) The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission is empowered to regulate work on the exterior of historic resources and non-historic resources in historic districts in the City of Kalamazoo and shall otherwise have all powers invested in historic district commissions pursuant to the Local Historic Districts Act, MCL 399.201 et. seq. 1970 P.A. 169, as amended. (Adm. Code § A229.2)

(b) To regulate work on resources which, by city ordinance, are historic or non-historic resources located within local historic districts, including but not limited to the moving of any structure into or out of, or the building of any structure in, a historic district.

Meetings

To fulfill its charge, the HDC convened ten regular meetings and reviewed 34 applications for a Certificate of Appropriateness. Five projects were denied in 2023. (85% approved by the commission) The commission received a training on the Secretary of the Interior's Standards For Rehabilitation in 2023.

Approved – Approved projects included additions, repairs, replacements, and one demolition.

Demolition by Neglect: No cases of demolition by neglect were reviewed in 2023.

Denied: The Historic District Commission denied three applications in 2023:

1. 823 Lucas – Demolition of chimney to roofline
2. 119 Prairie – Installation of aluminum fascia and soffit
3. 427 Stone - Demolition of Chimney
4. 945 Osborne - Removal of one window
5. 930 W Kalamazoo - Residing entire home in vinyl

Administrative Reviews: In addition to the HDC's 34 application reviews, the Historic Preservation Coordinator reviewed and administratively approved 74 for a total of 108 applications reviewed.

Appeals - No cases went to the State Historic Preservation Review Board in 2023.

Membership - The HDC was only vacant one member through December 2023:

Member	Position	Term	Neighborhood
1. Andrew Grayson		Second full term	Westnedge Hill
2. Dan Kastner, Chair		First full term	Vine HD
3. James Johnson		First Full Term	Winchell
4. Eric Stucky		First partial term	Vine – not HD
5. Dana Underwood, Vice Chair		Second full term	Stuart HD
6. Kristi Breisach		First full Term	Vine HD

New Owners – using the Assessors database on the city website, new owners in historic districts are identified and sent a small packet of materials describing the benefits and responsibilities of owning property in a historic district. New owners in owner occupied homes in the Vine Neighborhood NEZ also received information about the NEZ and an application.

Summary

Kalamazoo's local historic districts are a point of pride in our community. Kalamazoo has more historic properties per capita than any other city in Michigan. (Grand Rapids population is 210,000 with 2300 historic properties – Kalamazoo has a population of 75,000 with 2075 historic properties.)

Respectfully submitted,

Luis A. Pena, Historic Preservation Coordinator

Historic District Commission Staff Report

City of Kalamazoo

TO: The Kalamazoo Historic District Commission

FROM: Luis Pena, Historic Preservation Coordinator

DATE: 16 April 2024

SUBJECT: Historic Preservation Coordinator's Report

MHPN 2024

Please remember that the Michigan Historic Preservation Network's annual conference will be held in Kalamazoo next May. While not mandatory, attending the conference will be an opportunity to network with other preservationists.

Historic District Reviews

Review Type	Cost	Number of Reviews	Totals
Administrative, no permit	$35	3	$0
Administrative, permit	$35	8	$280
Hearing	$85	10	$850
		21	$1,130

Community Planning and Economic Development Department | 245 N. Rose Street, Ste 100, Kalamazoo, MI 49007
Voice: (269) 337-8744 | Fax: (269) 337-8513 | www.kalamazoocity.org